

# Latitude 38

VOLUME 410 August 2011

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS



Latitude 38

AUGUST 2011

VOLUME 410

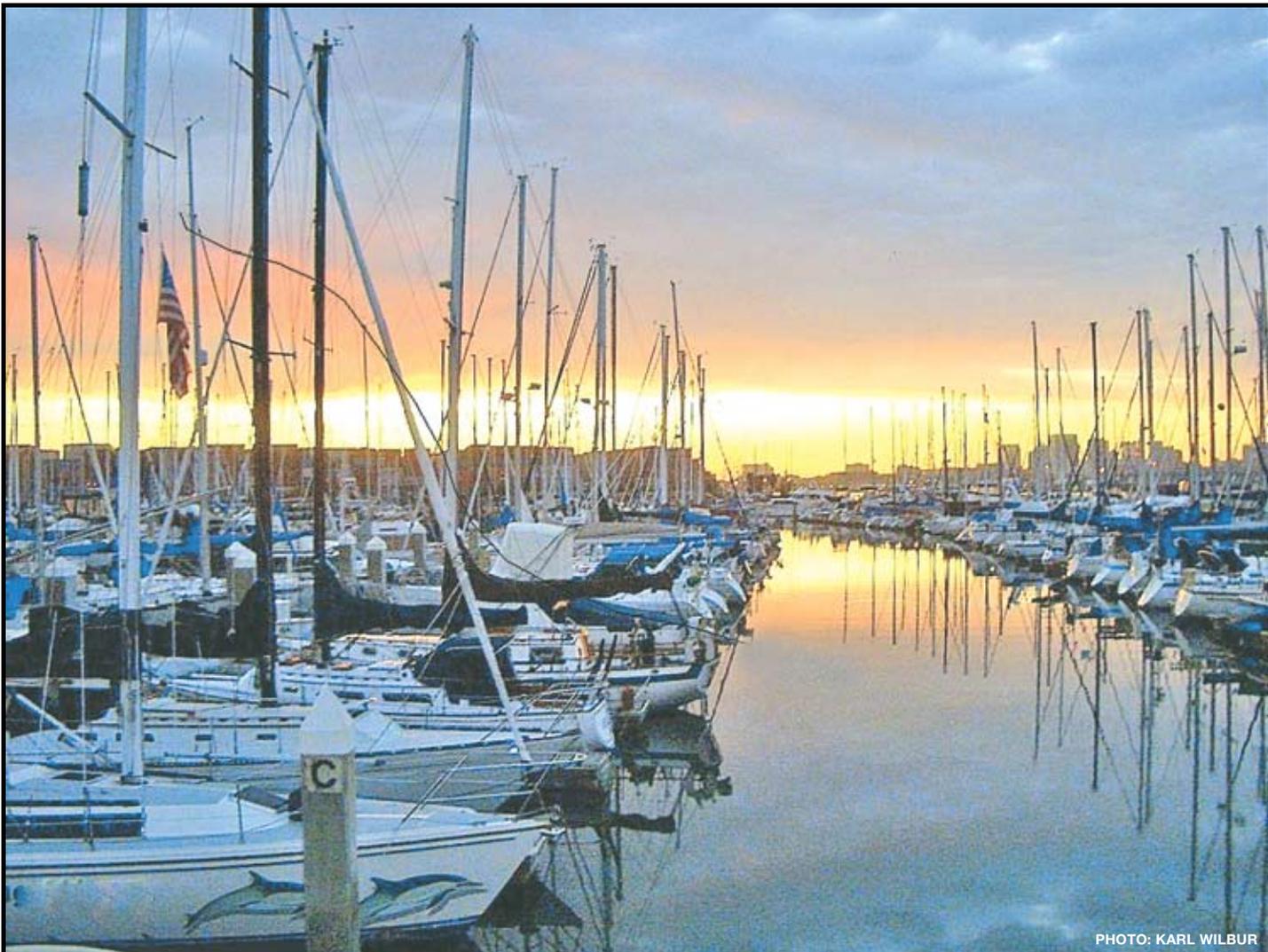


PHOTO: KARL WILBUR

***A perfect ending to a hot August day.  
Grand Marina - Simply beautiful!***

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more...

<b>DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS</b>	
Bay Island Yachts .....	6
Blue Pelican Marine.....	162
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina .....	9
Lee Sails .....	160
Marchal Sailmakers .....	62
New Era Yachts .....	168
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	51
Pacific Yacht Imports .....	12
UK-Halsey Sailmakers.....	



**GRAND MARINA**  
ANDERSON-ENCINAL

**510-865-1200**

Leasing Office Open Daily  
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501  
[www.grandmarina.com](http://www.grandmarina.com)

# We've Got Them Coming and Going

PHOTOS LATITUDE 38/ROB GRANT



## **California Condor\***

Buzz Blackett's Antrim-designed Class 40, *California Condor*, won this Spring's Crewed Farallones Race. The 58-mile race combined a breezy beat from San Francisco to the Farallon Islands and varying conditions for the reach back to the finish.

The California Condor, the bird not the boat, has the largest wing span of any bird in North America. The head of the mainsail on *California Condor*, the boat not the bird, measures 11-ft across. The crew reefed the sail for the windy upwind part of the race, then shook the reef, shifting gears to fly to the finish with the full main and "all purpose" Airx asymmetric spinnaker.

*California Condor's* entire sail inventory is from Pineapple Sails, designed and built at our Alameda loft. Each sail was carefully crafted to fit this fast and complex boat - and Buzz's plan for racing her.

Race or cruise, since 1973 we've been committed to building only the highest quality sails. So give us a call.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.



## **PINEAPPLE SAILS**

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

[www.pineapplesails.com](http://www.pineapplesails.com)

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

\*Powered by Pineapples



# Bay Island YACHTS

(510)  
814-0400  
Fax (510) 814-8765



yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

[www.bayislandyachts.com](http://www.bayislandyachts.com)

### TAYANA 48 DS



2003, \$429,000

### HYLAS 46



2002, \$398,000

### MARINER 50 MS



1979, \$175,000

### TAYANA 37



1981, \$72,500

### C&C 41



1984, \$59,500

### HUNTER 34



1986, \$35,000

### C&C 32



1984, \$31,500

### NORWEST 33



1979, \$29,500

### HUNTER 31



1987, \$25,995

### HUNTER 31



1984, \$25,900

### ISLANDER 30



1979, \$18,900

### NONSUCH 22



1987, \$17,500

### NEWPORT 30



1978, \$17,000

In Grand Marina  
2099 Grand Street  
Alameda, CA 94501

**YACHTWORLD.com**

## CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	12
letters	24
loose lips	74
sightings	76
america's cup 34 sf bay	90
transpac 2011	94
hasty heart	102
mexico vs. caribbean	106
tahiti rendezvous	110
willful simplicity	116
max ebb: that's a wrap	118
the racing sheet	122
world of chartering	130
changes in latitudes	138
classy classifieds	154
advertisers' index	164
brokerage	166

Cover: Lorenzo Berho's Kernan 68 *Peligroso* lightin' it up in the Molokai Channel.

Photo by Sharon Green/[www.ultimatesailing.com](http://www.ultimatesailing.com)

Copyright 2011 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

*Latitude 38* welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com), or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see [www.latitude38.com/writers.html](http://www.latitude38.com/writers.html).

## UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES TO SAVE ON A NEW BOAT!



### Save Big on Select Beneteau Models!

If you're looking for true value and boating enjoyment and are tired of looking at used boats that offer a lot of work but not a lot of value, make a break for new and find true value.



Save thousands on a new Beneteau from 31 to 40 feet. Take delivery of a new 2012 hull at 2010 prices. Limited factory availability: At press time, there are only two 37s, two 31s, one 40 and one 34 left at sale prices. Sale ends August 15.



### Your Chance to Own an Island Packet at Dealer Cost



If your dream of an Island Packet seems to get further away as prices go up, this is your opportunity to buy a like-new dealer demo at incredible savings. This is definitely a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity.

### New Models Arriving This Month

Call to schedule your appointment to view these new models:



Beneteau First 35  
Sense 43  
Beneteau 37  
Beneteau First 30

### New for 2012: Island Packet 360

Be one of the first 10 buyers of the newest production yacht from Island Packet and save 10%. Secure the opportunity to save \$34,000 on this exciting new boat.



## SELECT BROKERAGE AT OUR DOCKS



Dehler 41, 1998  
\$175,000



Beneteau 40, 2009  
\$209,000



Island Packet 38, 1993  
\$135,000



Ericson 38, 1988  
\$79,500



Beneteau 370, 1991  
\$69,900



Tartan 37, 1982  
\$65,000

SAIL			POWER					
54' Moody	2001	\$665,000	37' Pacific Seacraft	1984	129,000	33' Yamaha	1978	25,000
50' Hollman	1989	149,000	36' Beneteau 361	2000	105,000	32' Beneteau 321	2000	73,500
47' Vagabond	1983	185,000	36' Beneteau First 36s7	1998	93,900	32' Island Packet 320	1998	110,000
45' Beneteau First 45f5	1991	139,000	36' Beneteau First 36s7	1998	99,500	32' J/32	1997	87,500
44' Norseman 447	1984	225,000	36' CS sloop	1988	62,500	28' Alerion	2002	80,000
42' Beneteau 423	2005	199,500	36' Island Packet 350	1999	159,000	25' Cal 2-25 w/trailer	1979	11,900
42' Cascade	1971	39,900	35' Dehler	1996	82,000			
41' Tartan 4100	1996	219,000	35' Ericson	1978	24,900			
40' Sea Wolf ketch	1968	68,000	35' C&C 35 Mk III	1983	49,000			
39' Beneteau 393	2006	165,000	34' Catalina	1986	44,900			
39' Beneteau 393	2003	132,000	34' Tiffany Jayne	1982	37,500			
38' Island Packet	1993	135,000	34' Aloha sloop	1984	49,000			
37' Beneteau 373	2005	137,500	33' CS		33,900			
			33' Hunter 33.5	1992	45,000			

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd  
Pt. Richmond, CA  
p: 510-236-2633  
f: 510-234-0118  
www.passageyachts.com



1070 Marina Village Pkwy  
Suite #101  
Alameda, CA  
p: 510-864-3000  
f: 510-337-0565

**BENETEAU ISLAND PACKET ALERION SWIFT TRAWLER BROKERAGE**

# BOAT LOANS

from



Trident Funding

*"a fresh  
approach  
from people  
you can trust"*

In Northern California call  
**JOAN BURLEIGH**  
**(800) 690-7770**

In Southern California call  
**JEFF LONG**  
**MARGE BROOKSHIRE**  
**(888) 883-8634**

[www.tridentfunding.com](http://www.tridentfunding.com)

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

**YOU CAN  
NOW GO TO  
[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)  
TO PAY FOR YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
ONLINE**

eBooks email list. *Free!*

See [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

*Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.*

Enclosed \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)

Enclosed \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)

Third Class Renewal     First Class Renewal    *(current subs. only!)*

Gift Subscription    Card to read from: \_\_\_\_\_

*NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**  
**Min. Charge \$12**

MASTERCARD     VISA     AMERICAN EXPRESS

Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp.: \_\_\_\_\_ csv: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**     Current issue = \$6 ea.

Back Issues = \$7 ea.    MONTH/YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

### DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

*Latitude 38*

*"we go where the wind blows"*

Publisher/Exec. Editor ..... Richard Spindler ..... richard@latitude38.com ..... ext. 111  
Associate Publisher..... John Arndt..... john@latitude38.com ..... ext. 108  
Managing Editor ..... Andy Turpin ..... andy@latitude38.com ..... ext. 112  
Editor..... LaDonna Bubak ..... ladonna@latitude38.com ..... ext. 109  
Racing Editor ..... Rob Grant ..... rob@latitude38.com ..... ext. 105  
Contributing Editors ..... John Riise, Paul Kamen  
Advertising Sales ..... John Arndt..... john@latitude38.com ..... ext. 108  
Advertising Sales ..... Mike Zwiebach ..... mikez@latitude38.com ..... ext. 107  
General Manager ..... Colleen Levine ..... colleen@latitude38.com ..... ext. 102  
Production/Web ..... Christine Weaver ..... chris@latitude38.com ..... ext. 103  
Production/Photos..... Annie Bates-Winship ..... annie@latitude38.com ..... ext. 106  
Bookkeeping..... Penny Clayton..... penny@latitude38.com ..... ext. 101

Directions to our office..... press 4  
Subscriptions..... press 1,4  
Classifieds ..... class@latitude38.com ..... press 1,1  
Distribution ..... distribution@latitude38.com ..... press 1,5  
Editorial ..... editorial@latitude38.com ..... press 1,6  
Calendar ..... calendar@latitude38.com  
Other email..... general@latitude38.com

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)  
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816





**THE NEW 2011 JEANNEAU 409**  
**"EUROPEAN BOAT OF THE YEAR"**  
**FIRST ONE SOLD WITHIN A WEEK!**  
**NEXT ONE ARRIVES IN AUG. 2011**

**Exclusive Dealer for Jeanneau, Hunter and Caliber Yachts**  
 See over 100 new and used yacht listings at [www.cruisingyachts.net](http://www.cruisingyachts.net)

**New In Stock**

**2011 JEANNEAU 42 DS**  
 Call for Summer Sale Pricing

**New In Stock**

**2011 HUNTER 45 DS**  
 Call for Summer Sale Pricing

**Reduced**

**2009 HUNTER 50 CC**  
 Asking \$399,000

**1991 STOREBRO 50**  
 Asking \$225,000

**2005 JEANNEAU 49**  
 Reduced \$299,000

**2002 HUNTER 466**  
 New Listing \$204,500

**2007 HUNTER 44 DS**  
 Two Available - Call!

**1988 KROGEN 42**  
 Reduced \$129,000

**1998 HUNTER 410**  
 New Listing \$118,750

**2000 JEANNEAU 40**  
 Reduced \$139,000

**2005 BENETEAU 373**  
 Reduced \$134,000

**2004 HUNTER 36**  
 Our Trade-in! \$120,000

**2007 BENETEAU 343**  
 Reduced \$105,000

**2007 BENETEAU 323**  
 Asking \$91,000

**We are California's largest used yacht broker with 6 waterfront locations throughout California. We have the resources to get your yacht SOLD!**

**San Diego**  
 (619) 681-0633  
**Newport Beach**  
 (949) 650-7245

**Alameda**  
 (510) 521-1327  
**Sausalito**  
 (415) 332-3181

**Marina del Rey**  
 (310) 822-9400  
**Oxnard**  
 (805) 791-2082

**WWW.CRUISINGYACHTS.NET**

# Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106

info@yachtfinders.biz

www.yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349

Toll Free (866) 341-6189

#1 Selling Brokerage on the  
West Coast in 2010!  
Professionally staffed  
and open every day!



**50' DAVIDSON CUSTOM, '82 \$129,000**  
The rig has fractional jibs and masthead spinnaker, a large cockpit, perfect for racers and friends alike.



**49' CHOATE PETERSON, '85 \$127,000**  
She has an extensive inventory list that will provide safety and comfort for extended adventures. Eager seller!



**43' CHEOY LEE MOTORSAILER, '89 \$135,000**  
The owner has spent a lot of time and money going through her systems and equipment. His loss, your gain.



**40' ISLANDER PETERSON, '79 \$59,500**  
Two private staterooms and comfortable layout. Well equipped for cruising and also makes a great family boat.



**38' CATALINA S&S 38, '80 \$48,500**  
Upgraded over the years...most of the systems and wiring have been replaced/upgraded, so she should be turn-key.



**37' KIWI PETERSON, '80 \$39,900**  
Designed by Doug Peterson, built by Kiwi Boats, and delivered for the 1979 SORC. Continually modernized.



**36' CATALINA, '89 \$49,500**  
Totally race optimized and professionally maintained. Proven race winner Newport-Ensenada and PHRF Class Champ.



**35' COOPER 353, '81 \$52,500**  
This very capable coastal cruiser will be the envy of those interested in a pilothouse-style sailing vessel.



**34' OLSON ERICSON, '89 \$56,500**  
Rarely found on the market, she offers a great interior for cruising, large navigation area and galley, and an aft stateroom.



**30' LM PILOTHOUSE, '84 \$49,500**  
Very seaworthy motorsailer-type vessel that provides performance and handling to satisfy any sailor.



**30' CATALINA, '86 \$21,900**  
Her interior shows very little wear for a boat of this vintage, and she sports a 2005 Universal diesel engine.



**27' PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION, '80 \$44,000**  
The quintessential pocket cruiser proven in all conditions. Well equipped with recent paint outside - and she sparkles!

**MAZATLAN**  
CENTRO MARINO MARINE CENTER

PV Yachts  
La Paz Yachts  
Mazatlán Yachts  
San Carlos Yachts

## MAZATLAN

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin, Mazmarine@aol.com  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165

## PUERTO VALLARTA

Laura Hernandez, Kim McDonald, PVYachtSales@aol.com  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (866) 573-1303  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (322) 297-4639

## LA PAZ

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward, LaPazYachts@aol.com  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948

## SAN CARLOS

Don Brame, Denny Grover, Paul Bishop  
Sancarlosyachtsales@gmail.com  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (866) 208-0263  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (622) 226-0037



**68' QUEENSHIP MY, 1999...\$849,000**



**65' FERRETTI MY, 1997...\$849,000**



**60' SYMBOL COCKPIT, 1985...\$295,000**



**45' HUNTER 450 SLOOP, 1997...\$147,900**



**45' FONTAINE PAJOT, 1988...\$189,000**



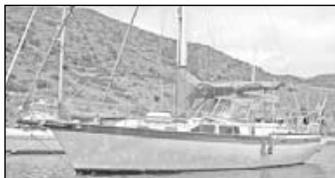
**44' BENETEAU OCEANIS 440, 1992...\$134,900**



**42' HUNTER PASSAGE 420 CC, 1993...\$121,000**



**41' COOPER 416 PILOTHOUSE, 1981...\$79,950**



**38' IRWIN CC, 1986...\$69,900**



**37' ISLAND PACKET 370, 2004...\$324,000**



**35' TIARA, 2004...\$220,000**



**32' WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1976...\$48,500**

# THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

Official Sponsor  
2011  
BAJA  
HA-HA

**AWLGRIP**  
US PAINT

**60-TON  
TRAVELIFT**



**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

FEATURING  
TRINIDAD  
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY  
**PETTIT**  
marine paint  
RATED "SUPERIOR" by  
Practical Sailor

## IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!  
YOU'VE PUT IT OFF TOO LONG – HERE'S THE PRICES!\*

BOAT LENGTH	THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA
25'	\$1,012
35'	\$1,459
40'	\$1,740
45'	\$2,148

\*Includes: haulout, prep, paint and painting (with brushed-on Pettit Trinidad SR paint), materials, underwater metal cleaning, launch and post launch boat wash!  
*The Boat Yard at Grand Marina's only extra costs are zincs and tax on materials.*

**CALL FOR A RESERVATION**

**(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684**

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

**www.boatyardgm.com**

Dealers for:

**MAX-PROP**  
AUTOMATIC FEATHERING PROPELLERS

**GORI**  
marine

**Webasto**  
PACKLESS SEALING SYSTEM  
SHAFT SEAL

**Lectra/san**

**SIDE-POWER**  
Thruster systems

**facnor**  
FOULING SYSTEMS INC.

**AQUAMARINE**  
FINE REVERSE OSMOSIS EQUIPMENT



**SVENDSEN'S  
BOAT WORKS**

**Boat Works  
Chandlery & Rig Shop  
Metal Works  
Dinghy & Trailer Sales  
General Inquiries**

510.522.2886  
510-521-8454  
510-864.7208  
510-521-8454  
info@svendsens.com

**"From masthead to keel, Svendsen's can do it all...**

***THIS IS A BOATER'S  
BOAT YARD."***

**- Customer Testimonial**



**We work hard to earn this kind of praise from our customers. Bring us your boat, and see why Svendsen's is the Bay Area's most trusted boat yard. "From masthead to keel, we do it all", including:**

Haulouts  
Painting & Finishing  
Engine & Electrical Repairs  
Full Service Rig Shop  
Custom Metal Fabrication  
Wood & Fiberglass Repairs  
Plumbing, Thru-Hulls, & Heads  
and more.

**Call to schedule services: 510.522.2886  
or request services online at [svendsens.com](http://svendsens.com)**

**SVENDSEN'S  
CHANDLERY**

**KEEP DRY AND  
SAVE ON GEAR  
FROM**



Gear Up for Bay Sailing  
at Svendsen's Chandlery!  
Save on GILL foulies,  
midlayer pieces, hats,  
footwear, sunglasses,  
and more, all at

**special LOW  
in-store pricing!**

May not be combined with other  
offers. Sale ends September 6, 2011.



510.521.8454 | [shop online: svendsensmarine.com](http://shop online: svendsensmarine.com)

**Svendensen's Boat Works is conveniently located in the Alameda Marina at 1851 Clement Avenue**

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 42nd year!

# Cityyachts YACHTS AND THE CITY



45' Spaulding Sloop, 1961  
\$79,000



Jeanneau 40, 2005  
Boat shows like new. \$169,000



36' Catalina MkII, 2002  
\$112,000



Beneteau 370, 1991  
\$79,000



Catalina 42, 1989  
3 cabin \$99,500



47' Chris-Craft Commander,  
1974 • \$70,000



46' Moody, 2000  
\$350,000



30' Royal Systems Yacht, 1965  
\$50,000 • 40-ft SF Berth



Jeanneau Deck Salon 49, 2006  
\$425,000



35' J/105, 1994  
\$69,000



34' Legacy, 2003  
\$290,000



Sea Ray 390, 1985  
45-ft San Francisco Berth

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880

FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com



PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM



**TAYANA 48 DECK SALON**



**Tayana 54**

**Tayana 58**

**Tayana 64**

**Tayana 72**



**1983 TAYANA 55**

Proven cruiser, fully equipped. Leisure Furl main, newer LPU, dive compressor. **\$275,000**



**2006 TAYANA 48 CC** South Pacific

vet with everything you need to go. 3 stateroom version in great shape. **\$425,000**



**2001 HUNTER 380** Excellent condition with only 356 hours on Yanmar. Furl Boom in-boom furling with electric winch make life easy. **\$119,900**



**2005 TAYANA 48 CC**

Mexico vet. In great shape and loaded with everything you need. **\$435,000**



**1999 CATALINA 42**

Boat show condition with very low usage. Hard dodger, liferaft, full batten main with electric winch. **\$167,500**



**1982 TAYANA 42 Center Cockpit**

A cruising classic with beautiful teak interior. Air/heat, full enclosure, SSB, non-skid decks. **\$119,500**



**1974 NEWPORT 40**

A sweet sailer that can still pass most boats on the Bay. Newer Westerbeke diesel, full batten main. **\$34,900**



**1979 BABA 30**

Classic bluewater cruiser designed by Robert Perry. Bristol condition and ready for her next captain. **\$49,900**

**Pacific Yacht Imports**

[www.pacificyachtimports.net](http://www.pacificyachtimports.net)

Grand Marina • 2051 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501  
Tel (510) 865-2541 • [tayana@mindspring.com](mailto:tayana@mindspring.com)

# CALENDAR

## Non-Race

**July 30-31** — Benicia Fine Art, Wine & Jazz Festival. Info, [www.beniciamainstreet.org](http://www.beniciamainstreet.org).

**July 30-Aug. 5** — *Latitude 38's* Delta Doo Dah 3D, a laid-back rally to the balmy Delta waters. Follow the event at [www.deltadoodah.com](http://www.deltadoodah.com).

**July 31** — 'How to Get Your Captain's License' by C Quest Marine at San Jose West Marine, 3 p.m. Info, (408) 246-1147.

**Aug. 3-31** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday for less than \$20. All YCs' members welcome. More info under the 'Events' tab at [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 4, 6, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25** — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park's scow schooner *Alma*. Learn the Bay's history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. \$40 adults, \$20 kids 6-15. Info, [www.nps.gov/saf](http://www.nps.gov/saf).

**Aug. 5-7** — Beneteau Owners Rendezvous at Catalina's Two Harbors. Info, [www.scyachts.com](http://www.scyachts.com).

**Aug. 6** — Flea Market & Maritime Day Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or [www.galileeharbor.org](http://www.galileeharbor.org).

**Aug. 6** — Eco-Friendly Hull Paint Expo at Driscoll Boat Works presented by the Port of San Diego, 10 a.m.-12 p.m. Learn about alternative bottom paints and grant funding for Shelter Island boaters. Free. Info, [www.sandiegobaycopperreduction.org](http://www.sandiegobaycopperreduction.org).

**Aug. 6** — Tradewinds Sailing School & Club Open House in Richmond, 11 a.m.-3 p.m. Info, [www.TradewindsSailing.com](http://www.TradewindsSailing.com).

**Aug. 6** — Summer Water Festival at San Rafael YC, 1-5 p.m. Sailing demos, BBQ & live music! Info, (415) 484-5302.

**Aug. 6** — Petaluma Music Festival. Info, [www.petalumamusicfestival.org](http://www.petalumamusicfestival.org).

**Aug. 7-28** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or [www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org).

**Aug. 9 & 11** — Suddenly in Command class by USCGA at South San Francisco West Marine. Tues & Thurs, 6-8 p.m. \$20. Info, <http://tch.st/mXahW8>.

**Aug. 11** — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, [www.singlesailors.org](http://www.singlesailors.org) or (510) 233-1064.

**Aug. 12** — A Taste of Richmond gala party at Richmond YC, 6-8:30 p.m. Taste from the best of Richmond's restaurants, and support local charities. \$50. Info, [www.richriv.com](http://www.richriv.com).

**Aug. 13-14** — America's Boating Course by Carquinez Sail & Power Squadron at Vallejo YC, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. \$40. Info, [www.carquinez.org/public\\_courses.html](http://www.carquinez.org/public_courses.html) or (707) 55-BOATS.

**Aug. 13** — Howl at the full moon on a Saturday night.

**Aug. 14 & 21** — Cal Sailing Club's free introductory sail at Berkeley Marina, 1-4 p.m. Info, [www.cal-sailing.org](http://www.cal-sailing.org).

**Aug. 18** — Rigging for Performance seminar, part of Sausalito YC's Third Thursday Seminar Series, 6:30-7:30 p.m. Free and open to the public. Info, [www.sausalitoyachtclub.org/calendar/whats-happening](http://www.sausalitoyachtclub.org/calendar/whats-happening).

CAL SAILING CLUB



Some of Cal Sailing Club's free sails are more exhilarating than others.

# FARALLONE YACHT SALES

**2011  
BOAT OF THE  
YEAR**

**2011 Inventory  
Clearance –  
Great Deals  
Now!**

**NEW  
WEST COAST  
DEALER**

**Catalina**  **Yachts**



**TARTAN**  **YACHTS** 50 YEARS



Farallone Yacht Sales is proud to represent three of the finest, Made in America boat brands available today – Catalina, Tartan, and Ranger Trailerable Tugs. We invite you to learn more at [www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com).

**BRING US YOUR LISTINGS! BOATS ARE SELLING! OPEN BOAT WEEKEND AUGUST 13-14**

**New Catalina Yachts in Stock**

Catalina 470, 2012 **NEW MODEL YEAR!**

Catalina 445, 2010 **NEWLY DISCOUNTED!**

Catalina 355, 2011 **AT OUR DOCKS NOW!**

**Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks**

Catalina 470, 1999 .....	\$230,000
Catalina 42 MkII, 2005 .....	210,000
Catalina 42, 1992 .....	119,900
Catalina 36 MkII, 2005 .....	132,000
Catalina 36, 2001 .....	109,000
Catalina 350, 2005 .....	120,000

Catalina 34, 2007 .....	129,900
Catalina 32, 2002 .....	81,995
Catalina 30, 1984 .....	26,000
<b>Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks</b>	
Beneteau 473 DS .....	\$318,500
Hans Christian 43, 1989 .....	157,000
Hunter 41 DS, 2005 .....	199,900
Beneteau Oceanis 373, 2005 .....	139,000
C&C 38, 1979 .....	49,250
Hunter 34, 1984 .....	<b>LET'S MAKE A DEAL!</b> 34,000
C&C 32, 1980 .....	34,000
Hunter Vision 32, 1990 .....	40,000
Hunter 310, 2007 .....	79,900

Hunter 306, 2002 .....	40,000
Nonsuch 30, 1981 .....	40,000
Rustler 24, 2009 .....	50,000
Corsair 24-750, 2006 .....	39,950

**New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)**

Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 .....	\$229,937
Ranger 27 Tug, 2011 .....	<b>NEW MODEL!</b> 159,937
Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011 .....	49,937

**Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks**

Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 .....	<b>LET'S MAKE A DEAL!</b> \$139,950
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 .....	<b>LET'S MAKE A DEAL!</b> 125,900

**Preowned Power Yachts**

Regal 19, 2008 .....	<b>LET'S MAKE A DEAL!</b> \$21,950
----------------------	------------------------------------

  
**FARALLONE**

1070 Marina Village Pkwy  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 523-6730

2801 West Coast Hwy  
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(949) 610-7190

From San Diego, CA  
Call  
(619) 523-6730

# NEW J/111



Frank Slotman's J/111 *Invisible Hand*  
Photo ©2011 Erik Simonson/www.h2shots.com

First in Class, Spinnaker Cup  
Second in Class, Cabo Race

Two Offshore Races,  
Two Strong Finishes

Get in on the fastest fleet  
coming to the Bay...  
the new J/111.



Dorian McKelvy and Jim Zaky's *Mad Men*

**SAIL**  
*California*

Alameda  
(510) 523-8500  
norman@sailcal.com  
steve@sailcal.com

www.sailcal.com

## CALENDAR

**Aug. 18** — Basic Diesel Engine Maintenance seminar with Charles Barnard at South San Francisco West Marine, 6 p.m. Info, (650) 873-4044.

**Aug. 18** — Community Day at South San Francisco West Marine, with a percentage of sales going to the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society. Info, (650) 873-4044.

**Aug. 19-21** — 24th Annual Metal Boat Festival in Port Angeles, WA. Info, [www.metalboatsociety.org](http://www.metalboatsociety.org).

**Aug. 20** — 21st Annual Vallejo YC Nautical Flea Market, 8 a.m.-3 p.m. "If it's legal, sell it!" Info, (707) 643-1254.

**Aug. 21, 1851** — Captain Charles Porter Low docked the 202-ft clipper ship *N.B. Palmer* under sail in San Francisco after the pilot refused because of strong winds.

**Aug. 21** — Yoga Workshop for Women Sailors at San Rafael's Bow Yoga, 10 a.m.-12 p.m. Guest speaker Debbie Fehr, \$30 includes yoga & meditation. Info, [www.bowयोग.com](http://www.bowयोग.com).

**Aug. 26, 1972** — Famed solo circumnavigator Sir Francis Chichester passed away in Plymouth, England.

**August, 1981** — It Was Thirty Years Ago from the article *Nothin' Doin'* by Sue Rowley:

"But I *forget* how to go to the Delta," I complained to my husband John.

Last year we'd gone to Hawaii with the Kauai Yacht Race and hadn't done much family cruising in isolated areas since. I was totally unprepared to provision for two weeks in the tules.

"Just pack the same things you took to Kauai," he replied in his usual misjudgment of the situation.

"Okay, a strapless sundress, a blender and a case of Piña Colada mix," I smirked.

When the bantering was over, I tried to reconstruct the 'Delta Experience', but I could only recall the negative aspects. The first year, when our small boat was equipped with four cases of Pampers and never a trash can; washing clothes in a bucket of river water; water skiers at sunrise and mosquitoes at sunset; sinking the *El Toro* under tow as we crashed to weather through Middle Ground; the eternal quest for ice and water and the undiscovered anchorage.

Suddenly I felt depressed. I hadn't seen the boat canopy for at least 18 months, attrition had reduced the oars to half their original size, and the children had outgrown their essentials: bathing suits, water wings and flip flops.

"What do *you* like best about the Delta?" I asked my son, searching for inspiration. "It's warm," he said exuberantly. "And you can swim all day." He was right, of course, and the thought of doffing my turtleneck in favor of a bathing suit, downright rare aboard the boat, was uplifting. So I gathered up all the swimsuits, towels, and shorts, jammed them into a duffel, and the packing was done.

"What do *you* like best about the Delta?" I asked my daughter, hoping for further assurance. "Sleeping and cooking on the boat," she grinned. So I rounded up all the sleeping bags and made a list of throw-together meals — mostly omelets, chef salads, and casseroles. Long ago I learned to leave the wok, the double boiler, and the soufflé pan at home. If a meal can't be barbecued or cooked in a maximum of two pans, it doesn't belong on the Delta. Continual pumping of water from the tank to the dishpan gives me galleymaid's elbow, not to mention the grouchies.

"What do *you* like best about the Delta?" I asked my husband, knowing full well what his answer would be.

"Doin' nothin'," he said, predictably. He too had obviously forgotten a lot about going to the Delta. "Doin' nothin'" ignored his Delta chores: anchoring and unanchoring, rigging and unrigging sailing dinghies, lugging ice, pumping stove fuel,

# SAIL *California*

## YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

### ALAMEDA

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108  
Alameda, CA 94501  
**(510) 523-8500**  
FAX (510) 522-0641

### SEATTLE

**SAIL NORTHWEST**  
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140  
Seattle, WA 98117  
**(206) 286-1004**

"The Fastest Sailboat Listings in the West!"



**33' Back Cove, 2008**  
Cruise the Bay or Delta in style.  
Asking **\$279,000**



**Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula**  
Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore.  
This boat has it all. Reduced to **\$449,000**



**50' Bakewell-White, 2000, Brisa**  
Cruise anywhere.  
Asking **\$615,000**



**Islander 36, 1972, Absolute**  
Best in fleet.  
Asking **\$45,000**



**Santa Cruz 52, Kokopelli**  
BBS, TransPac winner.  
Asking **\$499,000**



**40' Summit, 2008, Soozal**  
IRC super boat.  
**\$579,000**



**1D48, 1996, Chaya**  
Race ready.  
Asking **\$125,000**



**J/105s**  
We have 3 from  
**\$74,900**



**J/100, 2005, Brilliant**  
Cruise ready.  
Reduced **\$92,000**



**55' Tayana, Samadhi V**  
Many recent upgrades.  
Asking **\$249,000**

55' Tayana, 1988, *Samadhi V*.....New Listing \$249,000  
52' Santa Cruz, *Kokopelli*.....\$499,000  
52' Santa Cruz, '99, *Renegade*.....\$495,000  
52' Santa Cruz, '98, *Hula*.....\$449,000  
52' TransPac with IRC mods, '03, *Braveheart*\*...\$499,000  
50' Bakewell-White, '00, *Brisa*.....New Listing \$615,000  
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03\*.....\$675,000  
48' 1D48, '96, *Chaya*.....\$125,000  
47' Valiant, '81, *Sunchase*..... Reduced \$90,000  
44' Kernan, *Wasabi*..... SOLD  
44' J/44, '93, *Halcyon Days*\*..... SOLD  
44' Wauquiez 43 Pilot Station\*.....\$299,000  
43' J/130, '96\*.....\$184,000  
40' Summit, '08, *Soozal*.....\$579,000  
40' Avance, '85, *Caribou*\*..... SOLD  
40' Olson, *Elka*..... SOLD

39' Schumacher, '96, *Recidivist*..... SOLD  
38' Sabre 386, '08, *Kuai*..... SOLD  
38' Sabre 38 Mkl, '84..... SOLD  
36' J/109, '03\*.....\$189,000  
36' Islander 36, '72, *Absolute*.....\$45,000  
35' J/105, '01, Hull #405, *Swoosh*..... SOLD  
35' J/105, '92, Hull #44, *Orion*..... SOLD  
35' J/105, '99, *Life Is Good*\*.....\$74,900  
35' J/105, '00, Hull #343, *Nirvana*.....\$94,900  
35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, *Bald Eagle*.....\$99,000  
35' J/105, '01, Hull #463, *Trickster*..... SOLD  
35' J/105, '02, Hull #520, *Sea Room*..... SOLD  
35' J/35, '84, *The Boss*\*..... SOLD  
35' J/35C, '93\*.....\$89,000  
34' J/34, '85, *The Zoo*\*.....\$29,900  
34' MJM 34z, '05\*.....\$334,000

33' J/100, Hull #9, '05, *Brilliant*.....\$92,000  
33' Back Cove, '08.....\$279,000  
32' J/32, '02, *Tango*..... SOLD  
32' Catalina 320\*.....\$59,000  
30' Peterson Half Ton\*.....\$27,500  
29' MJM 29z, '07\*.....\$269,000  
28' Alerion Express, '06\*.....\$99,000  
28' Alerion Express, '02\*.....\$72,500  
28' Islander, '79\*.....\$16,900  
26' J/80, '01\*.....\$32,900  
26' J/80, '04, *Heart Attack*..... SOLD  
26' Aquapro Raider, '02, enclosed hard top..... SOLD  
20' Melges, '09\*.....\$45,000

\* Denotes Seattle Boats

# SAIL *California*

www.sailcal.com  
email: norman@sailcal.com, steve@sailcal.com

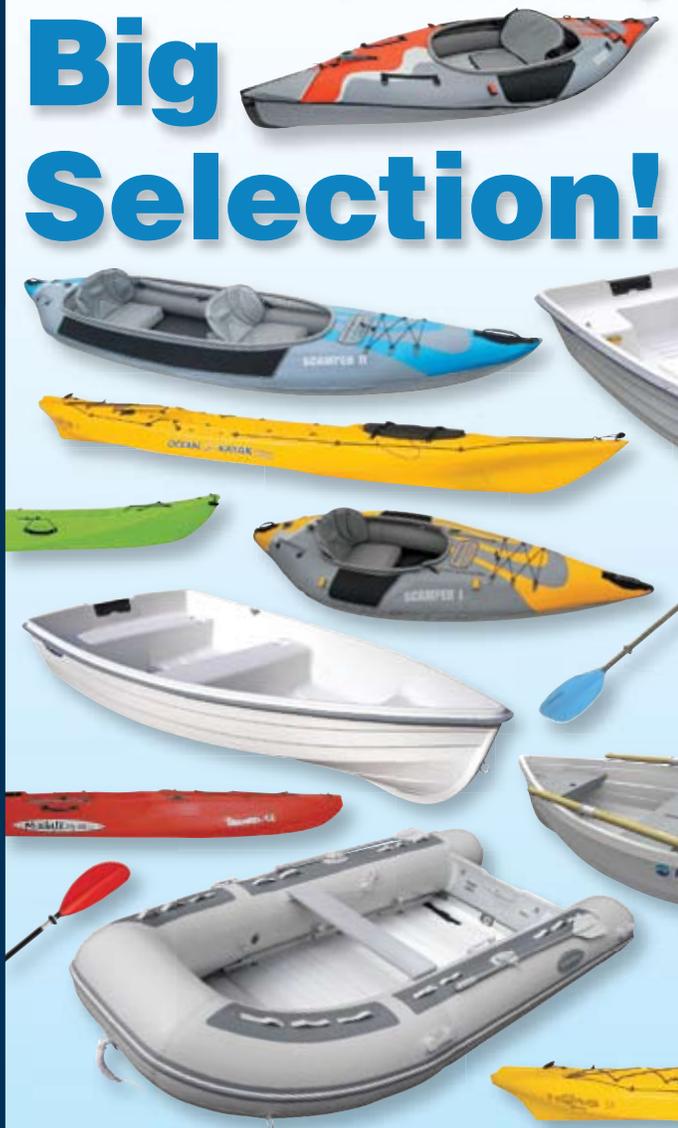
DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

*Santa Cruz*  
— YACHTS —

*SUMMIT*  
YACHTS

**J**  
BOATS

# Small Boats, Big Selection!



## We're the small boat specialists!

West Marine offers more than 30 different kayak models, 16 different inflatable boats and 3 styles of rigid-hull dinghies, so we're sure to have a perfect boat for you, whatever your small boat needs!

All of our small boats are selected and priced to offer you outstanding value, and every one is backed by our famous No Hassle Guarantee!

 **West Marine**®

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!  
Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

## CALENDAR

navigating uncharted waters, canoping and uncanoping, inflating and deflating rafts, inflating inner tubes, water toys and so on.

So what do I like about going to the Delta? The answer has to be "Coming home." Back to hot running water, modern plumbing and free ice cubes. Back to privacy and square soft beds where you don't touch feet unless you want to. To slather myself with flowery smelling lotion without tempting mosquitoes, and looking at my tan in a full-length mirror. To pushing a button for clean dishes and another for spotless clothes.

The Delta will still be there when I need it, but right now, with the washer humming, the coffee perking, and the toaster ticking, I'm going to just sit here, doin' nothin'.

**Sept. 3** — Suddenly in Command class by USCGA at San Jose West Marine, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. \$20. RSVP, (408) 246-1147.

**Sept. 5** — The unofficial end of summer — Labor Day.

**Sept. 7** — *Latitude 38's* Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Encinal YC, 6-9 p.m. \$7 (free for registered '11 Ha-Ha skippers and first mates). Info, (415) 383-8200 or [www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html).

**Sept. 8-11** — All-Islander Rendezvous at Cat Harbor on Catalina Island. All Islanders welcome! For details, contact Don Grass at [dgrass1@cox.net](mailto:dgrass1@cox.net).

**Sept. 9-11** — 35th Wooden Boat Festival in Port Townsend, WA. "The Woodstock for wooden boat lovers." Info, [www.woodenboat.org](http://www.woodenboat.org).

**Sept. 10** — Marina Village Flea Market at Gate 11, 9 a.m. See [www.marinavillageharbor.com](http://www.marinavillageharbor.com) for directions.

**Sept. 10** — Ballena Bay YC's rockin' Island Party featuring Eric Stone. Dinner \$35, music only \$10. Info, [www.bbhc.org](http://www.bbhc.org).

**Sept. 14-18** — Northern California Fall Power & Sailboat Expo at Jack London Square in Oakland. Info, [www.ncma.com](http://www.ncma.com).

**Sept. 14-18** — Lake Union Boats Afloat Show in Seattle. Info, [www.boatsafloatshow.com](http://www.boatsafloatshow.com).

**Oct. 23-Nov. 5** — Baja Ha-Ha XVIII Cruisers Rally starts from San Diego! Info, [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com).

### Racing

**July 29-30** — King Harbor Race, from Santa Barbara to Redondo Beach. SBYC/KHYC, [www.khyc.org](http://www.khyc.org).

**July 29-31** — Santana 22 Nationals hosted by Monterey Peninsula YC. Info, [www.santana22.com](http://www.santana22.com).

**July 29-31** — McNish Classic, for classics designed before 1952, held in the Channel Islands. PCYC, [www.pcy.org](http://www.pcy.org).

**July 30** — Singlehanded #3. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**July 30** — Tri-Island Race around Treasure Island, Alcatraz, and Red Rock. RYC, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**July 30** — PICYA's CHISPA/Youth Regatta. SeqYC, [www.picya.org](http://www.picya.org).

**July 30** — Small Boat Summer #1. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**July 30-31** — 505 Regatta. SFYC, [www.sfy.org](http://www.sfy.org).

**July 30-31** — Moseley Regatta. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**July 31** — Women's Day Race on Lake Tahoe. LTWYC, [www.windjammers.com](http://www.windjammers.com).

**July 31** — Summer Series #3 on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, [www.fremontsailingclub.org](http://www.fremontsailingclub.org).

**Aug. 6** — YRA Summer #1. RYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 6** — Singlehanded Sailing Society's Half Moon Bay Race. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**Aug. 6-7** — BAYS Summer Series #4 for Optis, Lasers, C420s & CFJs. SFYC, [www.bayarea-youthsailing.com](http://www.bayarea-youthsailing.com).

**Aug. 6-7** — J/24 Division 20 District Championships. SYC & RegattaPro, [www.regattapro.com/regattas.html](http://www.regattapro.com/regattas.html).

**ORDER SAILS NOW FOR THE BAJA HA-HA CRUISERS RALLY**  
CALL QUANTUM SAN FRANCISCO AT 510.234.4334

WHEN CRUISING CALLS FOR  
**PERFORMANCE**

Photography by Richard Langdon

# QUANTUM DELIVERS

Quantum is the first sail maker to offer a complete range of composite sails specifically for cruising sailors. Our Fusion M<sup>®</sup> cruising sails are designed and manufactured using the most technically advanced design lamination and shaping methods in the industry, a proprietary process known as iQ<sup>®</sup> Technology.

Every detail of a Fusion M<sup>®</sup> sail is built to the most rigorous construction standards resulting in a sail that is strong, easy to handle, efficient, and ready to take you across the bay or around the world.

Membrane technology was once only available to those with unlimited budgets. Now you just need the desire to bring out the best in yourself, and your boat.

**We can help you get ready for the Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers Rally.  
Call us today!**

## QUANTUM SAN FRANCISCO

1230 BRICKYARD COVE | PT RICHMOND, CA 94801

TEL: 510-234-4334

SANFRANCISCO@QUANTUMSAILS.COM

**LOFT HOURS:** MONDAY – FRIDAY 9AM – 5PM  
EVENINGS OR WEEKENDS BY APPOINTMENT.

**QUANTUM**<sup>®</sup>  
SAIL DESIGN GROUP

WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM

follow us:   

# HIRSCHFELD YACHT

Marine Repair and Installation Specialists  
Full Service Shop with Dockside Access

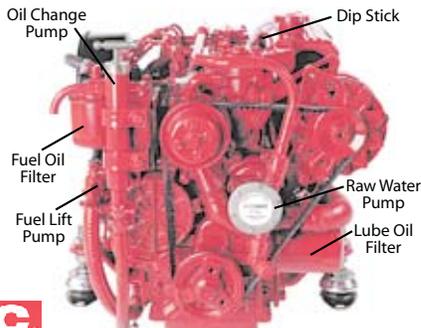
- Electrical
- Generators
- Controls
- Engines
- Inboards
- Outboards
- Installation
- Outdrives
- Propellers
- Transmissions

New Dealer for Suzuki Outboards



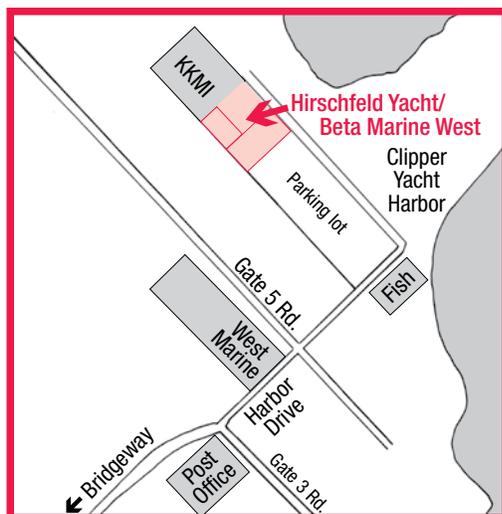
## BETA MARINE WEST

Engineered to be serviced easily!



Model Shown BV1505 37.5 HP

Visit us at our new location!  
400 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965



(415) 332-3507

[www.betamarinewest.com](http://www.betamarinewest.com)

[www.hirschfeldyacht.com](http://www.hirschfeldyacht.com)

# CALENDAR

**Aug. 6-7** — El Toro Worlds at Pinecrest. Info, [www.eltoroyra.org](http://www.eltoroyra.org).

**Aug. 6-7** — Monterey Bay PHRF Championship. Elkhorn YC, [www.elkhornyc.com](http://www.elkhornyc.com).

**Aug. 6-14** — Laser Master Worlds. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 7** — Gracie & George Regatta, a co-ed doublehanded race featuring 'Gracie' on the helm. EYC, [www.eyc.org](http://www.eyc.org).

**Aug. 12-14** — Coronado 15 NAs. HMBYC, [www.hmbyc.org](http://www.hmbyc.org).

**Aug. 12-14** — El Toro Nationals. SCYC, [www.eltoroyra.org](http://www.eltoroyra.org).

**Aug. 13** — Moonlight Marathon, a nighttime trip from South Bay to Angel Island and back. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**Aug. 13** — YRA Summer #2. YRA, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 13** — North Bay Challenge #5. VYC, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org).

**Aug. 13** — Delta Dinghy Ditch Run, from Rio Vista to West Sac. LWSC, [www.lwsailing.org](http://www.lwsailing.org).

**Aug. 13** — Leukemia Cup. Lake Tahoe Windjammers YC, [www.tahoewindjammers.com](http://www.tahoewindjammers.com).

**Aug. 13-14** — J/120-IRC Regatta. SBYC, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**Aug. 13-14** — Richmond Riviera Regatta, a race series "with a conscience." Proceeds benefit local charities. Info, [www.richriv.com](http://www.richriv.com).

**Aug. 13-14** — Summer Keel. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Aug. 13-14** — West Marine Fun Regatta for junior sailors. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Aug. 19** — 3rd Annual Zongo Yachting Cup, a 20-mile fun race from Morro Bay to Avila Beach with two classes: PHRF and Cruising. Followed by a massive party/concert. Info, Paul Irving at (805) 441-3344 or [paul@zongoallstars.com](mailto:paul@zongoallstars.com).

**Aug. 19-20** — SF Melges Race Week & Melges 24 PCCs. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Aug. 20** — YRA-WBRA Mid Bay #1. BVBC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 20** — Small Boat Summer Series #2. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Aug. 20** — H.O. Lind #7 & 8. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**Aug. 20** — Small Boat Summer Series #2. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Aug. 20** — Fall One Design #1. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Aug. 20-21** — YRA-OYRA Drake's Bay. CYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 21** — Baxter Judson #5. PresYC, [www.presidioyachtclub.org](http://www.presidioyachtclub.org).

**Aug. 21** — Jack & Jill Race. MPYC, [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**Aug. 21-26** — International 18 Skiff Regatta, including Ronstan Bridge to Bridge, a mad dash from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge for 18s, boards and kites. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 20-21** — Aldo Alessio Perpetual for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 27** — YRA-WBRA Circle #2. SYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 27** — Great San Francisco Schooner Race, for schooners in Gaff and Marconi divisions. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Aug. 27** — Summer #5. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**Aug. 27** — Santa Cruz Fall Big Boat Regatta. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Aug. 27-28** — 4th Annual Sarcoma Cup fundraiser. Info, [www.sarcomacup.org](http://www.sarcomacup.org) or [nat@beatsarcoma.org](mailto:nat@beatsarcoma.org).

**Aug. 28** — Fall SCORE #1. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

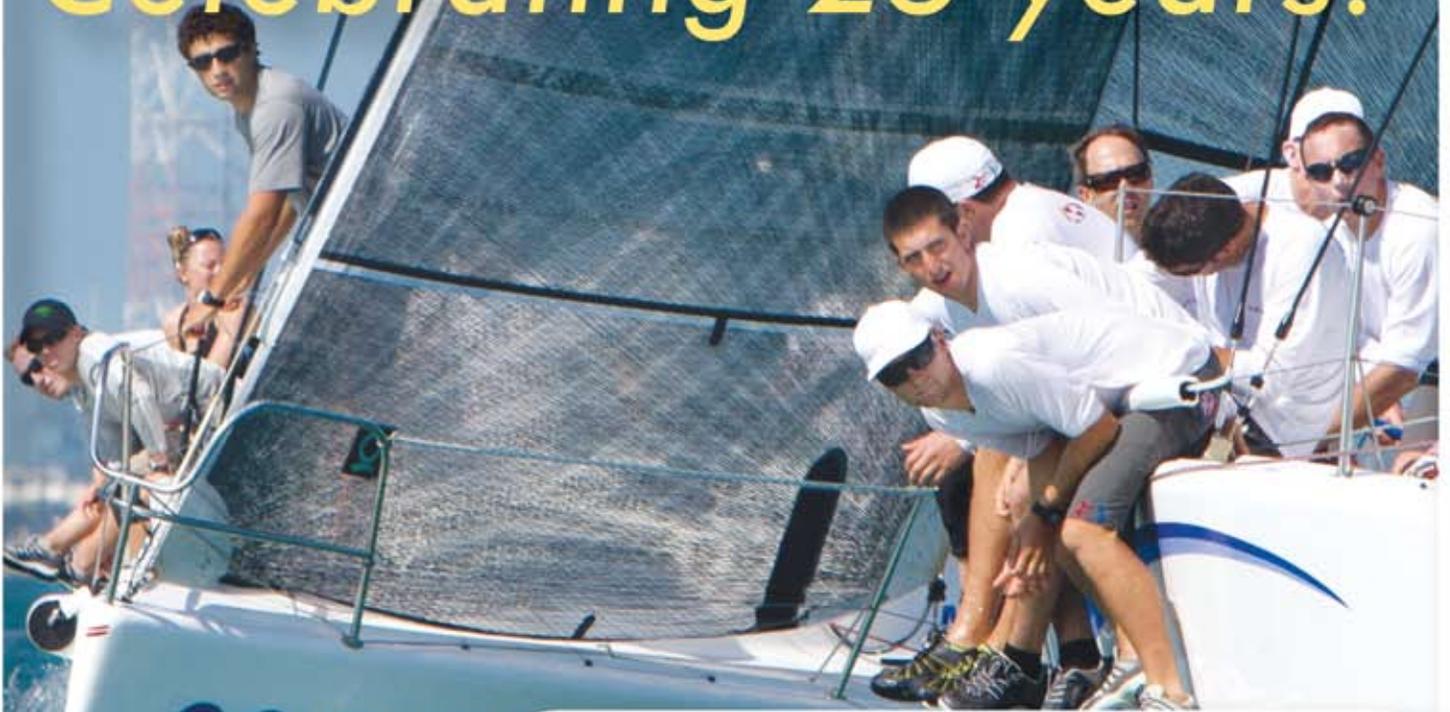
**Aug. 28** — Fall Series #1 on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, [www.fremontsailingclub.org](http://www.fremontsailingclub.org).

**Sept. 2** — Windjammers Race. Pop the chute and head for Santa Cruz! SCYC, [www.windjammersrace.org](http://www.windjammersrace.org).

**Sept. 3** — 23rd Annual Jazz Cup, a 26-mile romp from T.I. to Benicia YC. SBYC, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**Sept. 3-4** — BAYS #5 at TYC. Info, [www.bayarea-youth](http://www.bayarea-youth)

# Celebrating 25 years!



**QUANTUM**  
SAIL DESIGN GROUP

**Key West**  
Close To Perfect - Far From Normal

**LEWMAR**  
NAVTEC

SINCE 1703  
**MOUNT GAY RUM**  
BARBADOS

**NAUTICA**  
WATCHES

**B&G**

**Marlow**

## Quantum Key West 2012

January 15-20, 2012

Celebrate the 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Key West Race Week! Don't miss this special milestone edition of one of the most high profile keel boat regattas in the world.

- Warm tropical water and dependable winds
- Legendary event with world-class racing
- Electrifying shoreside fun and Key West nightlife
- A full week of grand prix racing with the best in the world

Invited classes, logistics, breaking news and the Notice of Race: [www.Premiere-Racing.com](http://www.Premiere-Racing.com)



# NEW WYLIECAT 40



Safe, fun, fast.  
Race, cruise, or charter.



## bearmark YACHTS

### BROKERAGE BOATS

Santa Cruz 50	1982
Hanse 470	2009
Tripp 40	1992
Bristol 40 yawl	1974
Hanse 350	2008
Hanse 350	2009
Ericson 35 MkIII	1985
O'Day 34	1985
Hans Christian 33	1986
Flying Tiger 10	2007
Hunter 320	2000
Hunter 31	1985
Catalina 30, dsl aux, tall	1978
C&C 30	1975
Olson 911	1989
Wyliecat 30	2002

The new Wyliecat 40: [www.wyliecat40.com](http://www.wyliecat40.com)

310 Harbor Dr. Sausalito, CA  
415/332/2290

Larry R Mayne, broker B-02871

## CALENDAR

*sailing.com.*

**Sept. 4** — 20th Annual Day on Monterey Bay Regatta to benefit Big Brothers-Big Sisters. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Sept. 7-10** — Melges Race Week. Tahoe YC, [www.tahoeyc.com](http://www.tahoeyc.com).

**Sept. 8-11** — 47th Rolex Big Boat Series, a highlight of the local racing season. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Sept. 10** — Fall #1. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Sept. 10** — North Bay Challenge #6. VYC, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org).

**Sept. 10** — Double Angle Race, from Monterey or Santa Cruz to Moss Landing. Info, [www.elkhornyc.com](http://www.elkhornyc.com).

**Sept. 10** — Laser Champs. TahoeYC, [www.tahoeyc.com](http://www.tahoeyc.com).

**Sept. 10-11** — Opti PCCs. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Sept. 17** — SSS Richmond/South Beach Race for single- and doublehanders. SSS, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

### Summer Beer Can Regattas

**BALLENA BAY YC** — Friday Night Grillers: 8/12, 8/26, 9/9. Matt Schuessler, (925) 785-2740 or [race@bbyc.org](mailto:race@bbyc.org).

**BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB** — Monday Night Madness: 8/15, 8/22, 9/5, 9/19, 9/26 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 310-8592 or [bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net](mailto:bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net).

**BENICIA YC** — Thursday nights through 9/29. Info, [www.benicia-yachtclub.com](http://www.benicia-yachtclub.com).

**BERKELEY YC** — Friday nights through 9/23. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968 or [pk@well.com](mailto:pk@well.com).

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary at [racing\\_chair@cal-sailing.org](mailto:racing_chair@cal-sailing.org).

**CORINTHIAN YC** — Friday nights through 9/2. Info, (415) 497-5411 or [racing@cyc.org](mailto:racing@cyc.org).

**COYOTE POINT YC** — Wednesday nights through 10/26. George Suppes, (650) 921-4712 or [regatta@cpyc.com](mailto:regatta@cpyc.com).

**ENCINAL YC** — Friday Night Twilight Series: 8/5, 8/19, 9/9, 9/23. Chris Hanson, (510) 301-2081 or [rearcommodore@encinal.org](mailto:rearcommodore@encinal.org).

**FOLSOM LAKE YC** — Wednesday nights: 8/3, 8/10, 8/17, 8/24, 8/31, 9/7, 9/21. Info, [www.flyc.org](http://www.flyc.org).

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Friday nights: 7/29, 8/12, 8/26. Leslie Iacopi, (415) 931-3980 or [lesliesailor2003@yahoo.com](mailto:lesliesailor2003@yahoo.com).

**ISLAND YC** — Friday Night Twilight: 7/29, 8/12, 8/26, 9/16. John New, (510) 521-2980 or [iyrcracing@yahoo.com](mailto:iyrcracing@yahoo.com).

**LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC** — Wednesday nights through 10/12. Steve Katzman, (530) 577-7715.

**LAKE WASHINGTON SC** — Thursday nights through August. Dan Clark, [www.lwsailing.org](http://www.lwsailing.org).

**LAKE YOSEMITE SA** — Thursday nights through 8/25. Tom Cooke, [tcookeatty1@yahoo.com](mailto:tcookeatty1@yahoo.com).

**MONTEREY PENINSULA YC** — Sunset Series, Wednesday nights through September. Ray Ward, (831) 659-2401 or [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**OAKLAND YC** — Wednesday Night Sweet 16 Series through 8/31. John, (510) 366-1476 or [j\\_tuma@comcast.net](mailto:j_tuma@comcast.net).

**RICHMOND YC** — Wednesday nights: 8/3, 8/10, 8/17, 8/24, 8/31, 9/7, 9/21, 9/28. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022 or [ericarens@comcast.net](mailto:ericarens@comcast.net).

**ST. FRANCIS YC** — Wednesday Night Series: 8/3, 8/10, 8/17, 8/24, 8/31. Thursday Night Kiting Series: 8/4, 8/18, 9/1, 9/15. Friday Night Windsurfing Series: 7/1, 7/29, 8/5, 8/19, 9/2, 9/16, 9/30. Info, [racemgr@stfyc.com](mailto:racemgr@stfyc.com).

**SANTA CRUZ YC** — Wet Wednesdays through 11/2. Greg Haws, (831) 425-0690 or [greg@scyc.org](mailto:greg@scyc.org).

**SANTA ROSA SC** — Monday Night Twilight Series: 8/1, 8/8. Info, [stevsars@sonic.net](mailto:stevsars@sonic.net).



Photo Credit: John Navas

## THE DOYLE DIFFERENCE

Doyle Sailmakers has the right mix of performance, durability, value and service to earn your business.

We understand that when a sail lasts twice as long, it costs you half as much.

We won't over or under sell you. Our consultants will suggest a fair priced product, precisely tailored to your needs.

Contact your local Doyle loft or visit [doylesails.com](http://doylesails.com).



**SAN FRANCISCO**  
**510-523-9411**



Authorized dealer.

BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS



# HOGIN SAILS



Locally Made ✂ Handcrafted

**Our sails are USED offshore,  
not MADE offshore!**

## HOGIN SAILS

- New racing and cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions
- Repair and service
- Boom and canvas covers
- ATN spinnaker/genoa sleeves
- All sails manufactured at our Alameda loft

**Call us today to discuss your sail inventory.**

**510.523.4388**

1801-D Clement Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501  
sales@hoginsails.com • www.hoginsails.com

## CALENDAR

**SAUSALITO YC** — Tuesday Night Summer Sunset Series: 8/9, 8/23, 9/6, 9/20. Dave Borton, (415) 302-7084 or [race@sausalito-yachtclub.org](mailto:race@sausalito-yachtclub.org).

**SEQUOIA YC** — Wednesday nights through 10/12. Steve Holmstrom, (650) 610-9501 or [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER** — Capri 14.2 racing every Thursday night during Daylight Saving Time. Info, (650) 965-7474. Laser racing (BYOB) every Wednesday night, May-October. Roger Herbst, [rogerlaser@yahoo.com](mailto:rogerlaser@yahoo.com) or (408) 249-5053.

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Friday Night Series: 7/29, 8/5, 8/19, 8/26. Tad Sheldon, (408) 546-1240 or [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**STOCKTON SC** — Wednesday nights through 8/24. Patrick Felten, (209) 518-6371 or [regatta11@stocktonsc.org](mailto:regatta11@stocktonsc.org).

**TAHOE YC** — Wednesday Night Beer Can Series through 8/31. Dan Hauserman, (530) 581-4700 or [dan@ilovetahoe.com](mailto:dan@ilovetahoe.com). Monday Night Laser Series through 8/29. Rick Raduziner, (530) 583-6070 or [raduziner@sbcglobal.net](mailto:raduziner@sbcglobal.net).

**TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC** — Wednesday nights through 9/21. Jerry, (530) 318-5210 or [jerry.starkey@att.net](mailto:jerry.starkey@att.net).

**TIBURON YC** — Friday nights through 9/9. Ian Matthew, [ian.matthew@comcast.net](mailto:ian.matthew@comcast.net) or (415) 883-6339.

**VALLEJO YC** — Wednesday nights through 9/28. Gordon Smith, (530) 622-8761 or [fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org](mailto:fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org).

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com). If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

### August Weekend Tides

date/day	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW
8/06Sat	0611/4.1	1100/2.2	1748/6.3	
	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
8/07Sun	0048/0.3	0748/4.0	1210/2.7	1847/6.4
8/13Sat	0555/-0.3	1254/5.3	1758/2.2	
	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW
8/14Sun	0005/6.1	0628/0.0	1324/5.3	1839/2.0
8/20Sat	0453/3.8	0951/2.5	1628/5.5	2327/1.3
8/21Sun	0623/3.7	1044/2.9	1717/5.5	
	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
8/27Sat	0443/-0.3	1142/5.2	1642/2.1	2254/6.5
8/29Sun	0521/-0.3	1213/5.5	1728/1.5	2345/6.4

### August Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
8/06Sat	0144	0434/2.8F	0753	1006/2.1E
	1318	1624/2.6F	1925	2240/4.2E
8/07Sun	0258	0557/2.7F	0913	1115/1.6E
	1430	1730/2.3F	2027	2348/4.1E
8/13Sat	0115	0428/4.7E	0817	1122/3.9F
	1425	1659/2.9E	2017	2309/3.2F
8/14Sun	0159	0504/4.5E	0853	1153/3.8F
	1458	1731/3.1E	2058	2347/3.1F
8/20Sat	0041	0325/2.1F	0643	0905/2.0E
	1204	1520/1.9F	1815	2133/3.3E
8/21Sun	0145	0427/1.9F	0752	0959/1.5E
	1251	1612/1.7F	1905	2229/3.2E
8/27Sat	0002	0313/4.7E	0708	1007/3.8F
	1320	1546/3.0E	1905	2158/3.3F
8/28Sun	0053	0400/5.0E	0747	1044/4.1F
	1355	1629/3.7E	1951	2245/3.7F

# sixth annual leukemia cup regatta

 the san francisco yacht club, belvedere

october  
1st and 2nd  
2011



raise a sail and help fight leukemia, lymphoma and myeloma

photo by: david dibble

saturday, oct. 1  
VIP dinner with  
special guest  
speaker  
John Doerr

sunday, oct. 2  
races for one design  
and PHRF divisions and  
cruising class activity  
hosted by  
the san francisco  
yacht club

register  
today  
at  
[leukemicup.org/sf](http://leukemicup.org/sf)  
[robin.reynolds@lfs.org](mailto:robin.reynolds@lfs.org)

## spinnaker sponsors



## local sponsors



## local partners



## media sponsors



## in kind sponsors



## national sponsors



# LEWMAR®

## FastFit™ windlasses for boats up to 48ft



Picture courtesy of European Boat Builder

The V1, V2 and V3 are beautifully styled windlasses, available with gypsy only or gypsy drum and driven by a robust and reliable worm motor gearbox for the strongest solution possible. Fitted with the Lewmar FastFit™ mechanism the motor gearbox can be fitted very quickly by just one person. The FastFit™ takes care of the shaft alignment and deck run out, making it easy for the builder to fit.

- 1 Stainless steel deck unit
- 2 Gypsy / Wildcat - handles rope/chain 1/2"-5/8" and chain from 1/4"-3/8"
- 3 Cone clutch for smooth easy control
- 4 Reed switch and magnet fitted for chain counter
- 5 FastFit™ for quicker installation and less hassle
- 6 Robust and reliable drive train

[www.lewmar.com](http://www.lewmar.com)

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ HONEYMOONING IN STYLE

We just got back from our honeymoon aboard *Tigress*, our new Prout 50 catamaran. We spent two weeks touring all over the Bay and Delta, and as far north as Napa. We anchored out most of the time. While we were a motorboat for the trip, we're going to get our mast stepped tomorrow. Finally!

The honeymoon was our first cruising experience, my second time ever anchoring, and Elena's first. We had a fantastic time and learned so much. But it also felt like slipping into comfortable old shoes, doing what we were meant to be doing all along. And wow, being anchored out on a catamaran is just plain heaven compared to being anchored out on a smaller monohull.



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**David and Elena aboard their honeymoon quarters. Anniversaries in the South Pacific?**

We were also excited to see little *Tigress*, our wood Bristol Channel Cutter, next to *Nautigal* on page 94 of *Latitude* in your Master Mariners Regatta coverage. It was our first time in the regatta, and we had a lot of fun.

We also spent the first weekend of our honeymoon aboard little *Tigress* in the Master Mariners Boat Show at the Corinthian YC. It was our second year there. One of the best things about having a wooden boat is the really wonderful people in the Master Mariners Benevolent Association. Hopefully the members won't despise us too much for buying a modern fiberglass catamaran — a 'double Clorox bottle', if you will — which is about as far as you can get from a full-keel wooden monohull.

By the way, we'll keep an eye on *La Gamelle* for you while you're bringing *Profligate* back to California.

David & Elena Esser  
*Tigress*, Prout 50 Cat  
Little *Tigress*, Bristol Channel Cutter  
Marina Village, Alameda

*Readers — We met David and Elena, our new good friends, a couple of months ago when we got an end-tie for La Gamelle behind Tigress at Marina Village.*

*Does it seem crazy to anyone that a guy who had only anchored out once before in his life would own two boats, including a huge new cat on which to go cruising? And whose new wife was, just a short time ago, so afraid of the water that she had difficulty walking down a dock? If you read this month's Changes about cat builders and owners Al and Jill Wigginton, you'll realize that this 'all in' attitude would make all the sense in the world to them.*

### ↑↓ INAPPROPRIATE COAST GUARD ACTION

It's been a few months, but while on our way down Raccoon Strait to the start of the Elite Keel Race on the Olympic Circle on May 15, we had a very unnerving experience.

It was about 10 a.m., and we were flying the kite on my Etchells as we exited the Strait in maybe six knots of wind. There was a large ship headed north a couple of miles away.

# 10 reasons why boaters choose BERKELEY MARINA

- 1 Direct Access to the Bay**  
The best boating experience as soon as you leave the beautiful harbor!
- 2 Free Mobile Pumpout Service**  
Berkeley Marina has teamed with BayGreen to offer Free once-a-month mobile pumpout of your holding tank (through Sept. 2011).
- 3 Free WiFi**  
The Marina now offers free WiFi access to the internet.
- 4 Sailing Schools & Clubs**  
OCSC Sailing, Cal Sailing Club, Cal Adventures – More chances for learning & community!
- 5 Berkeley Yacht Club**  
One of the friendliest clubs on the bay – Get involved: racing, cruising, social activities... **Now – membership fee waived!**
- 6 Berkeley Marine Center**  
One of the Bay Area's most popular, full-service boat yards!
- 7 Liveaboard Permits Available**  
Make Berkeley Marina your home!
- 8 Fuel Dock & Pumpout Stations**  
Open 7 days a week.
- 9 Full Amenities**  
Berther-only bathrooms, laundry facilities, gated docks...
- 10 Much More!**  
Bait shop & deli, launch ramp, hoists, fish cleaning stations, paved parking, free washdowns for trailered boats...

Contact the Marina Office for details



*It's a boating community!*

Outboard Engine Owners:

## WE UNDERSTAND



When an engine dies, there's no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

**Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.**

We are *your* experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.



- Factory-trained and certified techs
- Open six days a week
- New and used engines bought and sold
- One-year warranty on all work performed and used engine sales
- Three-year warranty on all new engines

**You will *not* find this knowledge, reputation and network for less.**

## MARINE OUTBOARD

since 1990

OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS

**(415) 332-8020**

Nissan  
Tohatsu  
Johnson  
Evinrude



Honda  
Mariner  
Mercury  
Yamaha

**35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965**

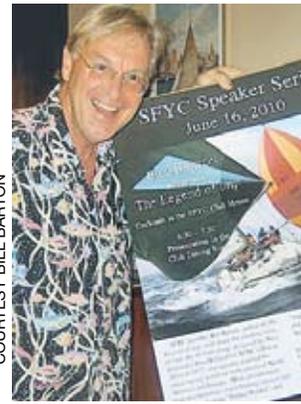
**Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina**

*If we're not maintaining your outboard, you've missed the boat!*

## LETTERS

This was nothing unusual. Then I noticed a powerboat near the freighter taking off on a beeline toward us. Was this Philippe Kahn's support Protector racing to retrieve something forgotten ashore?

In a few moments, it was clear that it was not, but rather the Coast Guard or something more menacing coming right at us. They buzzed us full tilt and came to an abrupt halt about 30 yards from us with a young uniformed and helmeted fellow aiming his bow-mounted machine gun right at us! For several moments I thought we were going to be killed. I stuck both hands in the air and froze.



COURTESY BILL BARTON

**Bill wasn't looking so happy when the Coasties aimed their automatic weapons at him.**

Another member of their crew shouted, "If you get within 500 yards of that freighter, we will take ACTION!"

"Yes, sir," I shouted back in disbelief. For a moment I was dazed — and not sure what country I was in. The shock of that incident lasted for days. As far as I'm concerned, it was very unsettling and totally inappropriate. Have other *Latitude* readers had similar experiences?

By the way, I'm doing a second run of my book, *The Legend of Imp*, with a number of corrections and a few more photos.

Bill Barton  
San Francisco

Bill — According to Homeland Security, recreational vessels are supposed to "keep their distance" — whatever the hell that means — from all military, cruise line, or commercial shipping.

When we're sailing La Gamelle in the Oakland Estuary, we and others usually come to within about 15 feet of commercial ships before tacking and nobody has objected yet. So we guess that's a cool distance.

The law is more specific when it comes to Navy vessels. All vessels have to slow to "minimum speed" when within 500 yards of any U.S. Navy vessel, and in any event not approach closer than 100 yards. A violation of the latter is a felony, and could mean you'd be fined \$250,000 and have up to six years in prison to work on the next edition of *The Legend of Imp*.



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Sailboats in the Estuary 'keeping their distance' from commercial shipping.**

### THE TAHITI-MOOREA RENDEZVOUS WAS PERFECT

If I may be so bold as to speak for the other attendees of the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, I want to thank *Latitude 38* for a remarkable weekend that we'll never forget. From the registration on Friday night to the authentic Polynesian meal on Sunday afternoon, it seemed that all of the events were pulled off without a hitch. Well, if there had been more wind for the sail from Tahiti to Moorea on Saturday, it would have been flawless but that appears to be the only detail that was amiss. As for the Polynesian drummers, I think I'm going to



# YACHT BROKERAGE - SALES & SERVICE [WWW.JK3YACHTS.COM](http://WWW.JK3YACHTS.COM)

**SOLD, SOLD, SOLD-WE ARE LOOKING FOR QUALITY LISTING, CALL US TO SELL YOUR BOAT!**



**65' World Cruiser**  
2006 65' J/65  
Maitri \$2,100,000



2000 53' J/160  
NovaKane **SOLD 6.2011**



**Med Cup Winner**  
2006 52' TP52  
Stark Raving Mad **SOLD 7.2011**



**Sistership**  
2001 45' J/145 Carbon  
Raincloud \$429,000



2004 43' J/133  
Tenacity \$349,000



**Cabo Race Winner**  
2000/09 Refit 41' J/125  
Warrior \$389,000



1999 41' J/125  
Aunt Jessie \$269,000



**New Sails/Bottom**  
2007 40' J/124  
Forgiveness \$295,000



**IRC Champion**  
2008 40' King / Summit 40  
Soozal **Call For Current Price**



2004 J/120 Mad Max II **SOLD 7.2011**  
1998 40' J/120 Scamp \$169,500  
1994 40' J/120 JWorld \$119,000



2007 40' Delphia 40GT  
Ondine \$183,500



**Race / Cruise**  
(2) 2004 35' J/109's  
Blue Crush \$192,000  
Duster II \$189,900



2001 35' J/105 Javelin \$105,500  
'96/'09 Refit J/105 #130 \$133,000  
2007 J/105 Last Dance \$135,000  
2001 J/105 Ondine \$109,500



2008 Sabre Spirit  
Dadeline **SOLD 7.2011**

- SAIL.....**
- 1994 43' J/130 **SOLD**
  - 2002 40' C&C 121 \$230K
  - 1986 38' Baltic38 \$80K
  - 2003 35' J/105 **SOLD**
  - 2007 33' CrossCurrent \$199K
  - 2002 32' J/32 **SOLD**
  - 2010 31' J/95 **SOLD**
  - 2006 30' J/92s \$95K
  - 1993 30' J/92 **SOLD**
  - 2003 28' Corsair F28R Tri \$69K
- POWER.....**
- 2008 44' RENZO Coupe \$549K
  - 2000 43' Grand Banks EB \$329K
  - 2005 38' True North 38 \$340K
  - 1996 31' Albin TE **SOLD**
  - 2009 30' Raider RIB 9m \$68K
- Sold=Our listing that sold as of Jan 2011**

## DEALERS FOR THE FOLLOWING BRANDS: CALL 619-224-6200



SABRE 40 FB w Zeus Drives



All New BACK COVE 30



J Boats Hot New J/111



SABRE 456 Performance Cruiser

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
Jeff Brown  
Jeff@jk3yachts.com  
619.709.0697

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
Kenyon Martin  
Kenyon@jk3yachts.com  
858.775.5937

**NEWPORT BEACH, CA**  
John Zagorski  
John@jk3yachts.com  
310.947.2092

**HOUSTON, TX**  
Tom Binig  
Tom@jk3yachts.com  
713.725.2397

**SAUSALITO, CA**  
Jeff Brown  
Jeff@jk3yachts.com  
619.709.0697



MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT  
AT LA CRUZ

**MORE THAN 340 VESSEL  
CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)**

FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK - 150  
TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB

*El sueño hecho marina...*

*Come and enjoy our beautiful marina with first class  
services surrounded by spectacular views  
of the Banderas Bay.*

*"one of the best experiences, no hesitation in  
letting others know what a great place you have -  
thanks to all who made our stay so enjoyable"*

*Andrew Linney, www.nokaio2.info*



**LAT 20°45'N / LON. 105°24'W**

Marina Riviera Nayarit, Marlin 39-A  
La Cruz de Huanacaxtle, Nayarit, MX 63734  
harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com  
Tel. (329) 295.5526 • Cell (322) 205.7467  
www.marinarivieranayarit.com

## LETTERS

recommend that my yacht club have them at the finish line of all their races. What a dramatic effect!

From the dancing and canoe races to the fruity rum drinks and the memorable awards ceremony, the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous was really over-the-top fun. Just having a venue for cruisers to congregate in a spectacular setting would be justification for the event, so all of the things we participated in and watched were like icing on an unforgettable cake. The whole weekend has now become a treasured memory.



LATITUDE / ANDY

**The vahines put on an unforgettable show for the Puddle Jumpers at the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous.**

After the word from this year's participants gets around to next year's Puddle Jumpers, I'm sure the number of attendees will swell. I know I'm looking forward to returning to a future Rendezvous. We are sad to be leaving French Polynesia, but new adventures and destinations await us.

Neal Schneider  
Rutea, Contest 48  
Opunohu Bay, Moorea

Neal — Thanks for the kind words. Latitude's Andy Turpin is the one who worked tirelessly on this end to put the Rendezvous together, so it is he who deserves the credit. But we could never pull off the Rendezvous without our principal Tahiti partner, Stephanie Betz, who has been a great friend and aid to the international sailing community during her 15 years in the islands. Dates for the 2012 Rendezvous have been set, by the way: June 29-July 1.

### ↑↓ **MORE THAN JUST A DIFFERENCE OF 22 MONTHS**

I just read the July issue — thanks for including my letter in the Letters section. But there was a significant typo. I've been cruising down here in Mexico on \$350/month for two years, not just two months.



COURTESY HALE MOANA

Chuck Losness  
Hale Moana  
Gulfstar 37  
Puerto Escondido,  
Mexico

**Big bang for the buck quality of life living.**

Chuck — Thanks for the correction. While cruising on \$350/month for just two months could be seen as a short-term fluke, cruising on \$350/month for two years puts it in an entirely different league.

### ↑↓ **A KILLER OF A COURSE**

On the weekend of June 24-26, the Stockton Sailing Club held its annual South Tower Race, a 140-mile all-inland-water race. As anyone who has ever tried to sail back to San Francisco from deep in the Delta knows, it's a very tall order with lots of short tacking, heavy winds and steep chop, and night sailing. And once you get to Blackaller Buoy near the Golden Gate Bridge — pretty beat up, no doubt — you still have a 70-mile spinnaker run back to Stockton.

Given the difficulty of the course and conditions, it's un-

# How You Sail On A Deep Reach Is Your Business



## Keeping your boat in good operating condition is our business.

Everybody knows that a well-maintained sailboat is a safer sailboat. And that can make a difference when you're pushing your boat to the edge.



310 W. Cutting Blvd.  
Pt. Richmond, Ca  
(510) 237-0140  
[www.baymarineboatworks.com](http://www.baymarineboatworks.com)

Bay Marine Boatworks is where the sailor's come to keep their boats ship-shape. A full-service boatyard in the full sense of the word, we offer a complete range of services at prices lower than the competition, and provide an accurate estimate up front. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you'll find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs. Our mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer. So bring your boat to us and give yourself some peace of mind.

**BAY MARINE**  
BOATWORKS Inc.  
*The Sailor's Boatyard*

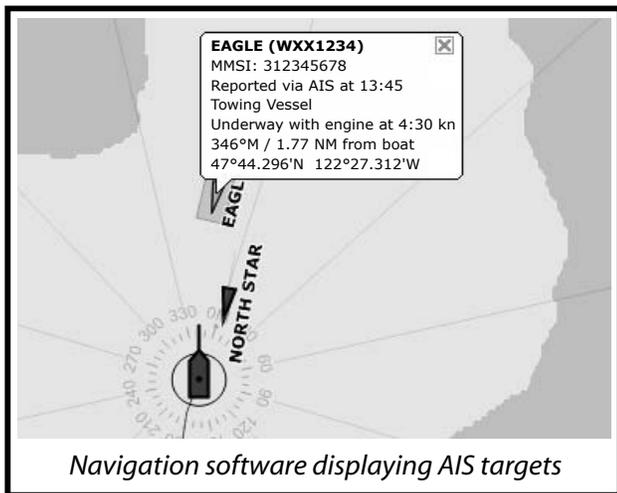
- Fiberglass, Gelcoat & Painting
- Mast Stepping  
Rigging Work  
Mast Tuning
- Thru-hulls  
and Valves
- Drivelines and  
Engine Service
- Woodwork
- Welding & Metal  
Fabrication
- Electrical &  
Plumbing

**NORTHERN LIGHTS**  
**VOLVO PENTA**

# AIS Made Easy!

Latest, most cost-effective  
collision-avoidance solution

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable AIS-capable chart plotters and navigation software to see other vessels. AIS transponders allow other vessels to see you.



Milltech Marine offers complete, low-cost AIS solutions. Visit our web site for information on:

- ✿ AIS Receivers - featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
- ✿ AIS Transponders - including Class B AIS
- ✿ Navigation Software
- ✿ Antennas, cables and other accessories



Order any product online and use coupon code "LAT38" to get free shipping in the U.S.

For more information contact:



(866) 606-6143  
www.MilltechMarine.com

## LETTERS

derstandable that only six boats entered. Tom Lueck's Hunter 40 *Sir Leansalot* led the pack — until getting dismasted before even getting out of the Delta. Fortunately the rig fell onto the back of the boat and nobody was injured. They were able to motor home, dragging the mast in the water behind them.



COURTESY FROGGY DEUX

Dana Badley's Nonsuch 30 *Purfection* turned back Saturday morning after a halyard failed in Raccoon Strait on their way to the turning mark. And Sam Dameron's Hunter 30 *Epiphany* dropped out on Saturday at the Brothers because of the adverse conditions. It was a hard race.

**Congrats to George and everyone else who finished a killer South Tower Race.**

The race started at 11 a.m. on Friday, and those of us on my Merit 25 *Froggy Deux* finished about 5:30 p.m. on Saturday — just 15 seconds behind *Cloud Nine*, Steve Palmer's Catalina 30 from Antioch. With the exception of the delamination of an older jib while sailing through San Pablo Bay, things went pretty well for us, as we had great spinnaker weather all the way home. It was our reward for hanging in there, and we took honors in the division for heavy boats.

The crew of the Ranger 22 *Blackfin*, the smallest boat in the race, was determined to finish by 8 a.m. on Sunday, the deadline for the award's ceremony. They did.

George Siro  
*Froggy Deux*, Merit 25  
Stockton SC

*George — That's a tough course. We salute all of you who finished, and give a tip of the hat to those of you who were brave/foolish enough to start.*

### ↑↓ MORE NAKED — AND WE'RE GOOD WITH THAT

Last month's *Latitude* had a *Sightings* by me on how to properly clean a fish. I'm going to follow that up with this letter on How to Get Out of a Watch. I have to warn you, it's a little more difficult.

Last November, my husband Dave and I, both in our 30s, were heading south to warmer waters after a summer in the Salish Sea. Our first leg of the trip down was from the Strait of Juan de Fuca to the Columbia River, and we were transiting the Washington coast about five miles offshore — right where all the crab floats are. This is a place where you really need to pay attention so you don't get a float wrapped around your prop.

Evidently somebody — it wasn't me! — didn't pay attention, because we did get a float wrapped around our prop. We were able to cut the line to the crab pot without too much trouble, but we really needed to get the line off the prop. After all, we were planning to cross the Columbia River bar the next morning, so we needed the engine to be working.

Dave decided to 'brave the elements' by jumping into the cold ocean wearing his survival suit. He was actually excited to finally be able to try the suit he had picked up in a screaming deal at a local swap meet. As we both quickly learned, survival suits are apparently only for worst-case scenarios — i.e. you're nearly a goner already and about all you're able to do is float on your back.

Survival suits are *not* made for swimming around, let alone diving under your boat while you are out to sea! Dave nearly drowned while wearing the survival suit. After quite

# THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

**HOOD Sails & Service**

**HOOD New Sails**

**HOOD Sail Repairs**

**HOOD Furling Conversions**

**HOOD Pickup & Delivery**



SAILMAKERS

## **Chesapeake**

*Jim Fair's Outbound 46  
with Hood Vectron  
Full Batten Mainsail,  
140% Genoa, and  
Solent Jib*

PHOTO COURTESY  
SWIFTSURE YACHTS  
[www.OutboundYachts.com](http://www.OutboundYachts.com)

**HOOD SAILMAKERS 466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965**

**Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 [hoodsails@aol.com](mailto:hoodsails@aol.com)**

**Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... [www.hoodsailmakers.com](http://www.hoodsailmakers.com)**

# START HERE:

## OPEN BOAT WEEKEND AUGUST 13-14



### NEW AND USED BOATS OPEN FOR INSPECTION WITH THE BAY AREA'S BEST BROKERS

It's the best way to find a  
new or new-to-you boat  
to sail the Bay and to berth  
at Marina Village



### MARINA VILLAGE

*Much More than Just a Marina*

[www.marinavillageharbor.com](http://www.marinavillageharbor.com)

**(510) 521-0905**

## LETTERS

a struggle, we got him back on the boat, at which time we needed to come up with another solution.

"What the hell," I finally said, "I'll do it." I'm always the one doing these types of things anyway. I didn't have my wetsuit onboard, and what's the point of putting on a bathing suit when you're all alone out there? So I jumped in naked. Yes, the water was cold!

I had on my snorkel gear, a very sharp 8-inch chef's knife



DAVID KANE

***A sharp knife cuts best, even in icy water.***

was taped to a rope, and we had tied a bowline around me so I wouldn't get washed away from the boat. Conditions were pretty rough, so it was a struggle for me to even get down to the prop. I started unwrapping the rope, but only got about two wraps off before I needed to come back up for air.

"I don't think I can do this," I yelled to Dave. "There are like 30 wraps."

"Use the knife," my husband shouted back. "It's really sharp."

So I went back down and, after a couple of more dives, I got the rope off. That knife cut through the line as if it were butter.

All in all, I was in the water for more than a few minutes, and didn't collect more than a couple of bruises. But for the rest of the day, I was 'The Queen'. Warm shower, pillows, fresh coffee — and no more watches for the rest of the day! The things I'll do to get off watch.

For those who might be interested, David, who was a construction project manager, got this sailing thing started by singlehanded his Beneteau from Seattle to Mexico in '05, and continued through the South Pacific to New Zealand. His credo is: "Count me in for shoreside adventures from climbing the tallest mountain to hanging with the locals to tracking down the coldest beer and the best local bands. On the water, you'll find me helping out other sailors, swimming, snorkeling, kayaking, fishing, reading and maintaining our cat."

It was while in New Zealand that we met. We sailed from there to Fiji and Vanuatu, our favorite place. We then sold Dave's monohull in Australia in order to buy a PDQ 36 cat — in New York, of all places. After sailing her down to Guatemala, we decided she wasn't the boat we wanted for circumnavigating. Fortunately, we just happened to find our dream boat, a Chris White Atlantic 42 catamaran, at a great price in Honduras.

This was in June of '09 during the coup there, which was exciting. We sailed our new cat, *LightSpeed*, down to Colombia, then back up to Belize to get married, then back down to Panama to transit the Canal so we could come back up to British Columbia. As you read this, we're probably up in Alaska for the summer, and Dave has sailed 40,000 ocean miles and I've sailed 15,000 ocean miles.

***After a couple of false starts, the Kanes found their dream boat in 'LightSpeed'.***

But we're not done. Here's our plan for the next six years:

2011: Washington, British Columbia, Alaska, Washington, Oregon, California, Baja via the Ha-Ha, and Mainland Mexico.

COURTESY LIGHTSPEED



## Ultra™ - Paint for Performance!

- Premium, Long Term Protection
- Durable Finish
- Formulated with Biolux® to Fight Slime
- Excellent Color Stability
- Fast Drying
- Reduced Solvent Emissions
- The Best of High Performance, Hard Antifoulings - We Guarantee it!\*
- Competitive Pricing



**Ultra – Why settle for less, when you can choose the best!**

Visit us at [www.yachtpaint.com](http://www.yachtpaint.com)

\* See Interlux Limited Warranty for details

 Interlux and the AkzoNobel logo are trademarks of, or licensed to, AkzoNobel. © Akzo Nobel N.V. 2011.



**AkzoNobel**

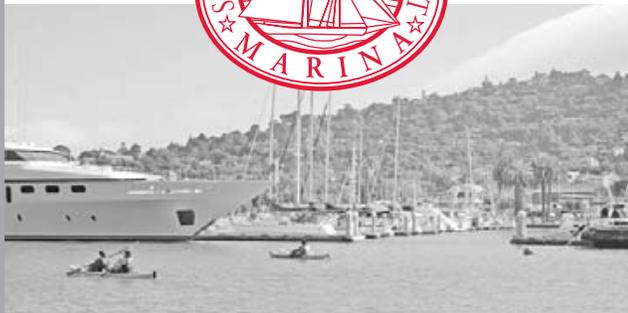
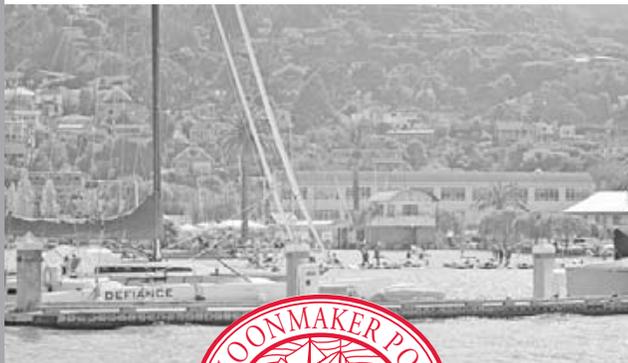
Our World is Water

# SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

• IN SAUSALITO •



**160-Berth Marina in one of the  
most beautiful spots on the Bay**



- Visitor berths • Guest moorage up to 220 ft.
- 35-ft to 75-ft slips • Pumpouts • Marine services
- Dry Storage Available • Three-ton hoist
- Restaurant • Beach • Rowing • Kayaking

## Sausalito's Finest Marina

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205  
SAUSALITO, CA 94965

**415•331•5550**

**FAX 415•331•8523**

[www.schoonmakermarina.com](http://www.schoonmakermarina.com)

## LETTERS

2012: Mexico, Marquesas, Tuamotus, Society Islands, Cook Islands and Line Islands.

2013: Line Islands, Cook Islands, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, Solomon Islands, Papua New Guinea, Palau and Indonesia.

2014: Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam and elsewhere in Southeast Asia.

2015: India, Madagascar and South Africa.

2016: South Africa, Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina and Chile.

2017: Chile, Easter Island . . . South Pacific again?

Did I mention that we do offshore sail training charters?

Kathy Kane

*LightSpeed*, Chris White Atlantic 42

[www.dksail.com](http://www.dksail.com)

*Readers — As thrilling as Kathy's story is, and as much as we admire both Kathy and Dave's bravado, we want to caution everyone that diving under a boat offshore in even relatively calm conditions is a risky proposition. If the hull came down hard enough on the diver's head, or he/she were to get fouled in the line, there could be an unconscious person in the water with just one person left on the boat. Then what?*

*Sometimes you just gotta do what you gotta do, of course, particularly if you're an accomplished daredevil. But please, be careful out there.*

### ↑↓THE DRUNKEN FISH TECHNIQUE

I'm writing in response to Kathy Kane's July *Sightings* item about cleaning fish. Has anyone ever sprayed vodka into the gills of the fish? I would think that would be a more humane way of killing the fish than the method described in the article. A plastic spray bottle is not expensive, and a lesser priced 80% proof may work just as effectively as a 100% proof vodka.

Gene Voegelé  
San Diego

*Gene — When in the Caribbean, we've poured rum in fish gills; when in Mexico, tequila; and when in the States, vodka. But after years of observing the results — a relatively slow and violent death for the fish, and a drunk fish ending up as bloody a mess as a human drunk — we've decided that it was actually alcohol abuse. Kathy Kane's ice-pick-through-the-brain — particularly when administered by an attractive naked woman — seems like a far more humane way to be dispatched. And remember, the quicker death leaves the meat in better condition for sushi.*

### ↑↓NO SHORTAGE OF CITIZEN-HEROES IN WASHINGTON

I don't know if you saw the KIRO-TV report, but on July 12, two brothers from Bellingham, Washington, came to the rescue of 27-year-old Vay Vong of Seattle, who suffered leg cramps and slipped beneath the surface of Lake Chelan while trying to swim back to shore from a floating dock. According to the report, a fully clothed Tyson Clarke, 22, and his brother Andrew, 18, immediately dove into the water and swam out to Vong. They kept diving down until they could feel his hand, at which point they pulled him to the surface. After assistance from a high school health class that happened to be nearby, Vong was rushed to the hospital. At last word, he was in critical condition, but recovering.

A friend of Vong's called the Clarke brothers heroes. The brothers denied it, saying they just happened to be in the right place at the right time.

Quite a counterpoint to what the Alameda Fire Department



## LET'S BE CLEAR ABOUT IT...

**"Pumping sewage anywhere in our waterways pollutes the environment."**

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shoreline.

It's simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don't waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

**IF IT'S YOUR BOAT,  
IT'S YOUR RESPONSIBILITY.**

California Department of Boating and  
Waterways



For more information visit our website  
[www.BoatResponsibly.com](http://www.BoatResponsibly.com)



Scan with your  
QR Code Enabled  
Smart Phone for  
California Vessel  
Pumpout Locations

## We Want To Make Your New Boat Payments!



With the America's Cup coming to San Francisco Bay, Club Nautique is experiencing increasing demand for bareboat & skippered charters and has openings in its charter fleet. If you'd like to use charter income and income tax savings to help pay for your next boat, we should talk.

For over 30 years, Club Nautique has had the finest and best maintained fleet of charter yachts on the bay. Right now is the best time ever to place a boat in our fleet with great deals on new yachts and fixed rate loans at the lowest interest rates in history. Call today for complete details.

**Call Today!**

Alameda 800-343-SAIL  
Sausalito 800-559-CLUB

**Club  
Nautique**  
www.clubnautique.net

## LETTERS

did — or didn't do — on Memorial Day.

Paul Brogger  
Mid-Life Cruises, San Juan 28  
Olympia, WA

Paul — After a troop of Alameda Fire Department's best stood around with their thumbs in their pockets for an hour watching Raymond Zack die in chest-deep water on Memorial Day, a lot of Latitude readers said they thought it was indicative of the country's having gone to hell. We disagreed, saying that we thought the gutless response was an Alameda Fire Department-specific problem. We like to think that the Lake Chelan incident is evidence that we were correct. By the way, the water in Lake Chelan is colder than in the Bay, and the Clarke brothers reportedly had no safety training, no special equipment, and no fat-ass labor contract paying them \$15k+ a month. They just had a decent sense of humanity.

By the way, shortly after the Alameda Fire Department let Zack drown without lifting a finger to try to help, the City Council approved a new labor contract with them. On the firefighters' side, they agreed to increase pension contributions by a whopping 2%; that the spouses of those with the department less than five years wouldn't get full health benefits for life; and they wouldn't ask for raises for six years. Of course, with even base-level firefighters having been compensated as much as \$249,000 in one year — not including future pension benefits — that's not giving up much, is it? In return, the city agreed that firefighters wouldn't have to rescue anyone in water over 12 inches deep or less than 80 degrees. Unless, of course, it was some babe between the ages of 18 and 35 in a tiny bikini. Hey, ho, way to go, Alameda!

### ↑↓ A DAUNTLESS THANK YOU

I want to thank *Latitude 38* for once again sponsoring my schooner *Dauntless* in the Master Mariners Regatta. We had a great time, and *Latitude's* Christine Weaver and her boyfriend Jonathan Gutoff were great crew.



PETER LYONS / LYONSIMAGING.COM

We also had a terrific sail back to San Diego. We went a couple of hundred miles offshore, where we found 25+ knots of wind all the way home. This resulted in one 215-mile day. It was an E-Ticket ride. Thanks again, and we're looking forward to seeing you all off at the start of the Baja Ha-Ha again this year.

Paul Plotts  
*Dauntless*, 71-ft schooner  
San Diego

### 'Dauntless' will again escort the '11 Ha-Ha fleet.

Paul — The pleasure is all ours. We can't tell you how much everyone appreciates your bringing your fine schooner 500 miles upwind from San Diego just to help the Master Mariners Regatta be the great event that it is. As for us, it wouldn't be a real start of a Ha-Ha without *Dauntless* there flying the big American flag in the middle of the fleet. Thank you!

### ↑↓ IT'S \$30 FOR 30 DAYS AT SANTA CRUZ ISLAND

To clarify *Latitude's* July issue statement about the permit fees for the Nature Conservancy's 76% share of Santa Cruz Island, it's \$30 for a period of 30 consecutive days, or \$70 to cover all of the months remaining in a calendar year. Permits are required only if you're going to go ashore, as there is no charge to anchor anywhere around the island. No reservation



**Why Now?  
Because These Sails  
Come With Free Sheets**



## ***A Free Harness for All That Horsepower***

*Contact your favorite sailmaker for details!*

Bainbridge and Marlow have partnered on one of the best deals in sailing. Order a sail made from any Bainbridge upwind polyester or multi-purpose downwind sailcloth between now and August 1st, and you'll get Marlow MB12 double-braid sheets for that sail for FREE.

Bainbridge has been the world leader in sailcloth for over a century. Marlow is the highest tech rope manufacturer with lines of exceptional quality for every marine application. Get the benefit of both: the highest quality sheets to go with the best quality sailcloth.

Ask your sailmaker for Bainbridge cloth, because all that horsepower is even better when the harness is free.

# **Marlow**<sup>®</sup>

distributed by  **BAINBRIDGE**  
INTERNATIONAL

[bainbridgeoffers.com](http://bainbridgeoffers.com)

# LETTERS

or permits are required to land on the National Park's 24% of the island — unless you plan to camp overnight.

This brings us to the California Channel Islands versus other warmer cruising venues. It's been a rare early summer for my wife and me, as by the Fourth of July we'd cruised two entirely different U.S. venues.

On Memorial Day Weekend, we joined friends aboard their Island Packet 37 at Tierra Verde on Florida's central west coast



WEBB LOGG

for a cruise to the Dry Tortugas National Park, which is the ultimate island group to the west of Key West. We spent five nights on the hook in the cozy Fort Jefferson anchor-

**Which is better — California's Channel Islands . . .** age, where we were protected from easterly winds by the surrounding reefs and shoals. We mellowed out with gin and tonics in defiance of the pleasantly warm east and northeast winds that blew 15 to 25 knots for our entire stay. The water was a wonderful 82 degrees, there were tarpon everywhere and smaller tropical fish on all the shallow coral reefs, and the vistas were delightful. It made us wonder what could be better.

We suppose there were two downsides. One was the nightly thunderstorms, with gusts to 36 knots and torrential rain. Actually, they didn't make us too uncomfortable — except when upwind boats started dragging! The biggest downside was that it was a 32-hour motorsail each way. In fact, unless you have your boat in the Keys, it's a long way to the Dry Tortugas from just about anywhere, and it's not always a pleasant crossing.

Scarcely a month later, over a long Fourth of July weekend, we anchored for the first time in two years at Coches Prietos at Santa Cruz Island, one of the prettiest places in all of the Channel Islands. We had a delightful reach in 12-15 knots across the East Santa Barbara Channel from Ventura, which brought us around to the southern side of the island in less than three hours. From there, we motored nine miles to Coches and dropped the hook, where it remained down for four nights.

It being a holiday weekend, we didn't get one of the best spots close to the beach, but our spot was open to the



WEBB LOGG

warmish southwest breeze that filled in each afternoon. It was a mostly sunny weekend, with water near 70°, a little fog in early morning, and some rolling at night — but no storms or rain. Swaying at anchor once again in the afternoon breeze, this

**. . . or Florida's Dry Tortugas?**

time on our own sailboat, with G&Ts in hand, we couldn't help but compare the Channel Islands to the Dry Tortugas.

Santa Cruz Island is always beautiful, and the wash of the sea against its rocky shore is a refreshing, nurturing sound that we enjoy. The moonless night displayed a breathtaking star canopy comparable to that seen in the high desert. And

**Sailrite**

## Need Fasteners?

Boat owners and canvas workers need fasteners of all shapes and sizes, that's why Sailrite carries only the highest quality in snaps, fasteners, and grommets from DOT, YKK, and Stimpson. Shop [www.sailrite.com](http://www.sailrite.com) for a great selection of fasteners and installation tools.

Free Catalog | 800.348.2769 | [www.sailrite.com](http://www.sailrite.com)

# A Perfect Fit for Any Vessel

You don't have to be a *Salty Dog* to find a great slip at Marina Bay.

Whether it's just for the weekend or a permanent berth, Marina Bay Yacht Harbor has room for yachts, multihulls, classics, and 'regular' boats too!

Slips are available in all shapes and sizes, with large end-ties open for multihulls or large yachts.

Convenient, sunny, and ready to welcome you to a new world of sailing from Marina Bay.



[www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com](http://www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com)

Marina Bay Yacht Harbor

(510) 236-1013



# WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS**  
**ACE Hardware**  
 MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to [WhalePointMarine.com](http://WhalePointMarine.com) for additional discounts!

## JABSCO TOILET

Manual Model 29090-2000 **NOW \$169<sup>99</sup>**  
 Electrical Model 37010-0090 **NOW \$499<sup>00</sup>**



## CHART BOOKS



The convenience of many charts combined into one book that fits on your chart table.  
 No. California: **Now \$49<sup>95</sup>**  
 So. California: **Now \$39<sup>95</sup>**  
 Panama - Mexico: **Now \$89<sup>95</sup>**  
 Pacific Northwest: **Now \$89<sup>95</sup>**

## LELAND Strobe Light

**NOW \$19<sup>99</sup>**  
 Small and compact strobe light, fits in ones pocket, with 3-mile visibility, waterproof and last for 30 hours. D Cell Battery not included.



## SEACHOICE Horn

8 oz. Non-flammable

**Horn \$16<sup>99</sup>**  
**Refill \$11<sup>99</sup>**



## SEACHOICE Spot Light

12 Volt 800,000 C.P.

**Now \$19<sup>99</sup>**



## ORION Alert/Locate Deluxe Kit

Comes complete with flare gun, flares, whistle, flag, info CD... all in a water-proof case.

List \$149.99  
**Now \$99<sup>99</sup>**



## BLACK & DECKER POLISHER

1000-3000RPM



**NOW \$69<sup>99</sup>**

## SPANISH OR FRENCH for Cruisers

**\$29<sup>99</sup> each**  
 or buy both for **\$49<sup>99</sup>**



**205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond**  
**510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989**  
 Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • [whalepoint@acehardware.com](mailto:whalepoint@acehardware.com)  
 Go to [WhalePointMarine.com](http://WhalePointMarine.com) for additional discounts!

## LETTERS

the placid, open sea to the south was inviting.

Yet the vast, encompassing aqua blue of Dry Tortugas National Park, as seen from atop Fort Jefferson, was comparable to the vistas from Cavern Point on Santa Cruz Island. And the semi-enclosed, protected anchorage was much better for sound sleep — even in thunderstorms — than one open to the sea. And there was more easily-observed sea life at Tortugas. Coches offers more seclusion but, because it's not a national park, there are no services or moorings.

Collectively, the California Channel Islands have nearly — but not quite — everything that one would want in a cruising ground. But what area does have it all? The Channel Islands are certainly unsurpassed in their accessibility to Southern California mariners, and in their variety of venues. Still, there are many other exquisite cruising venues out there to be tried. So we say, 'try 'em all!'

Ray & Bette Wilson  
*King's Gambit*, Bavaria 38  
 Long Beach

*Ray and Bette — Latitude loves your 'try 'em all' attitude. But sorry that we weren't as clear as we could have been about the landing permit fees for the Natural Conservancy's part of the island. As we're planning several sailing-hiking trips to Santa Cruz Island this summer and fall, we'd done all the research, we just failed to communicate it clearly.*

*Speaking of communication failures, the 15 illegal immigrants who got dumped off at Santa Cruz Island in early July are probably trying to figure out what their boat driver didn't understand about their wanting to get dropped off on mainland California, not an offshore island.*

*For those of you keeping score at home, in 2010 some 867 illegal immigrants and smugglers were arrested at sea or along the California coast, which was more than double the number in '09. With recent panga-load landings at such diverse places at Carlsbad, Laguna Beach, tony Malibu, and Santa Cruz Island, the total is expected to be much higher for this calendar year. Officials say that those engaged in human trafficking have been smuggling drugs at the same time, with one boat found to have had 500 lbs of pot aboard. This has led to discoveries of smuggling vessels at Catalina and Santa Rosa islands, and the suspicion that the islands are becoming home to lookouts for the smugglers.*

### ↑↓ THE SINKING OF KA-EM-TE

Did you know that *Ka-Em-Te*, which sank after the two owners and two crew were rescued by a ship 650 miles southwest of Pt. Conception on their way back to the States from Mexico,



USCG P03 ANTHONY SOTO

**The crew of 'Ka-Em-Te' was rescued by a Chinese freighter.**

was a 30-ft Bayliner sailboat? There's a reason they are called Bayliners, not 'Oceanliners'.

Jason Dicks  
 Myrtle Beach, SC

*Jason — We're not familiar enough with the Bayliner sailboats to comment on how stoutly they were built. But according to the blog main-*

*tained by Ka-Em-Te's Oregon-based owners, Doug Merrell and Trisha Kelsoe, the couple had made a lot of improvements to the boat prior to their sailing to and spending three years in San Carlos, Mexico. As they elected to try to sail the clipper*

ENVIRONMENT

# ECO-FRIENDLY HULL PAINT EXPO

PRESENTED BY THE PORT OF SAN DIEGO

Join representatives from the Port of San Diego, San Diego Bay boatyards, paint manufacturers and fellow boaters at the Expo.

- Free food and parking
- Raffle prizes including \$100 gift cards to Shelter Island hotels
- Learn about alternative hull paint options and available grant funding for Shelter Island boaters

**August 6, 2011**  
**10 a.m. – Noon**

**Driscoll Boat Works**  
**2500 Shelter Island Drive**

[sandiegobaycopperreduction.org](http://sandiegobaycopperreduction.org)



**Unified Port  
of San Diego**

© 2011 Port of San Diego

# North times six.

When performance counts the choice is clear.  
Call your nearest North Sails representative.

## Sausalito

**New Location!**

Sales & Sail Care together - call for details.

415-339-3000

## Channel Islands

805-984-8100

## Marina Del Rey

310-827-8888

## Long Beach

562-795-5488

## Costa Mesa - Sail Care

949-645-4660

## San Diego

619-224-2424



[www.northsails.com](http://www.northsails.com)

## LETTERS

route back to Oregon, which necessarily took them something like 500 miles offshore and away from almost all shipping, it's clear they had confidence in their boat.

For the record, a lot of very high-quality boats have sunk after striking submerged objects. Ka-Em-Te managed to sail for several more days before her steering became so bad the crew decided to abandon the boat. And rather than freaking out and issuing a mayday, they issued an appropriate pan pan. You might also note that Trisha said she regretted not scuttling the boat because, even in Ka-Em-Te's debilitated condition, she wasn't going to sink right away, and therefore posed a hazard — albeit a very small one — to navigation. You can read the full story of Ka-Em-Te's fate in this month's Sightings.

### ↑↓ I DON'T GIVE A RAT'S ASS

I anchored my Catana 40 *Paradox* in Barra de Navidad for a week this March while my wife went home to do tax paperwork and see the kids. One night I got up to pee, and sat down on



*Every man's nightmare . . .*

the bowl in the dark, as I usually do to avoid making a mess. I suddenly felt a scratching around my private areas! I jumped up and turned on the light to find a rat struggling for his life in the salt water of the head. After examining myself to insure the family jewels hadn't suffered any damage, I drowned the rat and threw him overboard. I did notice that he'd scratched off most of the calcium stains that had collected around the base of the bowl, stains I had been meaning to clean.

I set some traps, but never did catch any other rats. The only food damaged was a box of ramen noodles that had been chewed through. I guess the salt made him thirsty, and he fell into the toilet bowl trying to get a drink. Other sailors have told me that snakes as well as rats swim in the Barra lagoon and can crawl up anchor rodes. My advice is to keep the toilet cover down when in Barra.

Carl J. Carlson  
*Paradox*, Catana 39S  
Guaymas, Mexico

Readers — In response to our running this item in *Lectronic*, several readers wrote in with suggestions on how to keep pests and vermin off boats. Read on.

### ↑↓ RESORTING TO CHEMICAL WARFARE

Years ago, I used to keep my old Sabre 34 *Freedom Rider* up in the Delta for a couple of months in the summer. I would work during the week and spend weekends on the boat. When I opened the boat one weekend, I found ants all over the galley counter, the dry locker, and the surrounding cabinets. And when I say all over, I do mean all over!

I was pretty shocked because I'd heard of rats and roaches on boats, but ants? Upon close inspection, I discovered a line of ants coming down my finger pier from the levee berm at the head of the dock. I surmised that the ants had crawled up my dockline and got in the boat via the engine air intake next to the aft cleat.

Not wanting to spray insecticide in my boat, I used a wet sponge and a lot of running water to wipe up the ants and flush them down the drain. It took over three hours, but I cleaned out every cabinet and counter until there was no

# Blue is Green!

Recycle your old sail and **save green** on a new sail from North!

HERE'S HOW...



- 1. REGISTER ONLINE AND RECEIVE YOUR 20% RECYCLING VOUCHER\*** valid toward the purchase of a new North sail from July 1 - September 3, 2011.



*Better by Design*

**Sausalito** 415-339-3000

**Channel Islands** 805-984-8100

**Marina Del Rey** 310-827-8888

**Long Beach** 562-795-5488

**Costa Mesa - Sail Care** 949-645-4660

**San Diego** 619-224-2424

Onne van der Wal photo



- 2. RECEIVE YOUR FREE UPS SHIPPING TAG**, then send your old sail(s) to the North Sails recycling center for delivery no later than Aug. 15, 2011...*the sooner the better!*



- 3. PURCHASE YOUR NEW NORTH SAIL** July 1 - September 3, 2011 and elevate your sailing!

**PLUS...** When we receive your old sail, we'll send you a FREE North Tote Bag by *Sea Bags*® made from recycled sailcloth! Color and style may vary.



\*to register, visit [northsails.com](http://northsails.com) and click on the "Blue is Green!" icon. You'll help the planet and save on North Sails, too!

\*North One-Design sails, Class Sail Development sails, Race Series 3DL sails and 3Di sails and North Sails Direct sails are excluded. 50 ft. LOA and smaller. Offer valid on orders placed July 1st through September 3rd, 2011. Customer must take delivery of new sail prior to Nov. 30, 2011 and recycled sail must be received by Aug. 15, 2011. Blue is Green! program cannot be combined with other offers. Other restrictions may apply.



**South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.**



- Two guest docks for boats up to 125'**
- 20 guest berths up to 50'**
- Casual and fine dining nearby**
- Adjacent to AT&T Park**
- Easy access to transportation**
- 24 hour security**
- Free pump-out stations**



**For Reservations:**  
 415.495.4911 (x1111)  
 fax: 415.512.1351  
 sb.harbor@sfgov.org  
 www.southbeachharbor.com

## LETTERS

more trace of the ants. Furthermore, I bought ant traps for the counter and cabinets, and I sprayed my docklines and end of the finger with Raid to prevent another invasion. All seemed good for the next 36 hours, so I figured I had the problem licked.

But when I returned to my boat the following weekend, I found the ants were up to their old tricks. There were not as many as before, so I figured these were stragglers from the first invasion, and that their reinforcements had been cut off when I sprayed the docklines and dock the week before. Once again, I went into wipe-up mode, and for the next 36 hours



no ants were to be seen. Mission accomplished!

That Sunday, after a great weekend in the Delta, I started to put my boat away for the week. Going through my shutdown checklist, I lifted the floorboard in the main salon to make sure the bilge was dry. What did I see, but millions — OK, maybe just many thousands — of ants in a mass, many of them carrying eggs! Reinforcements from outside weren't necessary, as they were multiplying right there in my bilge!

**"After a while, I said the heck with Geneva Conventions."**

It became clear that my adhering to the Geneva Conventions by fighting ants with just a wet sponge wasn't going to cut it, so I reverted to chemical warfare and sprayed the bilge with ant killer just before leaving for the weekend. The good news is that it did the trick. The bad news was that the boat smelled of ant killer for the next three weeks and I didn't feel comfortable spending too much time aboard. As a result, I lost a couple of weekends of Delta Dawdling.

Jamie Rosman  
 Tardis, Taswell 49  
 Ex-Freedom Rider, Sabre 34  
 San Francisco

### ↑↓ TRY NEW AND IMPROVED 'GECKO GUARD'

Aboard *Tropical Dance*, we use 'Gecko Guard' for roach and ant control.



SALLY MANDER

Reylyn Yarussi  
*Tropical Dance*  
 Gulfstar Sailmaster 50  
 San Clemente

**New and improved Gecko Guard kills 200 cockroaches a day.**

Readers — Some might laugh, but geckos are popular roach controls throughout the tropics as well as in places such as New York City. Noisy geckos are said to be able to consume as many as 200 cockroaches a night. But if you've got a cat on your boat, you won't have your gecko(s) for long.

### ↑↓ THE CONE OF DEATH

I suggest putting rat guards facing out on anchor/docklines, and spraying them liberally with pesticide. This definitely works for rats and snakes. A few roaches might be able to scurry around the funnel, but hopefully the pesticide will get them before they become too much of a nuisance.

Paul Fowler  
 Santa Cruz

Management  
Consulting  
Development



## Almar Marinas

Join one Almar Marina and you have reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 17 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Programs included in your slips fees:\*Boat Handling Classes\*Navigation Courses\*Electrical Courses\*Anchor Outs\*Seminars on Local Destinations.



EST. 1973

[almar.com](http://almar.com)

San Diego\* Cabrillo Isle Marina\* Marina del Rey\* Marina del Rey Marina\* Channel Islands Harbor\* Bahia Marina\* Anacapa Isle Marina\* Peninsula Marina\* Westport Marina\* Ventura Harbor\* Ventura Isle Marina\* San Francisco Bay\* Treasure Isle Marina\* Jack London Square\* Jack London Square Marina\* Oakland\* NEast Basin Marina\* NWest Basin Marina\* Embarcadero Marina\* Union Point Marina\* Alameda\* Ballena Isle Marina\* Martinez\* Martinez Marina\* CA Delta\* RiverPoint Landing\* Honolulu\* Kewalo Basin Harbor\* Oahu\* Iroquois Marina\*

# SHAFT SHARK

**The best rope,  
line and debris  
cutter there is!**

Two piece unit

For both power and sail

**Now available for  
sail drive systems.**



747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

**401-847-7960**

Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

[www.ab-marine.com](http://www.ab-marine.com)



## LETTERS

### ↑↓ DROPPING THE RATS OFF AT THE POOL

When it comes to rats, my advice would be to keep the seat up. It sounds like a great way to catch an unwelcome intruder!

Cameron Vawter  
Calistoga

### ↑↓ IGUANA POO IS NOTHING COMPARED TO ROACHES

Based on my 17-year circumnavigation, it is virtually impossible to prevent pests from stowing away on a cruising boat. But you don't have to welcome them aboard. We had our fair share of invasions of pests, both vermin and uninvited friends, but I'll limit my comments to the former.

The most inviting situation for rats and cockroaches is for a boat to side-tie to a dodgy wharf. If you want to hail every pest in the 'hood, put your garbage bag on deck or on the bulkhead near your boat, and leave it there overnight. You can avoid almost anything but the odd sea snake by anchoring out, or if need be, tying up in a clean marina. In Europe, it is best to Med-moor rather than side-tie, and raise your *passarelle* — i.e. boarding plank — when you are not using it.

Keep your food stored in rigid sealed containers, preferably ones that rats and weevils cannot chew through. If possible, store the containers in a locker that has no limber holes or other easy entry points. Putting bay leaves in or near your

flour and grain items will help deter weevils. Bugs tend to be more prevalent in unpackaged foods purchased from open markets in Second and Third World countries. Soak veggies in a bucket of water with a drop of bleach to kill bugs and larvae. Put grains in the microwave to kill any bugs or larvae. Leave cardboard and other packaging ashore, as it is breeding grounds for cockroaches and other undesirables. Keep your galley clean and free of grease and food scraps.

### The 'green' solution to pests.

As a matter of course, we put cockroach hotels in all our food storage areas and change them regularly. We also keep sachets of rat poison in lockers and bilges throughout the boat.

If you are invaded by pests, you must act immediately and decisively to remove them from your boat. A rat can and will chew through plastic, wiring, and even your sails — and therefore can cause extensive and expensive damage in just a few days. Sharing your living space with a horde of cockroaches is not much fun, either. Pull apart and thoroughly clean any area where there are signs of pests. Make every attempt to remove, trap, or kill the invaders and their nests, and remove any eggs and larvae. Keep some mouse traps and bug spray onboard just in case.

Critters can easily make their way on board. The only problem with 'Iggy', who was a regular visitor while we were in a slip on the New River in Ft. Lauderdale, was when he left a big poo on the deck.

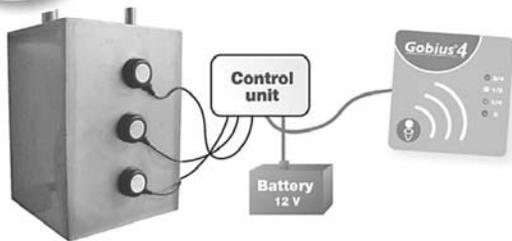
My having made many reports to *Latitude* over the course of my long circumnavigation, I hope nobody minds if I put in a plug for *Moonshadow*, my beloved Deerfoot 2-62. She's for sale, and truly in excellent condition and equipped to go offshore tomorrow. We're selling her as a turn-key operation, with all the offshore cruising gear, dinghy/outboards, spare parts, tools, appliances, galleyware, etc. for \$499,000. Her next caretaker would literally only have to make a trip to the

COURTESY MOONSHADOW



## Gobius<sup>4</sup> Level indicator

Installs and  
measures from  
the outside



### Do you know how full... or empty your tanks are?

Gobius will tell you... no matter what material your tanks are.

Simple, easy installation... no holes to drill.

Low energy consumption... only 40 mA.

Installed in 30 minutes.

Patented system.



747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

**401-847-7960**

Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

[www.ab-marine.com](http://www.ab-marine.com)



# Been there, done that!

## So let us help you to get set for the Baja Ha-Ha!

Our friendly, knowledgeable Associates are ready to help you with all of your outfitting needs!



### **Bellevue, WA – Mike Griffith**

**13211 Northup Wy. • (425) 641-4065**

Mike has cruised the South Pacific, Hawaii, West Coast, Canada and Alaska. Many of those miles were singlehanded. He is a former sailing instructor. He has owned and upgraded the same C&C 38 for over 30 years.



### **Sausalito – David Forbes**

**295 Harbor Dr. • (415) 332-0202**

In addition to teaching all levels of boating, David has captained various vessels from 40'-80' throughout the Caribbean, New England, Mediterranean, and Eastern Pacific. He currently owns a Colgate 26 and is active in the SF Bay Area Racing community.



### **Alameda – Dan Niessen**

**730 Buena Vista Ave. • (510) 521-4865**

Dan Niessen currently owns two boats and is an avid long distance cruiser and a certified sailing instructor.



### **Long Beach – Holly Scott**

**251 Marina Dr. • (562) 598-9400**

Captain Holly has been sailing all her life and has done so all over the world. She currently holds a 100-ton Masters License and loves to share her knowledge, experience and boating humor.



### **Newport Beach – Tom Stallings**

**900 West Coast Hwy. • (949) 645-1711**

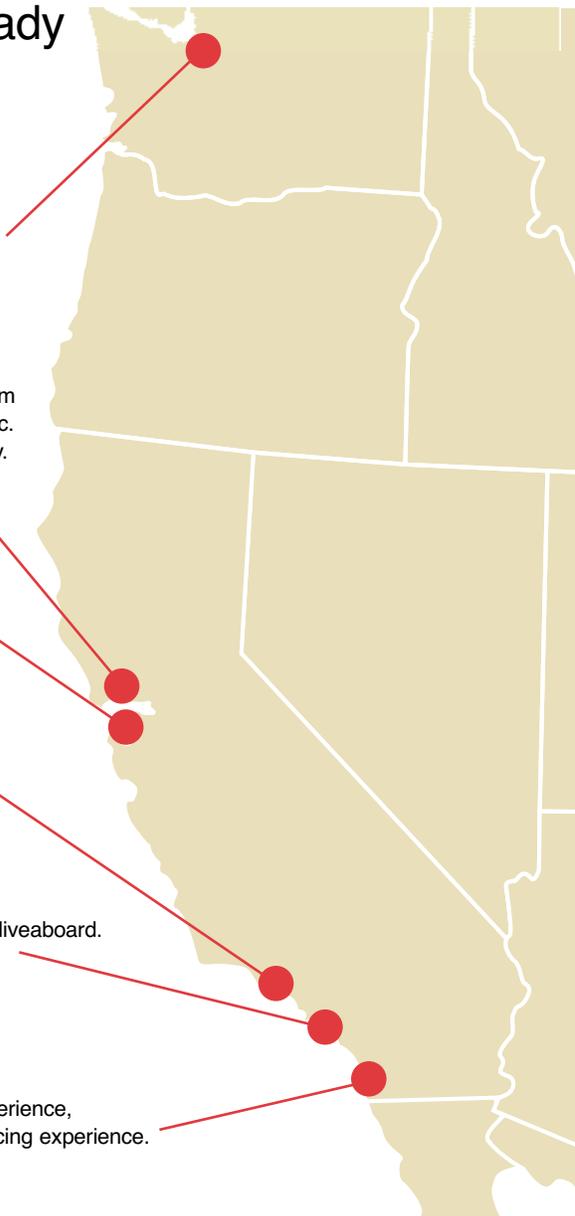
Tom Stallings has over 35 years of boating experience and is a current Dana Point liveaboard. Along with his thousands of ocean miles, Tom holds a U.S.C.G. Master License.



### **San Diego – Louis Holmes**

**1250 Rosecrans Dr. • (619) 225-8844**

Louis has been an avid sailor for 23 years. He has over 6,000 miles of delivery experience, including two Mexico returns and a return from Hawaii, and over 10,000 miles of racing experience.



Over 300 stores nationwide!  
For the location nearest you,  
go to [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com)

 **West Marine®**

# 3M PUTTY & FILLER 25% OFF



## 3M Platinum Filler

Quarts (3M-01121) or Gallons (3M-01171)

## Bondo All-Purpose Putty

Quarts (3M-20052) or Gallons (3M-20054)

## Dynatron Putty-Cote

Quarts (3M-00592) or 1/2 Gallons (3M-00593)

## 3M Marine Premium Filler

Quarts (3M-46005) or Gallons (3M-46006)

## 3M Marine Blister/Repair Filler

Pints (3M-46012) or Quarts (3M-46013)

# SVENDSEN'S MARINE

1851 Clement Ave.,  
Alameda Marina



Phone:  
**510.521.8454**

SALE ENDS 8/31/2011 - MAY NOT BE COMBINED W/OTHER OFFERS

## LETTERS

supermarket and she'd be ready to cruise anywhere.

By the way, I have to agree with the Wanderer about the appeal of small and nimble sailboats. I have been racing on Stewart 34s, a New Zealand one-design racer-cruiser for the past 12 years, and when 'Shadow' sells, I plan to buy one. But as the Wanderer also knows, there's nothing like a big boat when you're living on board and sailing across a lot of open water.

George Backhus & Merima Dzaferi  
Moonshadow, Deerfoot 2-62  
Lying in Jacksonville, Florida  
Ex-Sausalito / Auckland, New Zealand

### ↑↓**EQUAL COPPER RIGHTS FOR ALL**

*Latitude* has been reporting on recently passed legislation in my home state of Washington that bans copper-based bottom paints. As a fish-loving environmentalist, I'm all for it — but only if adequate alternatives can be developed. In my opinion, the law we passed is a politically mutated sham that will burden the small boat owner and do little or nothing to improve water quality. Why? Commercial vessels and yachts over 65 feet are exempted.

I cannot fathom the reason for this exemption. It is tempting to think that those groups had better lobbyists in our state capital, but who knows? In any case, knowing that Microsoft billionaire Paul Allen's various megayachts and the Washington State Ferry System will be dumping more copper into Puget Sound every day than my little *Islander 28* is likely to leach in her lifetime makes it very difficult for me to buy into the idea that I'm going to buck up and help save our waters.

As I said, I'm all for helping to improve water quality, but the policies must be fair. As written, ours is not.

Jeff Lange  
Annie Lee, *Islander 28*  
Anacortes, WA

*Jeff — It does seem odd that the vessels being exempted from the law will be: 1) Government ferries. Shouldn't Washington's 'green government' be leading the 'green revolution' by example? 2) Boats over 65 feet, which proportionally use more bottom paint than smaller boats. If we ever take Profligate to Washington, we suppose we're going to have to consider adding a 2-ft broomstick to her bow to qualify for the exemption. And 3) the megayachts of billionaires, who more than anyone could afford the extra expense — albeit minor — that will be incurred by the mandated use of non-copper bottom paints.*

*By the way, has the state of Washington gotten around to passing legislation that will prohibit the use of copper in brake pads? As most people know, copper from brake pads is the biggest source of copper-related water pollution.*

### ↑↓**"I'VE GOT AN ITCH RIIIIIGHT THERE"**

Just because the development plans for Treasure Island have been approved by the city of San Francisco doesn't necessarily mean the projected buildings will actually be built.

Years ago, the Navy gave their old training center to the city of San Diego for what was to be low-income housing. It took years for the city to do anything, and when they decided to act, the low-income housing was cancelled because "developers couldn't make enough money." That meant the lottery for getting onto the list to buy the low-cost housing was cancelled as well. A new list of people was created to see who got first crack at no-longer-low-income housing and the list was heavy on city council members and family members

*Come Visit Us Today!*

# SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the  
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

**South Beach Riggers**

**DO IT ONCE.  
DO IT RIGHT.**



Scan with your Smartphone and learn more about our services and offerings.

**PERIOD.**

[www.SouthBeachRiggers.com](http://www.SouthBeachRiggers.com)

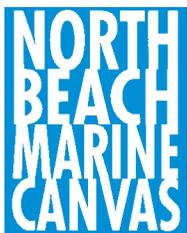
**415.331.3400**

**20+ years  
specializing in  
nautical interiors.**

- Our showroom has the most extensive collection of marine-oriented fabrics anywhere!
- Award-winning yacht upholstery and design
- Creative approach
- Results ideal for all Yachters



*Liz Diaz,  
Master Fabric  
Craftsman*



[nbmc@earthlink.net](mailto:nbmc@earthlink.net)  
[www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com](http://www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com)  
Pier 40, The Embarcadero  
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

**415.543.1887**



**Westwind**

Washing, Waxing, Varnishing  
and Interior Cleaning

*Has your boat 'gone green'?  
We can clean that!*



*"The cleaning job you  
did was great. I was  
really impressed."*

*- Neil Skeggs,  
'Artemis'  
Hunter 40*



**(415) 661-2205**

*Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.*



[westwinddetailing@sonic.net](mailto:westwinddetailing@sonic.net)  
[www.boatdetailing.com](http://www.boatdetailing.com)



Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops



- NEW
- USED
- REFINANCE



# Boat Loans Made Easy®



Let our 30 years of experience go to work for you!

**Richard Tressler**  
866-377-3948 ext. 1047008

**www.essexcredit.com**

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Loan Amounts from \$25,000  
Instant Loan Approvals\* • 90 Days to First Payment\*

\*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval  
Reference Code = MAR931

## LETTERS

of the developers, who bought up a bunch of places. Then they rented them out, even though a condition of purchase was that they be owner-occupied for the first two years.

If you believe what the developers say, you're crazy, but that's how it went in San Diego. We'll have to see what happens at Treasure Island.

Paul Clausen  
Washington County

*Paul — Are you trying to suggest that developers and members of government have a 'scratch my back and I'll scratch yours' relationship? Come on, this is the United States, where everybody has equal opportunity and is treated equally. The next thing you'll be telling us is that the only two classes of people who can legally profit from trading on inside stock information — a.k.a. having a license to print money — are members of Congress and the members of the staff of members of Congress. Oh wait, we forgot, that's true.*

### ↑↓ DOWN WITH MULTIHULL PREJUDICE!

I guess the Bay Area is no different than much of the rest of the world when it comes to marinas being prejudiced against



ANNE THOMAS

*With the N/M 39 'Raven' laying next to the 63-ft 'Profligate', we can see an argument for multihulls paying more for berthing than monohulls.*

multihulls. I'm wondering when we'll get a marina that caters to multitis, such as the one in Annapolis.

I'm down here at Gravelle's Boat Yard working on my Sea-runner 31 tri, and am hoping to make the Baja Ha-Ha this fall. But if I get a slip in the harbor here, they automatically charge me 200% of the monohull rate. It doesn't make any



ANNAPOLIS CAT CENTER

*The Annapolis Multihull Center is small but friendly.*

difference whether I'm on an end-tie, which would mean that I'm taking up the same amount of dock space as a similar beamy monohull. The policy is no different from that of any other marina in the area, so I'm not picking on Moss Landing. In fact, the berth rates here are very reasonable — particularly when compared to those of Santa Cruz. It's just unreasonable that they double my rate for no other reason than that they can.

Tom Van Dyke  
en pointe, Searunner 31  
San Francisco

*Tom — The fact is that multihulls do have a much bigger 'footprint' than do monohulls, so you would expect that they be charged more. Of course, a 60-ft monohull also takes up more than three times the square footage of a 20-ft monohull, but*

# Yacht owners trust **PACIFIC CREST CANVAS** for the best in design, service and quality.

## Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices

### • **Offshore Dodger™**

Welded aft handrail  
Bolt-on side handrails  
Lexan windshields

### • **Baja Awning™**

Lightweight and waterproof  
Durable and easy to launch  
Multiple side screen configurations

### • **Coastal Dodger™**

Affordable designs  
Same high quality materials  
Same superior workmanship

### • **Cruiser's Awning™**

Easy setup off your dodger  
Flies with no bulky frame  
Comes with shade screens



*Jessica and Jim enjoying the start of the Cruising Lifestyle.*

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00  
Saturday by appointment  
**(510) 521-1938**



2021 Alaska Packer Place  
Alameda, CA 94501  
Grand Marina

[www.pacificcrestcanvas.com](http://www.pacificcrestcanvas.com)

## DISCOVER WHAT CRUISERS HAVE LEARNED

To outfit your Blue Water Adventure, go to **DOWNWIND MARINE**  
The Cruiser's Chandlery, where you will find extensive experience and great value!



## THREE STORES TO SERVE YOU

All with Online Convenience!



THE CRUISER'S CHANDLERY

[www.downwindmarine.com](http://www.downwindmarine.com)  
2804 Cañon Street  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 224-2733  
(866) 289-0242



[www.sandiegomarine.com](http://www.sandiegomarine.com)  
2636 Shelter Island Drive  
San Diego  
(619) 223-7159  
(800) 336-SDMX  
Mexico 001-800-336-7369



[www.sailingsupply.com](http://www.sailingsupply.com)  
2822 Cañon Street  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 225-9411  
(800) 532-3831

We are a great family of marine stores with even more service, websites, and resources to meet all of your boating needs.

# Antares<sup>44i</sup>

THE WORLD'S BEST LIVEABOARD

Glass windshield, complete engine instrumentation, and weather enclosure make the Antares a true all-season catamaran.

613.544.9283 [www.liveantares.com](http://www.liveantares.com) [info@liveantares.com](mailto:info@liveantares.com)  
Toronto Charleston Buenos Aires



**Because Performance Matters**



The J/111 is equipped with Flexofold  
**Lowest Drag**  
**Highest Thrust**  
**Best Value**



[www.flexofold.com](http://www.flexofold.com)

781.631.3190



## LETTERS

they don't pay three times as much per foot. So you're right, something is funky somewhere.

For the record, the berth rates for a 35-ft slip at the Annapolis Catamaran Center are \$800/month.

### ↑↓THE TROUBLE WITH CATS . . .

We enjoyed the June 27 'Lectronic photo of *Profligate's* tight squeeze when being lifted out at the La Cruz Shipyard. The accompanying photo is of our new-to-us Catana 44 *Taiga* being hauled for the summer in Charleston, South Carolina, after our winter cruise in the Exumas. You can see the fenders are on the trampoline because we only had two inches' clearance in the slip!



COURTESY TAIGA

**It was a tight fit, but 'Taiga' fit nonetheless.**

Other than hauling our cat by crane, this was one of only two Travel-Lifts at a dry storage yard anywhere south of the Chesapeake Bay capable of hauling a cat with the 23-ft beam of our boat. The other was in Thunderbolt, Georgia, but they didn't have long term storage available.

Jack & Sherri Hayden  
 Vets of the '99 Ha-Ha  
*Taiga*, Catana 44  
 Eagle River, AK

*Jack and Sherri — Two inches?! That's one-fourth of the clearance we had. We're going to stop bragging.*

### ↑↓"THE ERIK SEEMED OK TO ME"

I've been on eight fishing trips out of San Felipe, the last two of which were on *Erik*, the boat that sank in stormy conditions on July 3, tragically claiming the lives of seven Northern California men.

While the fishing boats I went on were not 'Princess boat pristine', to my eye they were seaworthy for the conditions in the Sea of Cortez. The crew were good sailors and great fishing guides.

Anyone going on a trip on a Mexican boat should be forewarned that the regulations and enforcement we seem to resent in U.S. waters are not to be found in Mexico. I spent some time on the bridge with the captain on the first trip that I took and noticed that the only navigation aids aboard were a compass on a gimbal, a chart, and a VHF radio. Realizing that if something were to happen, the radio would probably be out of range and useless, I decided to bring my own emergency equipment on my next trip. For all future trips, I brought PFDs for all in my party, a compass, a chart, and an EPIRB. Fortunately, we never needed this equipment.

My being an avid racer on San Francisco Bay and a reader of *Latitude 38*, my sailboats and crew were always ready for the worst. Whenever people venture out on big waters, there will be boating tragedies, some because of nautical ineptitude, but most just because of bad circumstances. We have had our share of tragedies in the Bay Area, but sailors here are knowledgeable and prepared. *Latitude 38* is a shining light in the effort to keep sailors prepared.

Joe Boone  
*Blitzen*, Ranger 23  
 Loch Lomond

*Joe — Thanks for the observations and kind words about*

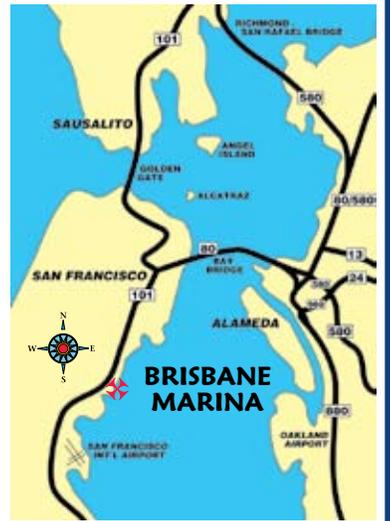


**LIEN SALE AUCTION**  
September 9  
Noon

Discover  
Brisbane  
Marina



**GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.  
**GREAT RATES!** Starting at \$5.90/foot!  
**MARINA GREEN** with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.  
**HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

**400 Sierra Point Parkway**  
Brisbane, CA 94005

[www.ci.brisbane.ca.us](http://www.ci.brisbane.ca.us)

**(650) 583-6975**

[harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us](mailto:harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us)



# Martyr

## ANODES

**THE WORLD'S BEST SHAFT ANODE DESIGN**



*Committed to Protecting the Environment with Cadmium Free Options*

- ✓ Circular Inside Diameter
- ✓ More Alloy around Fasteners
- ✓ Interlocking Halves
- ✓ Bolt Retaining Washers

TWO STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE OPTIONS TO CHOOSE FROM...


OR


Allen head w/lock washer & bolt retaining washer.      Slotted head w/lock washer & bolt retaining washer.

Available in:

- M1 Zinc Alloy for Salt Water Only
- M2 Aluminum Alloy for Salt & Brackish Water
- M3 Magnesium Alloy for Fresh Water Only

[sales@martyranodes.com](mailto:sales@martyranodes.com) • [www.martyranodes.com](http://www.martyranodes.com)

please mention this code when contacting us LAT38

# EMBARCADERO COVE

Office Space

Berthing

**31 Embarcadero Cove**  
Oakland



Oakland

Embarcadero Cove

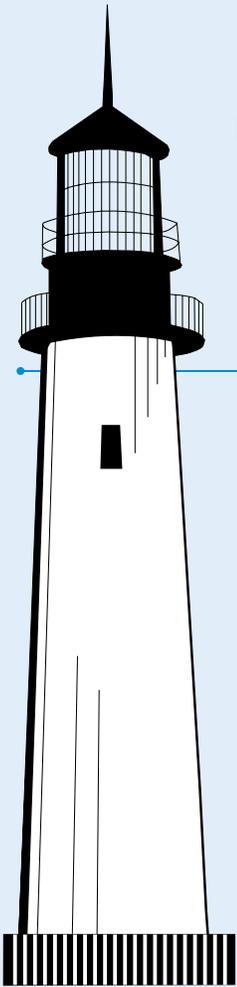


**Two Idyllic Waterfront Opportunities:**

- Office space for lease
- Slips for rent

**Call for rates and information: (510) 532-6683**  
[www.embarcaderocovemarina.com](http://www.embarcaderocovemarina.com)

# BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE



Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

## Our Insurance Programs Provide:

- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

## Quality Rated Insurance Companies

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"  
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses  
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$25,000,000

## Worldwide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans  
at affordable prices.



BLUE WATER  
INSURANCE

Call Toll Free  
**(866) 463-0167**  
Fax: (866) 795-3707  
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests  
Visit our website

[www.bluewaterinsurance.com](http://www.bluewaterinsurance.com)

## LETTERS

Latitude.

Frankly, we're baffled by several aspects of the terrible Erik tragedy. First of all, we're talking about a 115-ft vessel that had been safely plying these waters for many years, and with an experienced crew aboard.

Second, although hit by a "furious and brief" storm that reportedly produced 50-knot winds and 15-ft seas, such storms, whether they be *elefantes* or *chubascos*, are common as dirt in the Sea in the summer. Every summer cruiser in the Sea has been through a bunch of these "furious and brief" storms, and no doubt Erik and her crew had been through scores of them. So it seems to us that the weather couldn't have been that much of a problem — unless something about the extreme tides in that part of the Sea made the seas much worse than they otherwise would have been.

Third, what in the hell was the captain of the Erik doing steering the vessel beam to the seas? This was reported by one Novato survivor, who had been up in the wheelhouse with the captain until just before the fatal wave hit. No matter if you graduate from Annapolis or are a seat-of-the-pants Mexican mariner, you know that being abeam to big seas is something you want to avoid at all costs.

It's just not clear to us what went wrong — catastrophic boat failure, drunk captain, 'roguish wave'. We'd sure like to know more.

Government oversight of passenger vessels varies tremendously around the world, and can vary even more within a country based on local corruption. Look what just happened in Russia, where 129 people died. And while in Vietnam and Cambodia two years ago, we travelled and/or slept on several dicey vessels we wouldn't have gotten on if we hadn't been confident that our daughter and de Mallorca could have easily swum to shore or to another boat. Indeed, when we heard that one of the overnight tourist boats at Halong Bay, Vietnam had suddenly sunk on February 15, claiming the lives of 12 tourists, it came as no surprise. And if we get a report tomorrow that a river ferry in Ho Anh sank with the loss of 200 lives and 100 motorbikes and 100 bicycles, it wouldn't be a shock either.

While Mexico may not have as high standards as do the United States, Canada, New Zealand, Australia or the rest of the first world, they do make an effort.

It's important also to realize that we in the States don't have a perfect record either. For example, on March 6, 2004, the Coast Guard-inspected vessel Lady D, with two crew and 23 passengers aboard, flipped while on a water taxi route from Fort McHenry to Fells Point, Maryland. Five passengers died, and four suffered serious injuries after the boat went over in moderately rough conditions.

A little more than a year later, the Ethan Allen, a 40-ft, glass-enclosed tour boat flipped with 47 passengers — mostly senior citizens — in calm conditions on New York's Lake George. Twenty passengers died. Despite the fact the Ethan Allen was certified by the Coast Guard to carry 47 passengers, the National Transportation and Safety Board later concluded that she shouldn't have been certified to carry more than 14 passengers. Weather was determined not to have been a factor.

Then there was the famous case of the 310-ft Staten Island ferry Andrew J. Barberi, which crashed full-speed into a concrete pier at the St. George, New York, ferry terminal on August 15 '03. Eleven of the 1,500 passengers were killed and 71 injured, some critically. The law, reasonably enough, required that two pilots be in the wheelhouse when the ferry was about to dock. Alas, most of the pilots thought this policy was too much of a bother to follow, so only pilot Richard Smith, who had been observed slumped over the controls, was in the wheelhouse.

35-55' slips available

# Own a Dock on San Francisco Bay Perfect Location - Great Investment!

**EMERY COVE**  
YACHT HARBOR

**Come secure a front row seat for the cup races in 2012/13.**

**BUY A SLIP** - Save money and earn equity! Save on your annual rental cost. Enjoy tax savings as a slip owner. Enjoy low maintenance as an investment property. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dock/minimum ownership. Listings start at \$32,000.

**RENT A SLIP** - 35-60' slips, rates from \$9 to \$10.

**MARINA GUARD**® - Ground fault monitoring. **WIRELESS INTERNET** - Free

Emeryville Yacht Club,  
Mathiesen Marine,  
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales  
& SailTime  
on premises



**CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505**  
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • [www.emerycove.com](http://www.emerycove.com) • Email: [info@emerycove.com](mailto:info@emerycove.com)

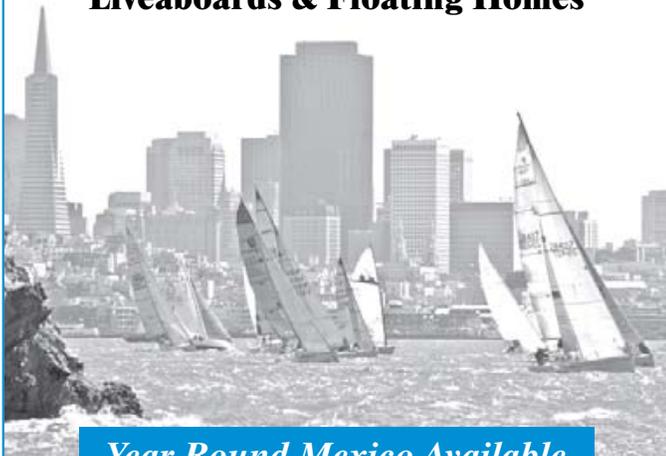


## McGinnis Insurance

Since 1972

**Agreed Value Yacht & Boat Policies**

**Offshore, Coastal, Inland,  
Liveaboards & Floating Homes**



*Year Round Mexico Available*

Call us at: **800-486-4008**

[mcginnsins@aol.com](mailto:mcginnsins@aol.com) ☿ License #0570469

Everything is Coming Up Roses

# Eliminate Head Odor

**With the World's Best  
Holding Tank Treatment!**



## Blue Eagle™

- Advanced Odor Eliminator
- Exclusive Bio-Active Technology
- Fragrance Free
- 100% All Natural and Bay Safe

Available at:



[www.BlueEagleClean.com](http://www.BlueEagleClean.com)



**West Marine®**  
**Rigging Service**

# Summer Sailing Headquarters!

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to shop our **New One Design** offerings



**Mobile Rigging Service Available**

## Your Complete Rigging Source!

Installation • Lifelines • Running Rigging  
Standing Rigging • Dock & Anchor Lines

**SCHAEFER MARINE**

**ESEROBLINE**  
WORLD CLASS YACHTING ROPES

**RONSTAN**

**POWERLITE**  
RIGGING

**Johnson**  
Marine Hardware

**NEW ENGLAND ROPES**  
TOGETHER IN MOTION

**samson**

**facnor**  
FURLING SYSTEMS

**Hayn Marine**

**holmatro**  
marine equipment

**FORESPAR**

**SmartRigging**  
The Intelligent Choice

**HARKEN**

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!

**888-447-RIGG**

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

**Alameda, CA** **San Diego, CA** **Seattle, WA**  
730 Buena Vista Ave. 1250 Rosecrans St. 1275 Westlake Ave. N  
(510) 521-4865 (619) 255-8844 (206) 926-0361

[westmarine.com/rigging](http://westmarine.com/rigging)

## LETTERS

Shortly after the incident, Smith tried to commit suicide, first on the vessel by slashing a wrist, then at home with two pellet gun shots to the chest. He wasn't any more successful with these attempts than he was with docking the ferry.

Smith, who was found to have taken two painkillers and fell asleep while at the helm, was later sentenced to 18 months. He must have come before a hard-ass judge, because that's just over six weeks for every life that was lost on his account. To date, the city of New York, which argued that the accident was an "act of God," has shelled out \$55 million to victims and families of victims.

We support your idea of bringing your own radio, GPS, EPIRB or Spot Messenger, and PFDs on fishing trips to Mexico. And probably on other private and public transport vessels, too, no matter if they are in India, Mexico or the United States. No, we aren't very trusting of others.

### ↑↓ A WHALE OF A COLLISION

When I was a cadet at Cal Maritime, we were steaming toward Tahiti at 10 knots and we hit a whale. So the slow speed didn't prevent the collision, as the activists' proposal for marine sanctuaries along the California coast is mean to accomplish. I'm not sure if the whale we hit survived or not, so I don't know whether the slower speed was less fatal.

Richard Frankhuizen  
Folsom

Richard — Given the dramatic increase in the whale population on the west coast of the Americas, we sure wish something could be done to eliminate or at least reduce collisions between whales and vessels of all sizes.

When we had Profligate hauled at La Cruz Shipyard last month, the Pearson 36 Luffin It II was hauled out nearby with a big crack forward of the starboard beam and a mangled prop shaft. Yard Manager John Gerber explained that she had been hit by a whale. If we're not mistaken, the cost of the repairs — all the interior near the crack would have to be removed and replaced — was going to exceed the value of the boat.

### ↑↓ WHAT ABOUT THE COSTS OF INSURANCE?

I have been sailing the Bay for the last six years. Having read about how couples can cruise in Mexico for \$1,500/month, including maintenance and expenses, I'd like to find out if such expenses include boat insurance, health insurance, related car expenses, clothing, repairs and more. I ask this because my annual boat insurance cost is nearly half of this stated monthly expense. I would be interested in reading about how those out there do this.

Haro Bayandorian  
Sail La Vie, Catalina 36  
Coyote Point Marina

Haro — The following letter should have what you're looking for. You should also be able to find all the details in July's Cost of Cruising article, which features several spreadsheets that detail every penny that a cruising couple or family spent. Other readers told of their cruising expenses in July's Letters. You'll note the costs ranged from \$350/month to \$5,000/month. And yes, there are others who spend much more money than that each year.

When it comes to boat insurance, it would be interesting to know what percentage of cruisers have it. We'd guess fewer than 50%, but with a much higher number of more expensive boats being insured.

# The Cup is coming – slips are going!



**Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.**

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

## OYSTER COVE MARINA

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,  
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

**(650) 952-5540**

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at \$5.95/Ft!

[www.oystercovemarina.net](http://www.oystercovemarina.net)

*The Cure for the Common Career  
Degree and certificate programs in  
boatbuilding, yacht design and systems.*



*The Landing School*  
[www.landingschool.edu](http://www.landingschool.edu)

License #OE32738

## TWIN RIVERS

MARINE INSURANCE  
AGENCY, INC.

*"Your Boat Insurance Specialists"*

7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509

At The Antioch Marina



**Worldwide Coverage**

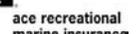
- West Coast
- Atlantic
- Mexico
- East Coast
- Pacific
- Caribbean

Representing...



CHARTIS

TRAVELERS



Shop Your Renewal & Save • Flexible Survey Requirements

Insurance made simple, affordable and effective.

Broad Navigational Areas • Liveaboards

Years of unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.

Agreed Value Policies • Fuel Spill Liability

[www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com](http://www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com) • (800) 259-5701



# MARITIME INSTITUTE



## Would You Like to Become a Licensed Captain?



Maritime Institute Has a Course Near You!  
From **San Rafael** to **San Diego**  
or **On-line** At Your Own Pace

What are the benefits of having a Captain's License?

- ✓ Improve Your Navigation Skills
- ✓ Increased Safety for Family and Friends
- ✓ Option to Take Passengers for Hire
- ✓ Better Insurance Rates

... Plus, the **PRESTIGE** that comes with being a Licensed Captain!



Call Today 888-262-8020  
[www.MaritimeInstitute.com](http://www.MaritimeInstitute.com)

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ MORE MEXICO CRUISING COSTS

I've become curious to learn what we've spent this year to keep our boat in Mexico and cruise her roughly seven months a year. We stay at our San Diego home the rest of the time, keeping our boat in Marina Mazatlan when we're not using her. The following annual costs — they are rough rather than exact — do not include the costs related to our San Diego home.

1) Insurance: We pay \$1,700/year for our '84 Sabre 38 that is valued at \$80,000. This includes Mexican liability.

2) Marina slips and a boat manager when we're gone: \$3,700.

3) Boat repairs, bottom paint (ours lasts three years), spare parts and misc.: \$1,100. This number could vary if a major component needed replacing.

4) Round-trip airfare for the two of us from Tijuana to either Mazatlan or Puerto Vallarta on Volaris, the Mexican discount airline: \$1,400.

5) Visas and fishing licenses: \$130.

6) Day-to-day expenses, such as eating out, fuel, food and pocket cash: \$7,500.

The total annual cost is \$15,530, divided by 12 is \$1,295/month.

We try to stay out of marinas as much as possible, but it still works out that we have our boat in a marina about seven months of the year. Since our boat is just 38 feet, we usually get a lower rate than 40-ft boats. And the summer rates are much lower than the winter rates.

While we don't dine out a lot, we don't severely limit ourselves either. We haven't done as much inland travel as many cruisers do, so we haven't incurred any of those costs.

Since being in Mexico, we've had some other major expenses that weren't reflected in last year's totals. They include major upgrades, such as a new engine, a new windlass, an SSB radio and so forth. I assumed the 'cost of cruising' premise is to know what it costs to cruise

**A huge dinner such as this, with soup, dessert and all the tequila you can drink, is \$10. Street taco dinners are much less.**

only, as those major costs would have been in incurred if the boat had been kept up in the States, too.

I hope this adds to the information out there. We'll be interested in seeing what others are spending down here.

Jan & Vivian Meermans  
Ha-Ha '06  
Capriccio, Sabre 38  
San Diego / Mazatlan

### ↑↓ MINI CHANGES IN LATITUDE

Nancy - Bahama 25

Mike Nichols

My first change in latitude!  
(San Francisco/Monterey)

My 'cruise' only involved a one-degree change in latitude, but it was a start. I left Paradise Cay in Tiburon on Monday morning, June 6, after a weird weekend of weather. I thought I was clear of it, but I was greeted with showers and 17 knots of wind at the Golden Gate at 9 a.m. They say your worst weather is either at the beginning or the end of your voyage, so I hoped I was getting mine at the beginning.

COVER CRAFT

## WE'VE MOVED!

Deep water access at KKMI.

*Stop in to see our new shop!*



All sewing in Tenara thread.

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Enclosures • Custom canvas

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2  
Richmond, CA 94804  
Inside the KKMI boatyard

**(510) 234-4400**

Quality  
Yacht  
Canvas

LATITUDE / RICHARD

# SAL'S

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

## THIS COULD SAVE YOUR LIFE!

Reserve  
Now!



### LIFERAFT TRAINING

Just \$39

(\$1,500-2,000 repacking charge  
if you use your own raft!)

Wednesday, September 7  
Encinal Yacht Club pool

3:30 Raft Preview/Instruction

4:00 Raft Launch & Inflation

4:00-5:00 Boarding Practice/Q&A

5:00 Showers

6:00 Latitude 38 Crew Party

*There is no substitute for practice!*

PHONE (510) 522-1824 • FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501

salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com

Reservations  
Required!

# Buy an Ullman Nylon or Dacron sail and get a **FREE** set of sheets\*

Contact your local Ullman loft today  
for details and a FREE quote.



<b>Newport Beach</b> 714.432.1860	<b>Marina del Rey</b> 310.645.0196	<b>San Francisco</b> 415.332.4117	<b>Arizona</b> 602.499.3844
<b>Long Beach</b> 562.598.9441	<b>Santa Barbara</b> 805.965.4538	<b>Ventura</b> 805.644.9579	<b>Santa Cruz</b> 831.295.8290

\* Sail must be constructed using Bainbridge Nylon or Dacron.  
Sheets will be for sail ordered, i.e. Jib sheets for a Jib, Spin for Spin, etc...

## frigoboat®

### KEEL COOLER SYSTEM

- No Pump
- No Fan
- No Noise

Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration.  
The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for  
a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.



More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the  
last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



## SWEDISH MARINE

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6  
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

**FREE QUOTES**

**10,000 SAILS  
IN STOCK**

[www.BaconSails.com](http://www.BaconSails.com)

*Search online – list updated daily*

---

**BACON SAILS AND MARINE SUPPLIES**  
116 Legion Avenue Annapolis MD 21401  
(410) 263-4880

**COASTAL BATTERIES**

**CUSTOM BATTERY CABLES & LUGS**

**LIFELINE**  
150 AMP hour group 30

The only AGM L-16 400 AMP hour completely manufactured in the USA

**MAGNUM INVERTERS**

Crafted for quality in the U.S.A.

- Serving all of Orange County
- Free Dockside Delivery
- Free Core Pickup
- Custom Battery Cables
- Fully-Stocked Warehouse for Same-Day Delivery
- Battery Service & Charging Available
- Will-Call Available

**COMPLETE LINE OF WET CELL BATTERIES AVAILABLE**

1725 Monrovia Ave., Unit B3  
Costa Mesa, CA 92627  
**949-722-1027**  
Fax 949-722-8406

distributor for  
**LIFELINE**  
...the heart of your system®  
**PREMIUM AGM BATTERIES**

Store Hours: 8:00 am to 4:30 pm Monday thru Friday

## LETTERS

I had a nice but cloudy sail down to Half Moon Bay, where I spent the day and night. The next day started out light, but then southwest winds slowed down my passage to Santa Cruz. I tacked all day and, in the afternoon, the winds picked



NOAA

**Mike hopes this was the worst weather he'll see during his cruise.**

up to 20 knots or so. I was only off Pigeon Point as the sun went down, so I dropped the sails and lay ahull all night. It was a bit too rough for me to change headsails and heave to, but lying ahull worked just fine. I was up every hour or so checking my position, and only drifted about four miles. The sea was full of phosphorescence every time a wave broke!

At first light, I headed east to Santa Cruz. It was about a seven-hour sail with following winds and seas. What a beautiful day!

I spent a couple of days resting and visiting in Santa Cruz. Considering the damage caused by the recent tsunami, the harbor looked pretty good, although they were still driving new piles and cleaning up. And the boatyard was busy inspecting boats that had come adrift and might have suffered damage.

The Santa Cruz Harbor has a great location, with restaurants, coffee shops and a great beach. I wish it were a bit closer to Steamer Lane or Pleasure Point, as getting to those surf spots takes some time.

After waiting out small craft advisories for four days, I headed for Monterey on June 13. The sail was great, and I saw whales, dolphins and all kinds of birds. When sailing over Monterey Canyon, I marveled at the fact there was 10,000 feet of water beneath my boat's keel. And that Mt. Whitney, just a few hundred miles away, is 14,000 feet above sea level.

I spent a couple of nice days in Monterey exploring the Old



MIKE NICHOLS

**Hopefully, you'll catch Mike's next cruise report in 'Changes'.**

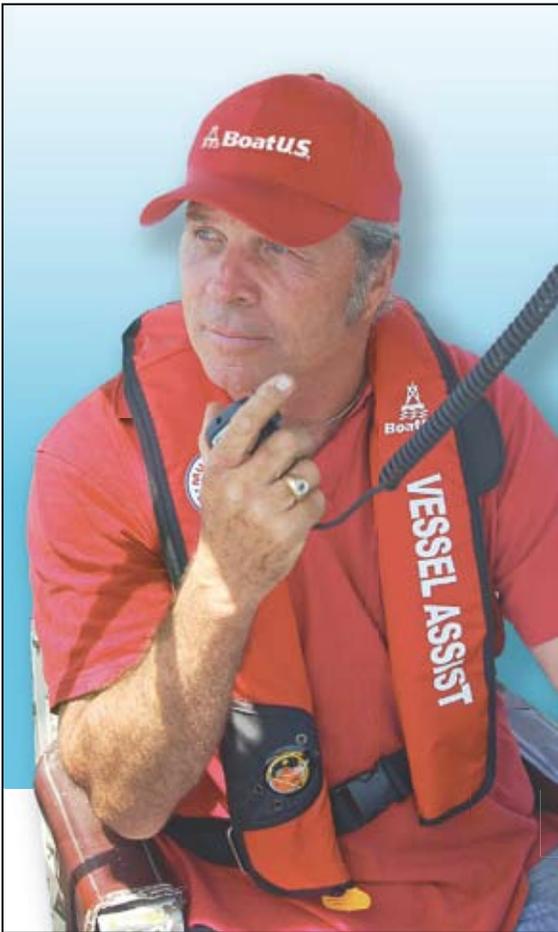
Town, as well as Cannery Row and the Aquarium. I am doing the trip in legs, and hope to get as far as Mexico. But for me, it was time for me to head home. So I left the boat on a mooring ball in Monterey Harbor, which is close enough for drives down to do some sailing and upgrades/repairs. I hope to sail from Monterey down to Morro Bay or Ventura in October.

Thanks to all those I spoke with — including *Latitude* — who encouraged me to peel myself away and go! One degree down, more to come!

Mike Nichols  
San Rafael

Mike — As Lao Tzu pointed out, "A journey of 1,000 miles begins with a single step." But perhaps even more applicable to you, he also wrote, "When I let go of what I am, I become what I might be." Hmmmmmm. Something to meditate on while lying ahull.

By the way, we put your report in Letters rather than Changes because an old Latitude rule says a contributor has to sail south of Point Conception or north of Drakes Bay to qualify for Changes. So we'll be looking forward to your next report.



# RED IS THE REAL PRO

The **RED** boats of VESSEL ASSIST are specially trained to come to your aid 24/7 and help in every way possible when you run into trouble on the water. We're just a VHF radio or phone call away to assist with a tow, soft ungrounding, a jump start, or even when you've run out of fuel. At the first sign of trouble, give VESSEL ASSIST a call...we're standing by. Get Unlimited Towing for just \$149 a year!

**VESSEL ASSIST**<sup>®</sup>  
Towing You Can Trust  From BoatUS

To join, Call **800-888-4869** or **BoatUS.com**



\*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling. \$149 includes required \$24 Membership dues.

**Looking For Smooth Sailing?**

**Marin**  
Convention & Visitors Bureau  
visitMarin.org  
866.925.2060



## Lowrie Yacht Harbor INC.

*In central Marin, convenient to Delta & Golden Gate  
Family owned & operated since 1948*

- **\$6.50** per foot – Best Rates this side of the Bay
- 25' - 65' Berths Available
- Surge and Wind Protected – Out of the Fog
- Convenient Location – Warm and Sunny
- Whole Foods & Trader Joe's Nearby
- Office Space Available

**(415) 454-7595**

40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901  
New Harbor Office Hours: M-F 9:30-4:30

# GRAND OPENING!

August 2011



## Marchal Sailmakers

Specializing in Sail Repair and Service

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda, CA 94501

Dominic Marchal • (510) 387-3988

[www.marchalsailmakers.com](http://www.marchalsailmakers.com)

## NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

CALL US TODAY!



- Engine repair – diesel and gas
- Shaft Alignment
- Outdrive repair
- Bottom Jobs –
- Gel Coat Repair
- AWLGRIIP** Paints

California's Largest Dry Storage Facility

## NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559

(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851

[www.napavalleymarina.com](http://www.napavalleymarina.com)

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for **YANMAR**

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for **Brownell**  
Boat Stands

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ FRENCH TRUCKERS AND BRIDGE CLEARANCES

I'm a bit behind the curve on the Petaluma Bridge height caper, but thought I would throw my two cents in the ring.

First, Beau Vrolyk, the previous owner of our Wylie 65 *Saga* is correct, just send somebody up the mast to make sure it will clear a bridge. That's what we did while working our way up the Rio Dulce when we weren't sure about the bridge height there. *Saga's* stick topped out at around 95 feet off the water, so thank God for the electric winches to raise somebody to the top of the mast.

By the way, we were comfortable with this technique when it came to checking the clearance on bridges, but didn't feel comfortable with it when we encountered high-tension power lines — such as near Poulsbo in the Pacific Northwest. In that case, we felt discretion was the better part of valor.

Second, as the owner of the cat going up the Petaluma River demonstrated, just because you don't 'fit' doesn't mean you can't go. This was demonstrated to me many years ago when we were doing the Intracoastal Waterway on our 40-ft sloop. We arrived at a bridge at the southern end of the delightfully named Pongo River / Alligator Swamp Canal, to find a bigger sloop jilling around the bridge there. We came up alongside, and the skipper asked if we wouldn't mind doing him a favor. His mast was a bit tall for the bridge, he explained, so he wondered if we would take his spinnaker halyard to our weather rail and help pull his boat over sideways a bit. Without too much thought I agreed.

He had calculated the angle of heel required to reduce his mast clearance sufficiently to get under the bridge. We cinched his halyard up tight with the boats rafted together, being careful not to bring our masts into contact. Then we slowly steered toward opposite sides of the channel. It is an eerie feeling to be heeled over, rail under with no sail set! My ever-suffering wife kept an eye on the other boat, I kept my eyes dead ahead, and we made it under the bridge none the worse for wear.

I'm not sure that I'd want to do that every day, but the laws of geometry are there to be used.

It reminds me of the old French joke about two truckers who get to an underpass and realize their truck is a few inches too tall. After a few minutes of head scratching, one driver's face lights up and he says, "I've got it; we'll just let some air out of the tires until we get under." His partner gives him a withering look and replies "You idiot, it's not down there that's blocked, it's up there!"

Matt Stone  
Napa

### ↑↓ THERE'S ALWAYS THE SHOTGUN SOLUTION

When I have nothing else to worry about, I worry about how one would take down an in-mast furling main that has become hopelessly jammed while halfway out. Naturally, I add to the fun of worry by imagining this calamity occurring in the middle of The Slot with the wind blowing 30 knots.

I would love to hear the presumed wisdom about what to do in such a situation. The simple answer, of course, would be to not let it happen. The second simple answer is to not have in-mast furling. But what if?

Tony Sowry  
Bantham, Catalina 42  
Sausalito

*Tony — It wouldn't be the ultimate calamity if such a main got jammed in The Slot because, without too much trouble, you could get into the lee of the Sausalito headlands or Angel*

*We look forward  
to seeing you!*



Doo Dah Host

Imagine yourself in 20 acres of park-like beauty just off  
the San Joaquin River – channel marker 41.  
Imagine your boat at a friendly, clean and relaxing marina.

### **THIS IS OWL HARBOR!**

Monthly Berths and Guest Slips available • Yacht Clubs always welcome

**[www.owlharbor.com](http://www.owlharbor.com)**

**(916) 777-6055**

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road ✦ Isleton, CA 95641



## **VERY ENGAGING.**

Our new Fast Entry Cam Cleats with a hardcoat anodized finish have a raised base and flared jaws to make it much easier to quickly engage your line from a wider range of angles. Heavy duty stainless steel springs and Delrin ball bearings assure reliable service over the long run.

**SCHAEFER**  
LEGENDARY STRENGTH

508.995.9511  
SCHAEFERMARINE.COM

## **Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.**

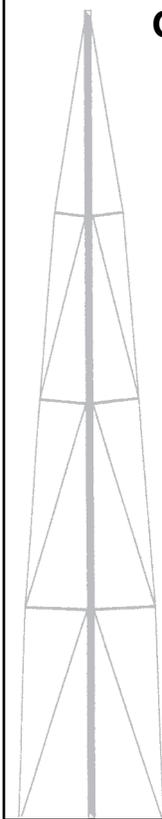
**Custom Racing and Cruising Spars  
Expert Design and Consultation**

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- **Discounts** on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- Over 35 years experience!

**Call about Carbon Spars.  
Masts • Booms • Poles**

**[www.ballengerspars.com](http://www.ballengerspars.com)**

**831/763-1196  
831/763-1198 (fax)**



## KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors  
STEVEN KISSINGER  
**(925) 825-6734**  
Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

## DODGERS

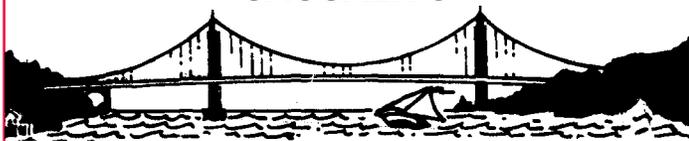
Side handrails and window covers included.

### OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

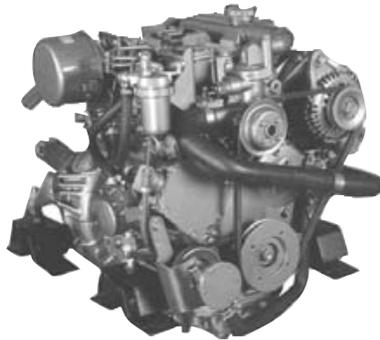
*Free Estimates and Delivery*

## SAUSALITO



## LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



**YANMAR**  
marine 

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966  
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

**415•332•5478**

**www.listmarine.com**

## LETTERS

Island until things settled down. What would be worse is if it happened halfway between Mexico and French Polynesia — which is exactly what Pedro Fernandez de Valle, in this month's Changes, reports happened to the crew of the Jeanneau 54 San Souci II. When they sent a crewmember to the top of the mast, the brave soul was, thanks to the rolling seas amplified by the height of the mast, "beaten like a piñata."

Anyway, that's a great question to those who have in-mast furling mains. Has your main ever gotten jammed, and was it difficult to get unstuck without professional help?

It's expensive, of course, but there's always the technique used by around-the-world maxi multihull racers who, if they were unable to reef the main because of the force of the wind, reserved the right to shoot it to bits with a shotgun.

### ⇕SIMPLE DISTRACTIONS FOR MORE COMPLEX LIVES

Simplification is a beautiful thing. That's the hit I got on the Estuary on Friday, June 17, and again on Saturday, June 18, when I saw the Wanderer 'Zen Sailing' his syndicate's pretty old Olson 30 *La Gamelle*. Based on the big smile on his face, he sure looked happy messin' around sailing that boat. In fact, it got me in the right mood to give the public free rides on my F27 *Origami* during the Sailstice event at the Encinal YC on Saturday.

As it turned out, one guy came up to *Origami* bummed that all the slots for rides on my boat had been taken. He seemed all right, so I told him if he could figure out a lift back to Alameda that night, he could help me deliver my tri back to Sausalito rather than just get a wimpy little 'ferry' ride on her near the Encinal YC.

As we motored out the Estuary toward the Bay, I pointed out the Wanderer, who was tacking up the Estuary aboard *La Gamelle*. The guy, Nate Cutler, replied, "Yeah, I know him. I recently had my Olson 30 up for sale and we talked on the phone quite a bit. It was only because of a various set of circumstances that I ended up selling my boat to someone else."

So naturally I felt the two of you should meet, which explains why the Wanderer and *La Gamelle* were being chased by the nitwit on the motoring F27 while you were tacking out the Estuary.

Once Nate and I got out to The Slot, we saw 17 knots of sustained boat speed, and were getting soaked on the ama. I was a little worried I might be freaking him out, but I needn't have worried. Tiller extension in hand, Nate told me that the F27 was his dream boat, but that he'd never been on one before. A simple afternoon sail on an older boat making a guy happy — seems I'd seen the same thing back on the Estuary two days in a row.

Following the Wanderer's stories about *Profligate* years ago contributed to my multihull conversion, and I've vowed to get *Origami* to the start of the Ha-Ha in '12. But watching the Wanderer sail the syndicate's pretty little *La Gamelle*, a guy could easily get distracted into burning some airline miles in helping with a delivery or racing crew to/in the Caribbean. Simple sailing for our overly complex lives. If the Wanderer is keeping a potential crew list, perhaps he could tack on one more name and number.

But I'm glad you found your latest boat and are restoring her to sailing grace. It's a really good story.

Greg Carter  
*Origami*, F27  
Sausalito

Greg — We can't tell you what pleasure and contentment

# The Newest Class on the Bay

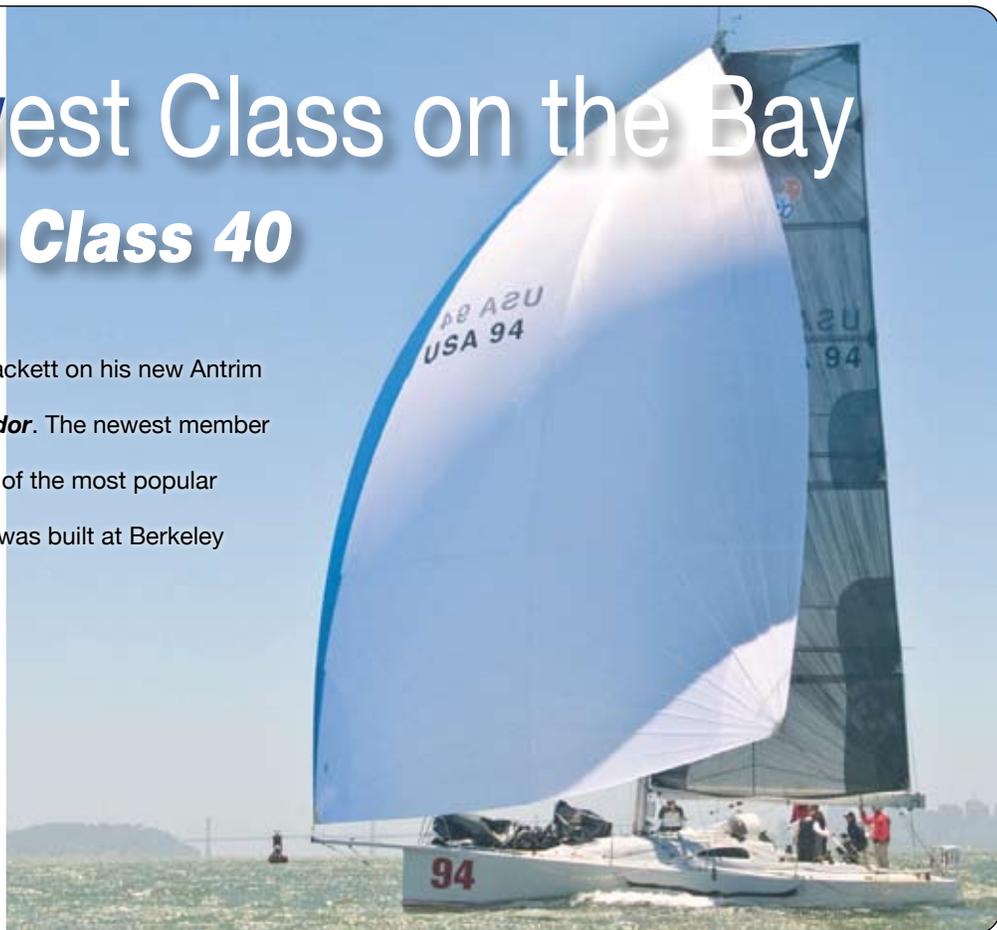
## The Antrim Class 40

Congratulations to Buzz Blackett on his new Antrim Class 40, **California Condor**. The newest member of the fleet, which is already one of the most popular ocean racing classes in Europe, was built at Berkeley Marine Center.



The yard that works for you!

[www.berkeleymarine.com](http://www.berkeleymarine.com)



# CDI

## Cruising Design, Inc.

The best value and reliability

- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!



607.749.4599  
[www.sailcdi.com](http://www.sailcdi.com)  
[sailcdi@verizon.net](mailto:sailcdi@verizon.net)

## Raymarine®

### C-Series Widescreen Multifunction Displays

**CASH BACK REBATES!**

Visit [defender.com](http://defender.com) for details!



C-Series Widescreen feature large, brilliant displays with expanded networking capabilities and video integration. They are easily expanded with SeaTalk<sup>hs</sup> digital network sensors for radar, fishfinder and satellite weather. Build a system with a single widescreen display or create a dual display C-Series Widescreen network.

❖ Most orders placed by 4pm ship the same day! ❖ **FREE Catalog!**

# Defender®

[www.defender.com](http://www.defender.com) • 800-628-8225

The Brands You Want and Trust in Stock for Less!

## MORE SAVINGS!

### Open House August 6th from 11am-3pm

We look forward to meeting you. Mingle with our members and take a **Free Sail** with us.

### **August Membership Drive** **No Initiation fee.**

**50% off** Challenge-in/Check-out Course.  
One-day only discounts on many of our courses.

For information on August 2011 ASA sailing classes and our unlimited-sailing membership, visit  
**[www.TradewindsSailing.com](http://www.TradewindsSailing.com)**.

We will have representatives onsite from West Marine, Passage Yachts, Farallone Yachts, Cruising Yachts and BofA to answer all of your sailing questions.

## *Tradewinds Sailing School and Club*

**More Experience. More Time on the Water. More Fun.**  
**2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999**

## THIS YACHT MAINTAINED BY:

# Stem To Stern

FOR ALL CONCERNS, PLEASE CALL:  
**(510) 681-3831**

Captain John\* saw to my 48' Californian as if it was his own. He knows all the right people. He took my boat to the yard for a bottom coat and managed that project just like he manages engine maintenance, diving and deck cleaning at the dock. I call him for everything.

Frank Gallovich

\*Captain John Curry is owner of **Stem to Stern**, a premier leader in boating services with trained instructors, licensed captains and insured service providers.

Our vendors provide services from general maintenance to major repairs so you can spend more time enjoying your boat.

Check out our website for a list of all our services at

[www.StemtoSternSF.com](http://www.StemtoSternSF.com)

Or call (510) 681-3831

## We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat

## LETTERS

*little La Gamelle has brought us in such a short amount of time, thanks to her reintroducing us to the very essence of sailing. She's far from being in perfect condition, but so are we, which means it's been a perfect match.*

*While we're still in the communing-with-La Gamelle-one-on-one stage, it's funny how, if you really enjoy an activity, you get almost as much enjoyment by sharing it with others after a while. That being the case, when we get to Bahia Santa Maria*



COURTESY LA GAMELLE

### **Simplicity has its benefits.**

*during the Ha-Ha each year, or over to Punta Mita, we actually have a better time teaching people how to surf than surfing ourselves. And how, when we get the chance, it's so much fun to take new people sailing on Profligate. Indeed, we hope to get a lot more people out on the big cat in Southern California this summer and in Mexico this winter.*

*As you might imagine, the other members of the La Gamelle Syndicate are asking how and when the Olson 30 is going to get to the Eastern Caribbean. The answer is that we don't know, but we suppose the first step would be to find a truck and trailer to drive her to the East Coast late in the fall or early in the winter. Anybody have any ideas? As for future crew/delivery opportunities on her in the Caribbean, we'll keep everyone posted.*

### ↑↓\$27.50 IN CASH OR A \$50 CAR RIDE

After four years in Mexico, we brought *Psyche* back to the United States. Though it's a little late in the season to pass on the news to others doing the Baja Bash, I learned something about U.S. Customs in San Diego that might be helpful to others.

It's true that you can tie up to the Police Dock in San Diego 24/7 to clear Customs — although you may have to wait an hour or more for them to come from the airport. However, you will need exactly \$27.50 in cash or to be able to write a check for that amount.

If you arrive late — we arrived at midnight — and don't have correct change or carry checks, they will pull your ship's papers and make you travel to their downtown office the next day to pay. As anyone who has been there knows, the Police Dock is a pretty quiet place late at night, so there was no place for us to get exact change. Since the Customs folks would accept nothing else, we were forced to delay our departure — we wanted to leave immediately as the weather was as good as we'd seen — spend the night, and pay \$50 for a round-trip taxi ride to their office downtown.

Granted, it takes a specific set of circumstances to get hung up like we did. And even the police officer in charge of the dock the next morning said he couldn't understand why Customs does it that way, as many arriving mariners are caught unaware. So make sure you have the cash or a check — or arrive during the day when you can get change.

Steve Truax  
*Psyche*, Taswell 43  
Lotus



# MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB

Sausalito, CA [www.ModernSailing.com](http://www.ModernSailing.com) (415) 331-8250

## Get your Captain's License

August 8 - 20  
2 week intensive

Nov. 5 - Dec. 4  
Weekends, Weeknights

**OUPV LICENSE - \$995**  
**100 TON LICENSE - \$1195**

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.



Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

## Gain Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations with John Connolly

### CARIBBEAN - FALL 2011

**LEG 1: November 26 - December 6, 2011**  
(St. Martin to Antigua)

**LEG 2: December 9 - 19, 2011**  
(Antigua to St. Martin)

Cost  
\$2175 / berth  
\$3950 / cabin

**ASA 106 Available  
on Both Legs!**



### Upcoming Events

- August 6** - Overnight Clinic, RSVP Required.
- August 7** - Introductory Sail (10am - 4pm) Call to register.
- August 13** - Farallones Day Trip (8am - 8pm) Call to register.
- August 14** - Club Sail and BBQ (10am - 4pm). Book your spot today!
- August 19** - Jazz and Blues by the Bay (6:30 - 8pm). FREE - but RSVP

## ASA OUTSTANDING SCHOOL 2009 & 2010



## RICHARDSON BAY MARINA

formerly Kappas Marina

### MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

**Concrete Dock System**

**Well Maintained Facilities**

**Beautiful Surroundings**

- DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

### BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 [www.richardsonbaymarina.com](http://www.richardsonbaymarina.com)  
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

## Can you trust your anchor to hold in all conditions?

Ultra Anchor is certified by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) to meet their highest level of holding power for use on ABS class vessels.

"Get an Ultra Anchor—  
Don't let this happen to you!"



8700 Warner Ave., Suite #110, Fountain Valley, CA 92708  
[www.ultraanchors.us](http://www.ultraanchors.us) • [sales@quickline.us](mailto:sales@quickline.us) • 714-843-6964  
The World's Highest Quality Marine Products

## LETTERS

Steve — Thanks for the heads up. True, the information may be too late for most of this year's Bashers — but not all. We got your email on July 13, and we and Profligate were still in La Cruz with our Bash ahead of us. Here's hoping we have correct change in U.S. currency.

By the way, we wondered if you were joking about there being a place called Lotus in California. We Googled it and found out you weren't pulling our leg, because it's right there near Placerville.

### ↑↓ THERE'S NO SUCH BEAST . . . YET

My husband and I are trying to get our ducks in a row so we can join this year's Baja Ha-Ha. Do you have any info on having a boat trucked back from Cabo to Ensenada or the United States? And what would be the cost and recommended companies?

Terry Albrecht  
Planet Earth

Terry — To our knowledge, it's never been done from Cabo or La Paz, although we're not quite sure why. Marina Seca, near San Carlos on the mainland, did it for many years. They would lift out the boat, put it on their truck, and drive it to Tucson, where it would be unloaded and put onto a U.S. carrier. If we remember correctly, it cost about \$5,000 to ship a 40-ft boat back to Southern California, but apparently it just wasn't worth the effort, as they stopped the operation a few years ago.

However, in early July, after 15 years of battling over the details of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the U.S. and Mexico recently signed an agreement that would finally allow Mexican trucks to deliver goods into the United States and U.S. trucks to deliver goods into Mexico. Perhaps this will encourage somebody to jump into the over-land boat delivery business. Of course, the agreement also has to be passed by the U.S. Congress, so don't hold your breath.

Other options are having Dockwise bring the boat from La Paz or Lazaro Cardenas to Ensenada in the spring, or having someone like the author of the following letter deliver the boat back. By the way, if you just want to do the Ha-Ha and get your boat right back, November and December are considered generally good months to Bash.

### ↑↓ "IT'S ONLY A BASH IF YOU MAKE IT ONE"

As I write this, I'm in Turtle Bay in the middle of my eighth trip back to San Diego from the Mexican mainland. For me, this year has been a little up and down relative to the weather, but

watching the news, it seems the weather has been a bit weird all over. We've been bucking marginally high winds, and have had seas ranging from flat calm to 8- to 12-footers with 8- to 10-second intervals.



LATITUDE / ANNIE

Harry Hazzard has plenty of experience 'bashing' up the coast on 'Distant Drum'.

In the past, I always contended that traveling north was only a Bash if you made it one. I know there have been books written about it, and different theories thrown from here to there. But just going out there and getting yourself beat up so you'll have something to write or complain about is not quite my cup of tea. I believe that picking weather windows

**SAVE**  
on North Sails  
quality, durability  
& performance!

**NORTH SAILS**  
**direct**

It's easy to measure your own boat  
and SAVE on the world's best  
cruising and racing sails. Log on to  
[northsailsdirect.net](http://northsailsdirect.net)  
or call 888-424-7328.

Free tape  
measure  
with every  
order!

**FULL SERVICE MOBILE  
RIGGING**

Competitive Rates • More than 18 years experience  
Firm labor quotes on most projects

**Pacific  
RIGGING**

Alameda

[yachtcheck@yahoo.com](mailto:yachtcheck@yahoo.com) (510) 815-4420

YOU HAVE THE  
**POWER**

to make them forget  
**TELEVISION**  
was ever invented.



GET THE TRAINING YOU NEED  
*TO GET OUT ON THE WATER*  
WITH A POWERBOAT.

Ready to get the kids off the couch and onto the open water? First, make sure you know how to operate your powerboat safely. You'll find everything you need at [uspowerboating.com](http://uspowerboating.com), from videos and nearby on-the-water courses to an online quiz that lets you instantly test your powerboating knowledge.

YOU HAVE THE POWER.  
*START USING IT RESPONSIBLY AT*  
**USPOWERBOATING.COM**



Recommended by Yachting Monthly

How can you ensure  
smooth sailing ahead?



**The answer is blowing in the wind.**

Even at low wind speeds, this quiet, graceful generator turns out electricity for lights, navigation equipment and communications gear. This latest generation of our best-selling AIR series is engineered for quiet operation and more energy output in low winds.

**air** BREEZE  
SMALL WIND. BIG ENERGY.

[www.airbreeze.com](http://www.airbreeze.com)

**PARK PRESIDIO  
MARINE**

Since 1963

Sales • Service • Parts • Accessories  
*Factory Trained and Certified Technicians*

Your Authorized Bay Area Dealer



**YAMAHA**



**Inflatables • Outboard Motors**

1300-A 25th Street, San Francisco

**(415) 821-2628**

**[www.parkpresidiomarine.com](http://www.parkpresidiomarine.com)**

# BOSTON WHALER

**HONDA MARINE**

Powered by reliable and fuel efficient Honda 4 stroke outboards

Visit our **ACCESSORIES SHOWROOM**



- Great inventory
- Great prices
- In store
- Online

**Costco Members Specials on new select Boston Whalers!**

## REPOWER SPECIALS!

**We have a large selection of outboards at Special Prices! Now is the time to repower your boat and SAVE!**

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual. ©2011 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

**Outboard Motor Shop**

1926 - 2011  
Your Bay Area Dealer  
For 85 Years

**(800) 726-2848**  
**(510) 533-9290**

333 Kennedy Street  
Oakland, CA 94606  
[www.outboardmotorshop.com](http://www.outboardmotorshop.com)

3003

All Prices INCLUDE freight & prep, plus tax & license only.

## Your secret paradise...



Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America.

- ❖ 140 foot fuel dock - diesel-gasoline
- ❖ Well marked channel entrance
- ❖ 40 slips with water, and power
- ❖ Two pools, oceanside and marina
- ❖ Tennis, surfing, fishing, horseback
- ❖ Onsite Immigration & Customs
- ❖ Full service restaurant and bar
- ❖ 24 hour security patrol
- ❖ Yacht club with showers and laundry
- ❖ Cable TV and wifi internet



*Marina Puesta del Sol*

RESORT

\* 30% discount applies to slip fees

Aserradores, Nicaragua ❖ 011 (from US and Canada) 505-8880-0019  
info@marinaps.com ❖ www.marinapuestadelsol.com ❖ USA 408-588-0017

## LETTERS

and having places to pull into is a bit smarter.

After stopping in Cabo for fuel and/or provisions, past trips have taken as long as 15 days — although some have been as short as five days. I find it interesting that this year, of the 12 boats in Turtle Bay with us, half are world-class cruisers, some of whom are completing their third circumnavigation. Another who is a frequent flyer in the singlehanded events between California and Hawaii. None of these folks are complaining.

In fact, it was interesting to listen in on a radio conversation between two of the more seasoned cruisers. What I heard was, "We don't mind the wind, 20 to 30 knots is nothing. However, at our age and the time spent out here, we like a little more comfort." It seems they have learned something in their travels.

For those folks who are thinking about using Dockwise to ship their boats home, I will gladly deliver your boats north at half the price. I love to sail. We spend about half our time sailing when going north. It may take us a couple of days longer, but we have a good time.

See you this fall!

Harry Hazzard  
Vet of five Ha-Ha's  
Distant Drum, Beneteau Idylle 51  
San Diego

Harry — We bumped into Dan Orlando, captain of the big motorsailer Firefox, which he delivers north from Puerto Vallarta to California each spring. We told him that we heard it had taken him 23 days to do the Bash, so it must have been nasty. "Oh, not at all," he replied. "The boss said there was no rush to get the boat back, so we spent a lot of time waiting out bad weather in good anchorages like Turtle Bay. We had a great time."

### THE BASH WAS A BATTLE

Latitude readers might be interested to know how our family, having just completed a circumnavigation, dealt with the Baja Bash. The fact that we started on May 19 from San Jose del Cabo and didn't arrive in our homeport of Redondo Beach until June 13 will give you an idea of what kind of battle it was.

We had mostly uneventful passages between anchorages, with the exception of Turtle Bay to Bahia San Carlos. The wind, current, swell and wind chop were the most challenging



COURTESY BLUE SKY

**The Mather family — Drake, Emma, Jim & Phoebe — had a brutal Bash.**

during this passage. Following non-traditional advice, we chose the outside passage from Turtle Bay around Isla Cedros. The obvious 'out' would have been the San Benito Islands or the northern anchorage at Isla Cedros, but we were well north of both of those two options

when it got rough, so we gutted it out and arrived at the Bahia San Carlos anchorage early in the morning.

We made stops to wait for more favorable conditions in the following anchorages: the Puertos Los Cabo Marina in San Jose del Cabo, Bahia Santa Maria, Bahia San Juanico (Scorpion Bay), Turtle Bay, Bahia San Carlos, and Ensenada's Coral Marina.

Patience was the name of the game. But we admit to being frustrated by hearing of fellow cruisers making the entire

# LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**RARE OPPORTUNITY!**  
 (1) 96-ft end-tie  
 Plus 26 to 46-ft  
 slips available

**Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station  
 Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair  
 Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy's Local Market • Bait Shop  
 Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club**

**110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901**

**Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154**

**www.lochlomondmarina.com**

**Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com**

**MOVE-IN  
 SPECIAL**

★★★★★★★★

**THIRD MONTH**

**FREE!**

## Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road  
 Sausalito, CA 94965  
 (415) 332-3339

www.gianolacanvas.com

## Don't leave port without'm!

**#1**



Servo Pendulum with optional Emergency Rudder

**www.selfsteer.com**

See over 5000 photos of boats with Windvane installations

**Built Locally - Used Worldwide - Sold Factory Direct**

We are also the proud manufacturer of:

**auto-helm**

Auxiliary Rudder/Trimtab,  
 no lines, emergency rudder

**Saye's Rig**

Pendulum Trimtab for hydraulic  
 steering/high freeboard

**SOS** Emergency Rudder

Stand-alone, stows under  
 deck, just like your life raft

We can supply the RIGHT Windvane/Emergency Rudder for your boat



Point Richmond, CA  
 510.215.2010  
 888.946.3826  
 scanmar@selfsteer.com



## MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

**Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance  
tailored to your needs and competitively priced**

### We Insure:

Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary  
Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

To be sure you're getting the best insurance value please contact us for a quote.

[www.heritagemarineinsurance.com](http://www.heritagemarineinsurance.com)

**800-959-3047**

Fax 860-572-5919

[classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com](mailto:classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com)

# BOAT LOANS

Unbeatable rates.

**New / Used / Refinance**

Call us today  
for a free quote.

**(800) 233-6542**

San Diego, Newport Beach, Alameda & Seattle



[www.seacoastmarine.net](http://www.seacoastmarine.net)

A division of Seacoast National Bank.

## LETTERS

2,800-mile passage from Cabo to the Marquesas before we were able to make it halfway up the 750-mile Baja coast! Seriously, a good sense of humor was needed, and we spent the time in anchorages well by exploring, visiting fellow Bashers and meeting local business people

We utilized the SSB twice a day, listening to the Amigo Net in the morning and the Southbound Net in the evening to get the latest weather. Don of *Summer Passage* provided additional weather insight, and we utilized every electronic weather prediction website we could access.

Jim, Emma, Phoebe & Drake Mather  
*Blue Sky*, DownEast 45  
Redondo Beach

### ↑↓ **LATITUDE'S ONLINE CREW LIST SUCCESS STORY**

Two of my three crew for the my Baja Bash were from the *Latitude 38* Crew List.

COURTESY EASILY INFLUENCED



**Brad found excellent crew on our online Crew List. L to r, Eric Orill, Brad, Will Prescott, and Paul Zasada.**

And I used 10 crew from the *Latitude* Crew List during my eight months in Mexico. The outstanding crew in the photo were recruited from the your Crew List after countless hours of emailing and screening for excellence. I recruited seven additional crew from the list during my eight months in Mexico — all superb! They are what made our journey safe and enjoyable. You can take that to the bank!

Brad Brown  
*Easily Influenced*, Hunter 42  
San Diego

### ↑↓ **MAKE IT SPF 3000 FOR CRISSY**

*Latitude* should be ashamed of itself! I'm sure that your model Crissy Fields is a nice girl who probably looks after your every need. But to have her model the *Latitude* T-shirts and not even show her face leads me to surmise that she's the victim of abuse. Surely you should have her face on the *Lectronic* site. Perhaps you should let her get a tan, too. And why is it nobody has ever seen her on *Profligate*? Are you guys too cheap to fork out the air fare? Just remember, we girls are great crewmembers, and we just want fair and equal rights.

Enraged Eva  
South Bay

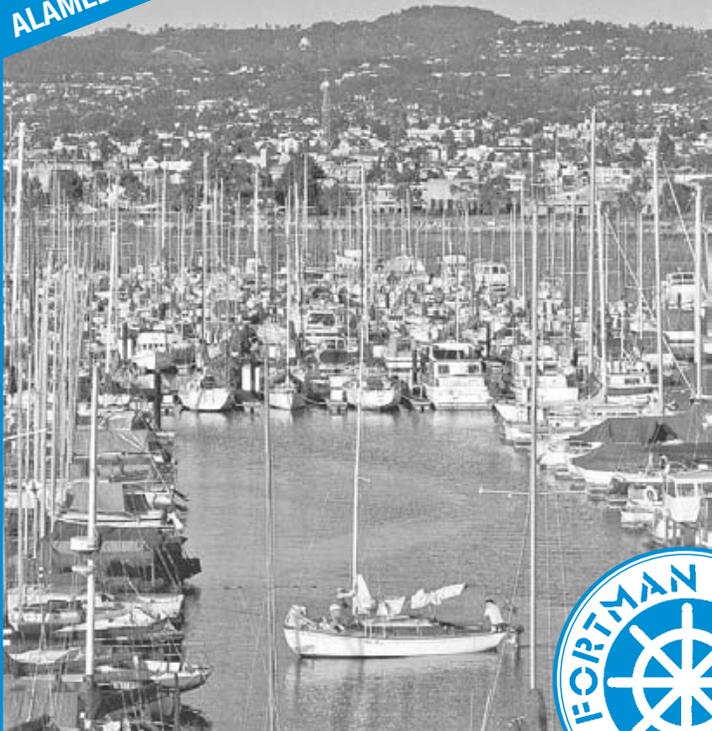
*Eva* — As a highly paid fashion model, Ms. Fields is prohibited from showing her face in ads for *Latitude* shirts due to contractual obligations. Ms. Fields is happy to model for us as long as we keep her face out of the photos. Because of her sensitive alabaster skin, she prefers to sail the cloud-covered waters of the Pacific Northwest rather than aboard *Profligate* in the tropics. Gal sailors? We love them! We always have as many aboard *Profligate* as we can get.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com). You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

HOME OF  
ALAMEDA YACHT CLUB



*A quiet, well-protected cove with ample parking and amenities*



**Weather Protection**  
*Covered Berths Available  
For Powerboats*



*Considering a move?*  
Contact us for excellent rates:  
**(510) 522-9080**  
[www.fortman.com](http://www.fortman.com)

*Quality Since 1986*



**Ventura Harbor**  
**BOATYARD**

*Haul Outs To 160 Tons*

**(805) 654-1433**  
1415 SPINNAKER DRIVE  
VENTURA, CA 93001  
[WWW.VHBY.COM](http://WWW.VHBY.COM)  
[info@vhby.com](mailto:info@vhby.com)

**AVOID**  
shipping containers

**Cruising without forward looking sonar  
is like driving without lights!**

**INTERPHASE**

[www.interphase-tech.com](http://www.interphase-tech.com)

PHONE: 831.477.4944 EMAIL: [comments@interphase-tech.com](mailto:comments@interphase-tech.com)



**shadetree**  
fabric shelters

- Sun/Rain awning, self supported, no halyard.
- Rigid, folding, flexible frame. "Stands on lifeline".
- Waterproof, marine grade construction throughout.
- Easy up & down. Stows complete in 10"x36" bag.
- Designed for use in true cruising conditions.
- Stock models for up to 50ft LOA \$300-\$800.
- Custom designs also available.

[www.shadetreefabricshelters.com](http://www.shadetreefabricshelters.com)

email: [info@shadetreefabricshelters.com](mailto:info@shadetreefabricshelters.com)

1-888-684-3743 1-251-987-1229

Come to Mexico and repair your boat at

**OPEQUIMAR**  
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

Puerto Vallarta

88-ton (max)  
Travelift!  
Length to 100'  
Width to 23'

México AEROTRON www.aerotron.com RIVIERA NAYARIT © Tesoro del Pacífico Mexicano PUERTO VALLARTA Where Mexico Comes to Life

[www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com)  
fuel dock • full service boatyard • brokerage • 88-ton Travelift

## LOOSE LIPS

### Eight bells.

On June 5, well-known Richmond YC racer Joe Guthrie passed away after having been confined to a wheelchair since '07 as a result of two severe strokes. He was 75.

Guthrie grew up sailing in Southern California, but a trip to Panama aboard a schooner convinced the 18-year-old that his path lay on the water, not at school. Guthrie made his living by working on boats, and was a world-class sailor — he had nine TransPacs under his belt, including winning the Barn Door trophy in '63 aboard *Ticonderoga*, first overall in '83 aboard *Montgomery Street*, and again in '91 aboard *Waverunner*.

In '79, Guthrie crewed aboard *Aleta* in the Big Boat Series and made an instant connection with another crewmember — Jocelyn Nash. Guthrie wasted no time in moving from his Southern California homebase, and the pair remained together since then. Guthrie was an established and well-liked member of the San Francisco Bay sailing community, and he'll be sorely missed.

A memorial will be held at Richmond YC on October 15.

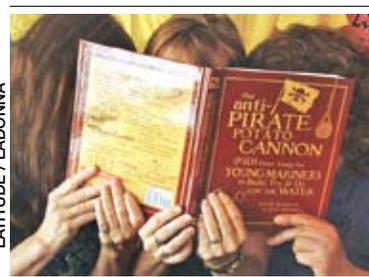
### What's on your bottom?

Researchers at the Smithsonian Environmental Research Center and Portland State University are trying to determine how often recreational boats in California move, where they go, and how often they clean their bottoms. They're hoping their research will lead to better understanding of how and why boat bottoms get fouled. "Fouling species are a nuisance to boat owners, harbors and the environment," noted a press release announcing the study. "The information gathered may help to better understand how to deal with this problem."

To reach as many boaters as possible, they've created a short online survey to gather the required info. We took the survey in less than six minutes, and the most vexing part of it was trying to remember all the places we've anchored this year. If you keep a log of your boating adventures, you might want to grab it before you start. As an incentive, anyone who enters their contact info, which is not required to take the survey, will be entered in a drawing for a \$200 West Marine gift certificate. Take the survey at [tinyurl.com/SERCsurvey](http://tinyurl.com/SERCsurvey).

### The Anti-Pirate Potato Cannon.

Summer can be a tricky time if you have kids. All too often, they're excited to be out of school but then you find them spending all their time gaming or Facebooking. Instead of simply shrugging your shoulders,

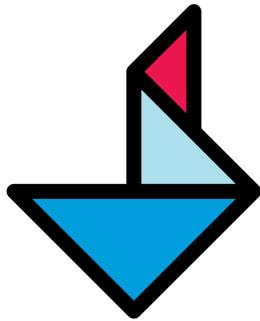


LATITUDE / LADONNA

detach Junior from his Wii and work together to create an underwater viewer from a two-liter soda bottle, or signal shore with a CD, or ward off scurvy dogs with an anti-pirate potato cannon, or even build a boat.

All of these projects, along with 96 others, can be found in David Seidman and Jeff Hemmel's book *The Anti-Pirate Potato Cannon & 101 Other Things for Young Mariners to Build, Try & Do on the Water*. We don't review very many books, but this is a great resource for seafarers — and wannabe seafarers — of all ages. You can learn to navigate like ancient mariners, how to tie a monkey's fist and heaving line, the best way to ride out a hurricane, and how to read clouds. You can find the book at online retailers as well as many brick-and-mortar stores, if you just can't wait to have a little seafaring family fun.

— ladonna



**SAN FRANCISCO  
BOATWORKS**

San Francisco's boatyard | [sfboatworks.com](http://sfboatworks.com)

Marine parts and supplies



Complete haul and repair



Engine repair and service



Contact us for seasonal discounts & special offers

**marine services  
for power & sail**

415.626.3275

[info@sfboatworks.com](mailto:info@sfboatworks.com)

835 Terry Francois St.

San Francisco, CA 94158

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.



▲ Polar circumnavigator Adrian Flanagan.



Latest ARC survey –  
Hydrovane again the  
most popular wind vane.

Totally independent  
self-steering system and  
emergency rudder...  
in place and ready to go.



SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

[info@hydrovane.com](mailto:info@hydrovane.com) PHONE 1.604.925.2660



**VALLEJO  
MARINA**



*Gateway to the Bay & Delta*

**The North Bay's Only Full-Service Marina!**

- Slips starting at \$6.79 per foot!
- Concrete and Wood docks
- 23' enclosed storage units available
- Night security guard



**(707) 648-4370** • Fax (707) 648-4660

**42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590**

[www.ci.vallejo.ca.us](http://www.ci.vallejo.ca.us) [marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us](mailto:marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us)

## polynesian vakas carry a message

On any given day, a wide variety of vessels enter San Francisco Bay — freighters, tankers, barges, cruise ships, private yachts — but none are quite like the six double-hulled Polynesian sailing canoes that will make their debut here on or before August 6.

Called *vakas*, each of these sister-ships was handcrafted in a different Polynesian country in an effort to honor the voyages of discovery made by their builders' ancestors thousands of years ago. The ancient navigators relied on the sun, stars and sealife to find their way to new lands, and later, to navigate between established communities.

As the *vakas* make their way across the Pacific from Kauai, Hawaii, to the West Coast, the sailors aboard them will employ these time-honored techniques to celebrate the skills of their forefathers. But their voyage's most important goal is to draw attention to the dire state of our oceans — particularly the Pacific — due to pollution, acidification and warming.

The organizers write: "An intrinsic relationship with the Pacific Ocean exists for all inhabitants of this blue sphere (regardless of geographical distance from the nearest coast). Each and every one is connected to the ocean and its life-sustaining abilities."

The voyage is the brainchild of filmmaker Dieter Paulman, whose team is making a documentary while en route. He writes, "By showing life aboard a *vaka* as a metaphor for sustainable living, we want to portray that there is hope if we change our behavior; by showing the beauty of the sea, the whales, and other marine life, we want to emphasize that we have to act now to safeguard this beauty for our children."

According to the blog postings at [www.pacificvoyagers.org](http://www.pacificvoyagers.org), the crews have witnessed the beauty of the Pacific's ecosystem, such as breaching whales and playful dolphins, as well as indicators of its threatened state in the form of garbage floating hundreds of miles offshore.

We encourage you to have a look at these remarkable vessels and learn more about their mission during their one-week stay at Treasure Island. Their first public activity will be a chance to meet and greet the crews August 6, from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. at the Treasure Island Building, 180 Lot, at California and Avenue C. On Sunday, August 7, the plan is to sail the *vakas* out the Gate and re-enter *en masse*, followed by a 1 p.m. traditional welcoming ceremony at T.I.

— andy

## bamboo to the rescue

When the Bay Area's Gino Valente bought his Tayana 37 PH *Amore Kai* 25 years ago, he says he had no intention of cruising her. Married to a woman fearful of sailing on his Venture 25, Gino thought she would be more comfortable on the Tayana. Since the marriage ended about a year later, we can only guess that she really hated the boat.

A longtime *Latitude* reader, Gino says he "became more interested in cruising, especially during the winter months when I read about people enjoying warmer climates while I was cold." He took a few crew positions on boats going to Hawaii and Mexico, then had the opportunity to spend the winter south of the border. "That's when I decided that this was how I wanted to live," he recalls.

When he returned to the Bay, Gino moved aboard *Amore Kai* and started the long process of prepping her — and himself — for cruising. In January '03, *Amore Kai* was loaded onto a truck bound for

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## schooners prepare

Although most old salts would agree that schooner rigs are the prettiest type of rig ever conceived, here in the Bay Area they have few opportunities to strut their stuff as a group.

We want to remind you, however, that an event designed specifically to showcase their intrinsic beauty will take place on August 27: The Great San Francisco Schooner Race, hosted by Belvedere's San Francisco YC.

Both Marconi- and gaff-rigged schooners will compete, so if you can't catch a



LATITUDE / ANDY

The Samoan vaka 'Gaulofa' will be one of six such craft to grace the Bay.



One of the more memorable ways to watch the race is to catch a ride aboard one of the fleet. Time to call in some favors!



Don't miss this year's gaggle of lovely old gals on August 27 — and make sure your camera has fresh batteries.

## to do battle

ride aboard one of these lovely ladies, we suggest you grab your camera and get out on the Bay however you can to record the spectacle, or drop by the club post-race and have a look at this lovingly cared-for fleet.

It takes a lot of wind to get a heavily built schooner moving at her full potential, and San Francisco Bay is the perfect venue to find such conditions — as proven last year, when it blew 40 knots on race day! For further info, see [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

— andy

## bamboo — cont'd

Jacksonville, Florida. "My plan was to sail the Caribbean for two years before heading to the Med," he says. "I knew if I sailed to Mexico, I'd get stuck there longer than I wanted!"

But, as so often happens, plans changed. Gino cruised the Caribbean for more than four years, then transited the Panama Canal and stopped in Ecuador to get ready for his Puddle Jump. Again, plans changed. Gino's son's graduation was blamed for his first year in Ecuador. The second year was spent in the U.S. tending to a dying friend. The third year was the year Gino fell in love with a local woman and decided to 'settle down'. It was also the year he left Ecuador with a lovely French woman, bound for the Galapagos, only to turn around a day out from their starting point and deposit her ashore.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

*The 70-ft Marconi schooner 'Aldebaran' creams along during last year's Great San Francisco Schooner Race.*



PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

# SIGHTINGS

## bamboo — cont'd

Finally, 2011 was the year Gino would be an official member of the Pacific Puddle Jump. In preparation for his anticipated March departure date, he decided *Amore Kai* needed a bottom job. "There were no nearby boatyards, so I careened the boat on a seawall that others had used for that purpose in the past," Gino recalls. "We went through four low tides and *Amore Kai* sat on her keel just fine, supported by five 1' x 1' x 5' beams. On January 20, just as we were starting to paint, she fell over and broke her mast."

Thankfully, *Amore Kai* was well-insured, and the insurance company decided that importing a replacement mast and associated rigging into Ecuador would be more difficult — and expensive — than simply shipping the boat back to the Bay for repairs. The plan was to motor *Amore Kai* 650 miles to Golfito, Costa Rica — the nearest place for ship transport — where she would then be loaded onto a ship and taken to Ensenada. There she'd hop a ride on a truck and

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## time to spotcheck

Later in this issue you'll find a letter from Mike and Holly Sanderson wondering if they should cruise their Catalina 34 *Southern Cross* in the Sea of Cortez or the Caribbean (page 106). The sidebar in the article notes that Catalina Yachts Chief Engineer Gerry Douglas recommends that owners of older boats, not just Catalinas, perform dye penetration tests on critical metal fittings before heading offshore, such as chainplates, to check for crevice corrosion. It's not a difficult task, but first it's important to understand how crevice corrosion works so you can identify susceptible areas.



**Above, 'Amore Kai' in happier days. Below, but she sure did turn heads with her new bamboo rig.**



**The new 'mast' didn't provide much stability but it made a good antenna mount.**



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY AMORE KAI

## your rigging

Stainless steel, the primary metal used in marine parts, is highly resistant to corrosion thanks to a surface layer of chromium oxide. This protective layer prevents surface corrosion under normal conditions, but it *can* break down, especially in spots where the part doesn't get a sufficient air supply — the point where a chainplate passes through the deck, for example. Once the oxide layer has broken down, even a little, corrosion can begin . . . then spread. As *Latitude's* publisher found out when the bolt holding the rudder to his 30-year-old Olson 30 *La Gamelle* broke,

continued in middle column of next sightings page



**The mother of invention** — Above, while careening may be your only option in many foreign ports, it does have its risks. Below, 'Amore Kai' on her way home.



## bamboo — cont'd

be let off at KKMI Richmond.

But 650 miles in the open ocean with no mast made Gino uncomfortable — not only would he have very compromised stability, but where would he mount his radio and AIS antennas? So he did what any experienced seaman would do: he improvised. "We went off into the forest and cut down a 50-ft stalk of bamboo," he says. Using the lower 35 feet, which had a maximum diameter of four inches, Gino rigged up his temporary mast/antenna holder and set off.

"Although it helped some, it was still a very rolly six days to Panama," he remembers. "It was difficult to sleep or cook. It was as bad as my trip from the Florida Keys to Cuba, when winds were about 30 knots and seas nine feet. With winds in the mid-teens and only 4-ft seas, it could have been a nice sail if I'd had my rig."

The trip may have been uncomfortable, but it was successful. *Amore Kai* was loaded onto a ship at Golfito, and is now getting some much-needed attention at KKMI as Gino plans his next adventure. "My plan is to head south to Mexico later this year," he says. "I sure don't want to be here for the cold winter months — the last eight winters in tropical climates have ruined this raised-on-the-Bay guy. Hey, maybe I'll even do the Baja Ha-Ha, so tell me how to sign up!"

Read on, Gino . . .



**Gino Valente.**

— ladonna

## baja ha-ha deadline is looming

Gino's note above reminded us that there are fewer than six weeks left to sign up for Baja Ha-Ha XVIII, our annual San Diego-to-Cabo San Lucas cruisers' rally. This year, the 'Barely Legal' fleet will sail out of San Diego Harbor on October 23 and arrive in sunny Cabo San Lucas by November 5 for an epic party at the Cabo San Lucas Marina.

If you, like Gino, are planning to do the 750-mile rally but haven't signed up yet, time's a-wasting: the entry deadline is September 10. Signing up is easy — just go to [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com) and click the 'Sign Me Up' button. The entry fee is just \$375 (\$325 if your age or your boat length is less than 35) and it entitles you to all sorts of fantastic discounts, including discounted marina fees all the way down the coast. While you're there, be sure to check out the freshly updated *First Timer's Guide to Mexico* — which can be read online or downloaded for future reference — as well as the info on our Mexico-Only Crew List Party at Encinal YC on September 8.

See you in San Diego!

— ladonna

### Additional entries as of July 24:

- 92) **About Time II**, Hunter 410, DeWayne Enyeart, Friday Harbor, WA
- 93) **Alegria**, Caliber 40, Brian Black, Alameda
- 94) **Gatecrasher**, Tayana 48DS, Roger Shortz, San Diego
- 95) **NautiMoments**, Hunter 41DS, Ken & Carole Downes, Vancouver, BC
- 96) **Heart 2 Heart**, Irwin 41, Jeff Overley, San Pedro
- 97) **Destiny**, Catalina 42, John & Gilly Foy, Alameda
- 98) **Kat Den Rie**, Catalina 42, Jay Watt, Alameda
- 99) **Cat 2 Fold**, Custom 42, Brian Charette, Jackson Hole, WY
- 100) **Diamond Girl**, Beneteau 393, Larry & Nelda Read, Bellingham, WA
- 101) **WYSPA**, Baltic 55 DP, Roger Waterman, Del Mar
- 102) **Double Diamond**, Lagoon 440, Jeff & Melody Christensen, Anacortes, WA
- 103) **Borboleta**, Beneteau 405, Glen Priestley & Ken Garfinkel, Vancouver, BC
- 104) **Cool Breez'n**, Pacific Seacraft 37, C Lukin & C Gholson, Woodinville, WA
- 105) **Dolfinio**, Catalina 42, Rick Lino, Marina del Rey
- 106) **Que Sera Sera**, Kettenburg 32, Richard Hodge, Forest Grove, OR
- 107) **I Yam What I Yam**, Hans Christian 48T, Sandi Fratino, Vancouver, BC
- 108) **Chalet Mer**, Irwin 46, Geno Gehlbach, San Francisco
- 109) **Epiphany**, Columbia 28, Michael Bell, Brisbane

## fast track to paradise

Most would-be adventurers who dream of crossing oceans under sail spend years honing their seamanship skills and outfitting their boat with everything they might possibly need — and even then they find reasons to procrastinate about untying their docklines. Others, like Krister and Amanda Bowman take the fast track.

As Amanda explains, when they set off for French Polynesia on April 9 aboard their San Francisco-based CS 36 *Britannia*, “it had only been two years since we first stepped aboard a sailboat.” Before that they’d been “in limbo,” “yearning for adventure,” and “itching to move on to the next thing,” when they somehow decided that exploring the world under sail was the answer.

They took a battery of ASA sailing courses at Tradewinds Sailing School, and after a lot of boat hunting on Craigslist and Yachtworld, they found *Britannia*, a 1984 bluewater-ready cruiser, through John Kouny at Cruising Yachts. After months of refurbishing and upgrading her, they pared down their worldly possessions, and moved aboard last October, all the while going out sailing as often as they could. They’re both in their early 30s, and it’s indicative of their youth and lust for adventure that they once went daysailing when winds inside the Bay were clocked at 52 knots!

In January, they sailed south to Mexico. In Puerto Vallarta they met a passel of other Polynesia-bound cruisers, many of whom set sail on the 3,000-mile crossing at about the same time.

As you’ll read in our Pacific Puddle Jump Recap next month, most boats saw exceptionally good conditions during this year’s crossing. *Britannia* made 175 miles on her best day and never saw sustained winds above 25 knots. Other than the lumpy seas during the early days, they had few complaints. “Apparently, the ITCZ moved north as we moved south, and we basically missed it,” wrote Krister in his blog ([sailingbritannia.blogspot.com](http://sailingbritannia.blogspot.com)). Their original plan was to spend cyclone season in New Zealand, then start heading home in April. But what cruiser ever sticks to his game plan?

— andy

## ka-em-te lost, crew rescued

After three years of cruising the Sea of Cortez out of San Carlos, Oregonians Doug Merrell, 52, and Trisha Kelsoe, 53, were sailing home from Cabo San Lucas via the clipper route when they lost steering and had to be rescued from their Bayliner Buccaneer 30 *Ka-Em-Te*. On June 27, the couple, along with Doug’s sons Donald, 22, and Jonathon, 31, felt and heard the boat come into heavy contact with a submerged object. They checked for damage and leaks but everything seemed fine.

Over the next few days, they began having trouble with their steering. At first they believed their autopilot was malfunctioning, so they replaced it with a spare, but then that one also had trouble steering the boat. After discovering that three high-pressure systems had cut them off from their planned northwesterly course, the crew turned *Ka-*

*Em-Te*, now becalmed, north and cranked on the iron genny. A 20-knot easterly piped up, but the little boat had trouble maintaining course.

“When the wind came up we noticed the steering problems were worse,” noted Trisha. “Hand steering the boat and holding a steady course was very difficult. As we put up sail, we were shocked to find the only way we could somewhat balance the helm was to run a 130 jib and a double reef in the mainsail. Steering became progressively worse.”

Around 3 a.m. on June 30, *Ka-Em-Te*’s steering failed altogether. While setting up the emergency tiller, the crew found the rudder shaft tube was cracked and leaking. “Upon inspection of the quadrant, we

continued on outside column of next sightings page

THE OREGONIAN

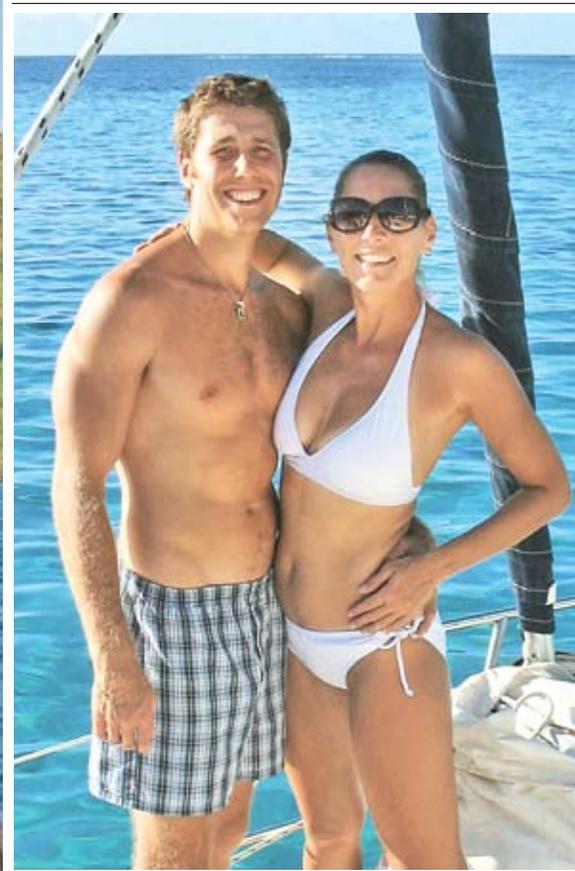


Trisha, Doug, and Dinky Dink are staying with family.

## spotcheck

crevice corrosion often occurs in the dark and invisible spaces on a boat.

“I spoke with naval architect and surveyor Jack Horner (a fellow ABYC Board member), who routinely performs dye penetrant tests on stainless steel fittings and standing rigging” Douglas said. “His advice was to remove any parts to be tested from the boat because misplaced dye is impossible to remove from fiberglass. He also concurred with my recommendation to test or replace any rigging



Spread: While local drummers hail her arrival, the San Francisco-based CS 36 ‘*Britannia*’ enters Moorea’s Opunohu Bay during last month’s Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous (See page 110). Inset: You might say owners Krister and Amanda Bowman are neophytes who already have vast experience.

## — cont'd

over seven years old, especially before extended ocean passages.”

If the rigging on your boat is older than seven years, check out Magnaflux's SpotCheck dye penetrant kit (#SK-416; see [www.magnaflux.com](http://www.magnaflux.com) for details) for about \$90. The kit includes everything a boatowner needs to check his own fittings — cleaner, penetrant, developer and clear instructions — and could save you the cost of a crumpled mast . . . or worse.

— *ladonna*

***ka-em-te*** — cont'd

noticed a 1/2-inch play in the 12 inches of exposed rudder shaft," recalls Trisha. "Steering got progressively worse and each time we checked the rudder shaft, it was getting worse in play and cracking around the area. Play in the rudder shaft was now one inch and water was leaking a bit faster — still slow but faster."

An hour later, the crew, realizing they would not be able to effect repairs mid-ocean — they were about 650 miles southwest of Pt. Conception — made the decision to call a *pan-pan* over their HF and VHF radios. Their VHF call was answered almost immediately by the Chinese freighter *OOCL Guangzhou*, which was a mere 20 miles away. A short time later, *Guangzhou's* captain had maneuvered his ship to

continued on outside column of next sightings page



SPREAD: LATITUDE / ANDY; INSET: JULIE TURPIN

# SIGHTINGS

## *ka-em-te* — cont'd

windward of *Ka-Em-Te* in relatively calm conditions and lowered two engineers who confirmed the damage could not be repaired while the boat was in the water.

It didn't take long for Doug and Trisha to realize they'd have to abandon their home of 11 years, so they grabbed what they could — including boat cat Dinky Dink — and climbed the rope ladder to safety. Three days later, they were deposited in Hawaii and flew back

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## short

**SOUTH BAY** — It would be easy to assume the worst if you'd heard that a 62-year-old windsurfer had been missing on the Bay for more than 13 hours, but Cathy Caton's rescue on the morning of July 19 after spending a very long night getting sucked into and out of South San Francisco Bay was a surprisingly happy



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

## sightings

ending to a potentially deadly story. Caton and her husband, Steve Hamman, 63, took off from the Foster City shoreline the previous afternoon around 5 p.m. for a quick half-hour ride. A broken mast left Caton disabled and adrift. It must have been terribly frustrating — and probably

continued in middle column of next sightings page

**'Esmerelda' earned bonus points for flying all 21 of her sails when she glided into the Bay last month.**

*ka-em-te* — cont'd

to Portland, where they're staying with family. Trisha says that though *Ka-Em-Te* was severely damaged during her short time rafted to a 853-ft container ship and she surely sank, their one regret is that during the excitement, they forgot to cut a water line so she'd sink quickly. "I hate to think she may have been a hazard to navigation, even for a short time," she said.

Sadly, *Ka-Em-Te* was not insured. During their stay in the Sea, doctors discovered that Doug had an 8-lb tumor so all their savings went to his cancer treatment. In fact, the couple were on their way back home to earn money for more treatment. Trisha says the cruising community in the Sea was very supportive, as are their friends and family back home, and she and Doug are forever grateful.

The couple are now hoping to find a good deal on a boat or houseboat on the Columbia River. "My cruising days may be over," Doug told us, "but I don't want my life on the water to end." If you have any leads for Doug and Trisha, please email them at [trish196@netzero.com](mailto:trish196@netzero.com).

— ladonna

## real sailors arrive under sail

Pick up any coffee table photo book on international tall ships and you may notice a peculiar irony. Although these majestic sail-training vessels are built to cross oceans in all weathers during their globe-trotting goodwill missions, you rarely see a photo of one heeled over with all her sails pulling hard against a stiff breeze. That's because most tall ship gatherings take place in big cities not known for steady wind — endless photos of lovely ships motoring up the Hudson River with their sails backed come to mind.

A further irony is that few of these spectacular foreign-flag vessels ever make port calls at San Francisco, which is, of course, world-renowned for its reliably strong winds. We're simply not located on the routes that such vessels typically travel.

That's why we get all revved up when one of these elegant ladies does pay us a visit, such as the 370-ft Chilean sail-training brigantine *Esmeralda*, which called here last month. With her four masts and unusual schooner-like rig, we think she's one of the most breathtakingly beautiful sailing ships ever built.

Unfortunately, she sailed into the Bay a day after her previously announced arrival date, so few local boats were on hand to greet her. But being longtime tall ship aficionados, we give her bonus points anyway because — regardless of the thick fog — she sailed beneath the Golden Gate Bridge with all of her 21 sails neatly trimmed for the 15-knot breeze — 30,892 square feet of sailcloth.

Built in Spain, *Esmeralda* was launched in 1953 and has been touring the world with naval cadets on board ever since. She is one of the longest and tallest of all such sail-training vessels, and carries a complement of 300 cadets in addition to her 90 permanent crew. If you've ever had to go aloft while your boat was underway, you'll have some appreciation of what it would be like to balance yourself against one of *Esmeralda's* yardarms — the highest of which is nearly 150 feet off the water — while using both hands to furl a sail. In fact, just watching the young trainees scramble up the ratlines to secure the so-called White Lady's sails was enough to give us a touch of vertigo!

For info on many non-governmental sail-training opportunities for trainees of all ages, check out the Tall Ships America website: [www.sailtraining.org](http://www.sailtraining.org).

— andy



**Wouldn't want to be up here during heavy weather!**

## getting his sea legs

When John Silverwood's left leg was severed on June 25, 2005, he wasn't sure he was going to live, much less ever sail again. Silverwood and his family — wife Jean, and kids Ben, Amelia, Jack and Camille — had been sailing in the South Pacific aboard their Lagoon 55 catamaran *Emerald Jane* when they ran up on Manuae Atoll, about 190 miles west of Raiatea. John lost his leg, and nearly his life, when the boat's 79-ft mast fell on him. The family's story captured the world's attention, and two movies, along with John and Jean's book *Black Wave*, came out of the near-tragedy.

Now five years later, John is ready to set sail again. Having adapted well to his 'bionic' prosthetic leg, and having done some sailing on other people's boats, John says he finally "got permission from Jean to buy another boat." In less than two months, John found the Ohlson 38 *Espiritu Santo* in Galveston, Texas, had her trucked to San Diego and got her ready for a doublehanded trip to Hawaii with his youngest son Jack, 15. They were scheduled to leave on July 27, the day after this issue went to press.

Instead of looking for the limelight for himself, John is hoping his trip will bring awareness — and much-needed contributions — to the Challenged Athletes Foundation, a group that helps people with physical disabilities live active lifestyles and become competitive athletes. John will be posting an occasional video blog from his trip — view them at [www.challengedathletes.org](http://www.challengedathletes.org) — and promises to deliver a full report on the journey for *Latitude* readers.

— ladonna

## crony capitalism could degrade gps

U.S. taxpayers, via the Department of Defense, paid for the development, installation and maintenance of our GPS system. Now it's in danger of degradation anywhere within the range of cell phone towers — thanks to what would appear to be crony capitalism of the worst sort at the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the White House.

The deal is that hedge fund manager Phil Falcone and his Harbinger Partners have had a rough time of it lately. The value of their fund plunged from about \$26 billion to just \$9 billion, and the likes of Goldman Sachs have been pulling money out. Furthermore, the District Attorney's Office in Manhattan is going after Falcone with civil and criminal charges for failing to disclose that he accepted \$113 million in personal loans from the hedge fund to pay his personal taxes — giving you an idea of how much money he was making. In addition, there are allegations that when things got bad, Falcone allowed some investors to pull their money out while others weren't allowed to. Some people being treated better than others seems to be a cloud that follows Falcone around.

According to a February letter by the National Legal and Policy Center, Falcone identified a potential loophole in FCC regulations that would allow him to create a wireless communication service at a tiny fraction — \$6 billion versus \$40 billion — of the investment required by all other competitors. That's because he wouldn't have to establish a satellite system, like everyone else, to go with the land system. It's also a wireless communications network that GPS experts such as Charlie Trimble and Stan Honey say would degrade GPS accuracy when within range of cell phone towers because the frequencies of the two services are so close.

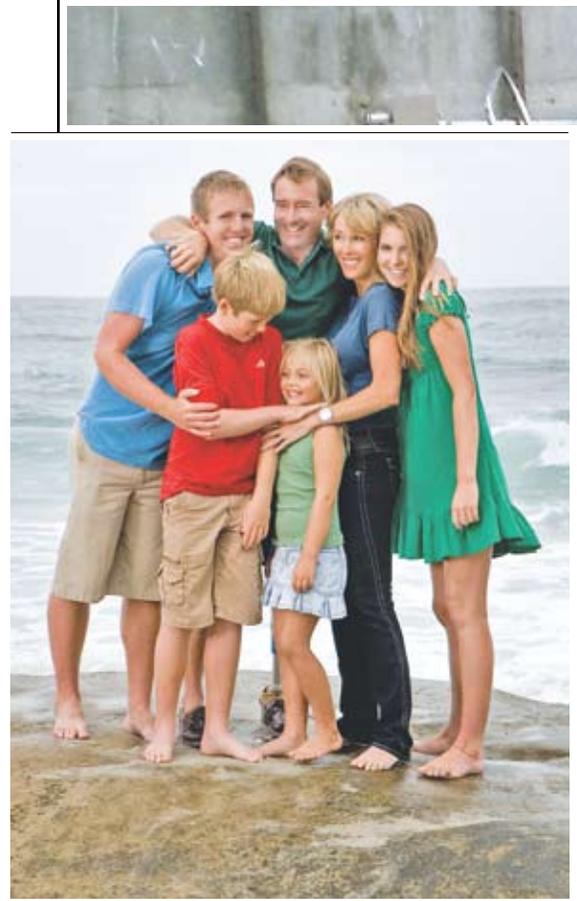
According to the letter, there have been a series of odd procedural decisions at an independent regulatory agency — the Federal Communications Commission — that appear to have been undertaken solely for the financial benefit of one individual. These process decisions, series of contacts, apparent appearances of impropriety, and potential conflicts of interest seem to reveal improper influence peddling before the Executive Branch, Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP),

continued on outside column of next sightings page

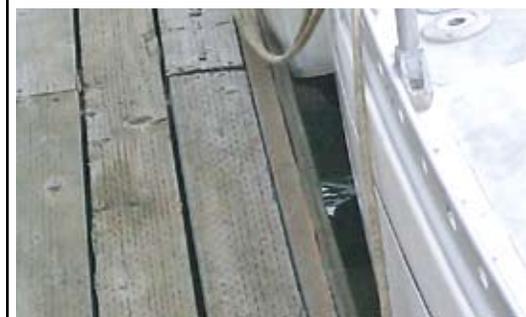
## shorts

quite frightening — when her handheld VHF's batteries died shortly thereafter, not to mention when she discovered her strobe light's battery was dead.

Just after dawn the next morning, a Coast Guard helo crew spotted Caton just north of the San Mateo Bridge. They dropped a rescue swimmer and hoisted Caton aboard. A very experienced windsurfer, Caton was wearing good protective gear — a wetsuit, hat, gloves, boots and PFD — which the Coasties noted helped her survive the night. Another factor was that conditions were calm and relatively



The Silverwood family — Ben, Jack, John, Camille, Jean and Amelia — not long after their rescue from Manuae Atoll.



## — cont'd

warm. The retired doctor later declined to be taken to the hospital, instead opting to head straight home — and no doubt to a very hot shower.

**LAKE MICHIGAN** — Two sailors died in the early morning hours of July 18 during the 103rd Annual Chicago-to-Mackinac Race when a severe thunderstorm sent wind speeds into the 50s. The Kiwi 35 *WingNuts* was reported capsized around 12:40 a.m. by nearby competitor *Sociable*, whose crew ended up rescuing six of the stricken boat's eight crewmembers. Sadly,

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## gps — cont'd

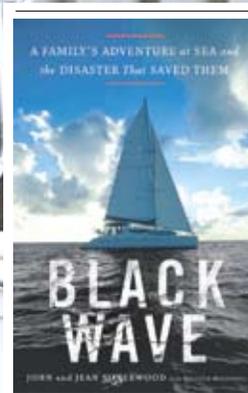
and the Federal Communications Commission.

They are talking about when Falcone and LightSquared CEO Sanjiv Ahuja personally visited the White House and met with the Chief of Staff at OSTP — and the next day, Harbinger's signing of a merger agreement with Sky Terra, which owned the part of the band next to GPS. Coincidence?

They are talking about things like Falcone's getting government approval for Harbinger/LightSquared to buy Sky Terra in just five days instead of the normal 180 days, and in other ways having obstacles conveniently removed. Coincidence?

They are talking about Falcone, a long and large contributor to the Republican Party, suddenly contributing the max to Democrats instead. They're talking about his wife doing the same thing. They're

continued on outside column of next sightings page



*John doesn't expect this trip to be exciting enough to spawn a book, but he does hope it will generate contributions to the Challenged Athletes Foundation.*

PHOTOS COURTESY ESPIRITU SANTO

# SIGHTINGS

## gps — cont'd

talking about Ahuja also doing the same thing. Coincidence?

They are talking about Harbinger hiring the Palmetto lobbying group, a firm that employs lobbyist Steve Glaze. In a shocking coincidence — who would have known? — Steve Glaze is married to Terri Glaze, a senior staffer at the FCC. Only a complete cynic would think that his employment and her decisions or influence were in any way linked.

If you want to read about more such shenanigans — and get so angry that you want to storm the White House — read <http://nlpc.org/sites/default/files/HarbingerLetter.pdf>.

But it's not just politically biased watchdog groups that are opposed to the deal. Reports by the White House-chartered National Space-Based Positioning, Navigation, and Timing Systems Engineering Forum (NPEF) and the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics both say there is no way LightSquared's high-power terrestrial network can coexist peacefully with the millions of low-power GPS devices that are in circulation today — from handheld recreational units to more complex systems used in aircraft.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## shorts

owner Mark Morley, 51, and Suzanne Bickel, 40, were apparently unable to untether themselves from the boat, and the Coast Guard recovered their bodies several hours later. Morley had six Mackinacs under his belt and Bickel two.

Though a number of boats have been damaged or lost during the 289-mile race, according to the sponsoring Chicago YC, these are the first deaths ever to occur due to weather or accident.

**RICHARDSON BAY** — It's amazing how a relatively minor accident can gain quite a bit of attention when a video camera happens to catch it. That's what occurred on July 1 when Richard 'Rick' Parasol, 75, and James Whitbread, 60, were scooting around Richardson Bay in



'Sea Star' shoots across the Bay.



Sniffing out the breeze aboard 'Lee Hound'.



## — cont'd

a Lake LA-4-200 float plane and caught a boat's wake, resulting in a spectacular nose dive just off Horizons Restaurant. The men weren't injured and a Good Samaritan boater plucked them from the wings of the sinking plane.

Some have surmised they were showing off a little for the crowd gathered for the Friday Night Jazz & Blues Concert Series in Sausalito's Gabrielson Park, which doesn't come as a surprise to Rick's old friend The Wanderer. "Rick loves attention, no matter if it's good or bad," says *Latitude*'s publisher. "He even named his obnoxious red cigarette boat *Rude*."

Within hours of the incident, news stations everywhere were showing foot-

continued in middle column of next sightings page



**Looking Good** — Who needs group therapy when you're sailing on 'Group Therapy'?

**One hand for the boat, one for the photographer.**

## gps — cont'd

According to the NPEF, "aviation users could effectively experience a blackout of GPS capabilities, particularly around densely populated areas, where LightSquared ground stations are expected to be spaced 400 to 800 meters apart."

The report says their tests showed that aircraft flying at altitudes lower than 10,000 feet couldn't reliably count on GPS to work over Washington, D.C., much of Virginia and Maryland, and parts of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Additionally, police cars couldn't get a GPS signal within 600 feet of a LightSquared tower. Ambulances and fire trucks have it even worse — they couldn't get a signal within 1,000 feet.

For their part, LightSquared says they pinky-swear to not to use the higher frequencies that will interfere with GPS, and suggest that a logical fix would be to retrofit every single GPS receiver in the country — all 500 million of them — with a special filter that would prevent interference but also degrade accuracy. NPEF had another suggestion: LightSquared should simply acquire the rights to another part of the spectrum for their network.

Where does the Coast Guard stand on this? Rear Admiral Robert Day, Coast Guard Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Assistant Commandant for Command, Control, Communications, and Information Technology, made the following testimony before a committee at the U.S. House of Representatives Transportation Committee: "Thank you for inviting the Coast Guard to discuss the new terrestrial service proposed by LightSquared, and its potential to interfere and impact the spectrum used by the Global Positioning System (GPS). Although test results are still preliminary, and the testing was conducted at power levels below those at which LightSquared is authorized to operate, the Coast Guard believes that without mitigation, there could be adverse effects on its surface operations in coastal and inland waterways in the vicinity of LightSquared transmission sites, and on its aviation operations in areas surrounding the LightSquared towers. In fact, Coast Guard missions are just a portion of the many DHS operations and regulated activities that rely on GPS and could be affected."

Hmmmmmm. Did you catch the bit about LightSquared running tests "at power levels below those at which LightSquared is authorized to operate"? Can you imagine why they might want to skew the testing that way? No, we can't think of any reason either.

The FCC's period of public comment ended on July 30. We'll keep you updated on developments via *Lectronic Latitude* ([www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)) and Facebook ([www.facebook.com/latitude38](http://www.facebook.com/latitude38)).

— richard

## dreamkeeper finds closure

Late in the afternoon of June 26, on our final northbound leg from Half Moon Bay, we broke through the cold, thick marine layer, sheeted out the sails on our Pacific Seacraft 40 *DreamKeeper*, and surfed down the 12-ft breaking seas in the outer channel and headed for San Francisco Bay. The Golden Gate Bridge was the best finish line for our circumnavigation that we could have asked for — the gateway to closure on this epic journey and the beginning of our next adventure. It'd been a little more than 4½ years since we left Sausalito and sailed under the Bridge to begin the loop around the globe. Thirty-five countries and almost 36,000 nautical miles later, we were back.

continued on outside column of next sightings page



LATITUDE / ANNIE

**LightSquared's new wireless service could make the GPS on Crissy Fields' smartphone act really, really dumb.**

# SIGHTINGS

## *dreamkeeper* — cont'd

When we left, Gar was 35 and Nicole was 32, and we found that our relatively young age influenced our journey both positively and negatively. On the plus side, we had a lot of energy for boat projects — lugging heavy diesel jugs around random towns, free-diving to clean the boat's bottom, and so on — as well as for off-boat adventures — hiking, spearfishing, scuba diving and kitesurfing being just a few. Other

cruisers would often ask, "Don't you guys ever relax?" We'd just laugh. They should have seen us when we lived on land!

The difficult part of being a younger cruiser is having few connections with folks our own age. We made many good friends in the cruising community who were 30 years our senior, but there was usually a noticeable difference in interests, energy, and generational topics of conversation. At the beginning of our journey, down into Mexico and heading through the Coconut Milk Run, this wasn't

so much of an issue as we'd met a few adventurous younger sailors. But after our committing to the global loop and moving more 'off the grid' to places like the Solomon Islands, Palau, Indonesia, Southeast Asia, and onward across the Indian Ocean and Red Sea, younger cruisers were pretty much non-existent.

After the novelty of evening sundowners and cruiser beach potlucks hosted by retirement-aged sailors wore off, we craved more stimulation and shared adventures. For many of them, the most exciting aspects of cruising were the calm anchorages, cocktails, and sunsets. We noticed some didn't even get off their boats for days at a time as we zipped back and forth in our dinghy, went on adventurous hikes, long swims and free-diving and spear-fishing outings, and befriended the locals. As time went on, we realized we just didn't really fit in with most of the sailing community and we missed having friends we could really connect with.

That said, our first year across the South Pacific and to New Zealand was jam-packed with exciting sailing, beautiful cruising grounds, and great new friends. But it was the next year-and-a-half that really pushed us into a new place as adventurous cruisers. Heading north from New Zealand, we first crossed to beautiful Fiji, up to tribal Vanuatu, then onward to the Solomon Islands, the islands of Papua New Guinea, and back north across the equator to Palau, Micronesia. After four months in Palau, we sailed south and entered through the 'back door' of eastern Indonesia into Raja Ampat, the most diverse marine ecosystem in the world. We spent five months in Indonesia, most of it on our own, exploring Raja Ampat to the Spice Islands then onward toward the more-traveled areas of Flores, Komodo, Lombok, Bali and Kalimantan, before heading up to Singapore and Thailand.

Cruising in most of these areas was both amazing and difficult. Not only were our experiences rich in interaction with local people, but we often found ourselves in gorgeous natural world splendors that one sees in one's dreams. We peered into live volcanoes, drank kava with local friends, free-dived with hundreds of sharks, bought fresh fruit and orchids from kids in dugout canoes, bartered for carvings and lobster, and tied up in limestone nooks as cockatoos and hornbills did flybys.

We always went out of our way to connect with village chiefs and ask permission to anchor by their village. We'd extend extra warmth to our local guests by offering snacks or a cold soda, and tried to just be kind and friendly. We were always amazed by how many cruisers were unfriendly to local people. They never smiled or tried to speak a few words of the local language, let alone move away from the comfort

continued on outside column of next sightings page



**Gar and Nicole made many new friends during their circumnavigation, many of them locals.**

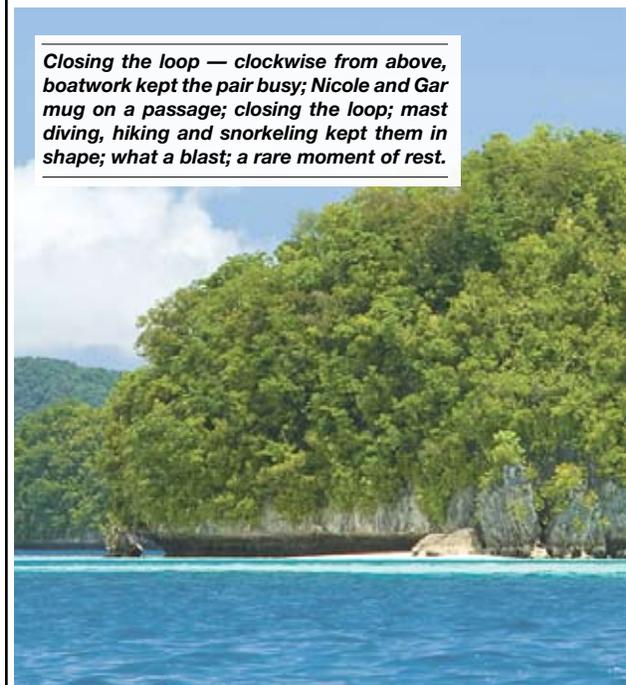
## shorts

age caught by Mill Valley resident Leif Christiansen. In fact, we'd be surprised if you missed it, but just in case, you can find it at [www.youtube.com/user/leifhoja#p/a/u/2/UIHmrEZ-3rg](http://www.youtube.com/user/leifhoja#p/a/u/2/UIHmrEZ-3rg). So the next time you think about doing something stupid, remember that nearly every cellphone out there is also a video camera and you might just become the nation's next unwilling media darling.

**SAN DIEGO** — Boaters in San Diego's Shelter Island Yacht Basin have been offered financial assistance to switch from copper bottom paint to a "non-biocide hull



**Closing the loop — clockwise from above, boatwork kept the pair busy; Nicole and Gar mug on a passage; closing the loop; mast diving, hiking and snorkeling kept them in shape; what a blast; a rare moment of rest.**



## — cont'd

paint.” The Port of San Diego received a \$600,000 grant to fund the project, which they hope will help reduce the amount of copper in their waters.

The Port will pay for the removal of old paint but it appears the application of the special silicone- or ceramic-based coating is left to the boaters’ wallets. And it’s no chump change — one estimate calls for nearly \$5,000 for the coating alone.

Funding is available through June, 2014, or until the money runs out, and is only available to Shelter Island tenants.

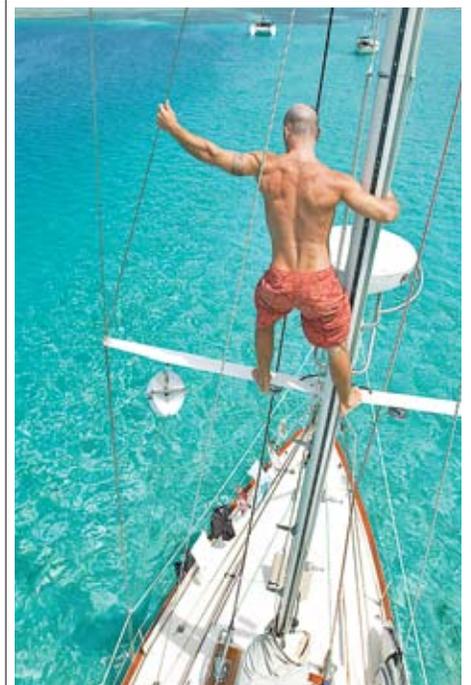
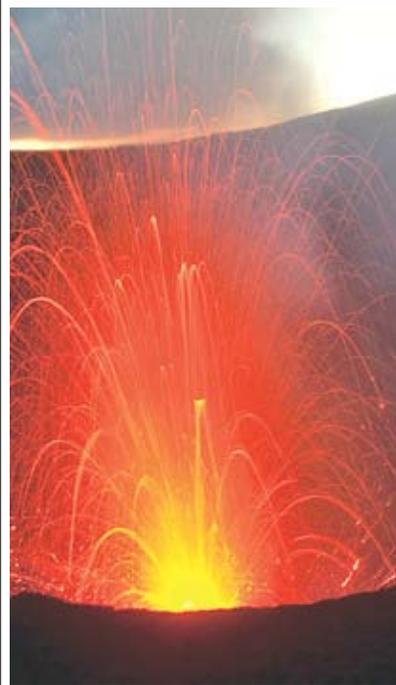
— *ladonna*

## *dreamkeeper* — cont'd

of their ‘country group’ (i.e. American boats, German boats, etc.). You’d be surprised what kind of wonderful experiences you’ll have if you just extend a big smile.

As we write this, it’s been three weeks since we landed and we are just beginning to sort out our lives. When we left in ‘06, we’d sold almost everything: our houseboat in Sausalito, our vehicles, our furniture, my work tools, and so on. We wanted to be free from stuff and open to serendipity. It just felt so good to simplify, but now that we’re back, we’re just homeless, carless and jobless. We’re figuring it all out, and though the process is difficult, it’s exciting as well. As we work through ‘re-entry’, we’ll just try not to be too sucked into the speed of life here — or be overwhelmed by the amount of food in the grocery stores.

— *gar duke & nicole friend*  
[www.svdreamkeeper.com](http://www.svdreamkeeper.com)



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY DREAMKEEPER

# AMERICA'S CUP 34

Given how much has happened in the America's Cup sphere over the last year, it's almost amazing that we've gone from not knowing the when, where, and what, to knowing all that, plus seeing the teams race in anger in the AC 45s in Cascais, Portugal, last month.

The lineup for the the first AC World Series event is a more accurate picture of how many teams may be left by the time America's Cup 34 rolls around. On July 25, America's Cup Race Management announced that the Venezia Challenge was "excused" from the event for not making

obligations in time — something that didn't surprise us at all, given that it appeared as though fellow Italian team original Challenger of Record, Vincenzo Onorato's Mascalzone Latino team, was also unable to raise funds for an Italian entry.

So the final entry roster for Cascais is Defender Oracle Racing, Challenger of Record Artemis Racing, Aleph-Équipe de France, China Team, Emirates Team New Zealand, Energy Team, GreenComm Racing and Team Korea.

With eight teams and nine or ten boats — Oracle Racing will be fielding

two entries and ACRM may field a boat — there should be enough of a field to make competition interesting. But perhaps not as interesting as the format for racing in Cascais.

It will take place within yards of shore-side spectators on the Tagus River waterfront and will consist of four events over nine days: the Cascais America's Cup Open, the America's Cup 500 Speed Trial, the America's Cup Match Racing Championship and the America's Cup World Series Cascais Championship (the final).



# — SAN FRANCISCO BAY

The Open is the fleet racing portion of the event and will put the teams' progress in the AC 45 to the test in up to four fleet races with all nine or ten boats battling for supremacy.

The AC 500 Speed Trial will take place on the first Saturday of the event with teams tackling a 500-meter course in a race against the clock.

The Cascais AC Match Racing Championship will determine who gets to sail in the final showdown on the following Saturday. Somewhat misleadingly named, the event will feature a mixed format on

each day. Three 20-minute fleet races will determine the top six teams, who will then face off in three flights, with points tallied cumulatively over three days. The results over those three days will determine the seeding order for the six-team Match Racing Championship.

Those six teams will race a quarter final and semi-final to determine the pairing for the final. Then on the final Sunday of the event, the AC World Series Championship Cascais will be a single winner-takes-all fleet race.

Confused? Umm, yeah. So are we. The

novelty of having other types of racing in play makes sense. The time trial maximizes the strengths of having fast boats like the AC 45s and is a cool idea, as is having the fleet racing. But we have to wonder if going from fleet racing to match racing and back to fleet racing all in one event, not to mention in one day, won't throw off spectators. The idea behind going to the cats was to try to create a more demanding event for the sailors, but should it be even more demanding to follow? Another concern is why is the AC World Series Championship Cascais ultimately de-



*Clockwise from above — 'Energy Team' puts its AC 45 through the paces; 'Aleph' with the first colorful scheme; looking good off Cascais; the bricks and mortar for the ACWS; Team Korea's 'White Tiger'; Spithill, Barker, Peyron, Pacé, Mirsky (his Venezia team has withdrawn since this photo), Coutts, Team Korea's Kim Don-Young, China Team's Wang Chao Yong, Vasilij Zbogor, and Terry Hutchinson; Cascais's 25 de Abril Bridge strikes a familiar silhouette.*



ALL PHOTOS GILLES MARTIN-RAGET

# AMERICA'S CUP 34

cided by a fleet race. Is this a harbinger of things to come with America's Cup 34? Could the Auld Mug be decided by a fleet race?

## Draft EIR

The biggest news on the homefront last month was the release of the America's Cup Draft Environmental Impact Report on July 11.

An important milestone in the effort required by the California Environmental Quality Act before construction can begin on the renovations to the San Francisco waterfront, the report came less than eight months after the announcement that the City would host the Cup.

The report is part of a process that typically takes about a year, and the speed with which it was delivered might lead one to think that some corners were



*The AC 45s won't get these kinds of conditions with the course area inside the headlands, but it's amazing how much this looks like home . . .*

cut in its preparation. But a cursory look at the document — or all 76 MB of it in PDF — reveals that it is quite detailed. So much so that your eyes will glaze over and you'll come down with a sudden case of the 'fuck-its'. Depending on who you

talk to who has actually bothered to count all the pages, it's between 1,400 and 2,000 pages long, including the appendices.

If reading these sorts of things is your cup of tea, then by all means go for it. It's available online at [www.sf-planning.org/index.aspx?recordid=45&page=2719](http://www.sf-planning.org/index.aspx?recordid=45&page=2719).

Due to its breadth, there's really no way to address its findings here and maintain relevance for all of our readers. But if you live in the Bay Area, then it will undoubtedly affect you in some way, so you should know that the public comment period is open until August 25, and that a public hearing on it will be held on August 11. Further details on the latter will be on the Planning Department's website at least a week before that date.

— latitude/rg

## G HANSEN FERRULES



- ➔ Block replacement
- ➔ Save weight
- ➔ Save expense
- ➔ Hansen manufactured
- ➔ In stock!

### STANDING RIGGING SPECIALISTS

— Cruise or Race —

## HANSEN RIGGING

[www.hansenrigging.com](http://www.hansenrigging.com)



510.521.7027



SEASHINE

**Service of the Month**

**WASHDOWN**

Soap, water and TLC will remove the salt, uncover the shine, and preserve the value.  
*A wise investment.*

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES**  
Interior Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance  
Polishing • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

**Fully Insured & Marina Approved**  
*Serving the Bay Area Since 1986*  
Call now for a Free Estimate

**510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300**

[www.seashine.net](http://www.seashine.net)

Richmond Yacht Club 2nd Annual  
**RICHMOND  
RIVIERA  
REGATTA**



Benefitting The Richmond Riviera Fund  
Proceeds go directly to Charity!  
Register at [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org)

**3 Days of Fun On & Off the Water !**  
**August 12th-14th 2011**

**"A Taste of Richmond" - Friday Aug 12th**  
Party with a Conscience Evening Fundraiser  
Local Restaurants & Wineries share their tastes of  
culinary specialties and latest vintages.  
Live and silent auctions.  
Live jazz band - "Freddie and the Freeloaders"  
Ticket Price: \$50, on sale now at [www.richriv.com](http://www.richriv.com)

**"Buoy Racing & Party" - Saturday Aug 13th**  
2 Divisions - Deep Water Division & Riviera Division  
Dance the night away to the sounds of "Boogieman"

**"A Bay Tour Race" - Sunday Aug 14th**  
2 Divisions - Deep Water Division & Riviera Division

*But Wait, There's More...*

ALSO MARK YOUR CALENDARS  
FOR ONE GROOVY WEEKEND AT  
THE RICHMOND YACHT CLUB  
THE 2011 GREAT PUMPKIN REGATTA



2 DAYS OF RACING PLUS 1 AWESOME PARTY  
**"DEAD HEAD PUMPKIN - 2011"**  
OCTOBER 29TH & 30TH

**'Electronic  
Latitude**

**Get Your Midweek  
Sailing Recharge at  
[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)**

---

# TRANSPAC 2011

---



**A** new barn door record, a new repeat overall winner, and some of the most entertaining shoreside spectating ever made the 46th TransPac one to remember. Fifty-three starters — eight more than in '09 — took to the line off Pt. Fermin in a new format that saw all the boats start on one of two days — July 4 for the smaller, slower boats, and July 8 for everything from about a J/125 to an 80-ft sled.

As it turned out, the boats in the first

start got the short weather stick, with light air leading to very slow days until the second starters got going. But the second start, which comprised about half the fleet, was treated to an extremely fast exit off the coast before both settled down into what became breeze typically in the 8- to 14-knot range for the middle of the race. By the latter third of the race, the breeze freshened for most of the boats, and what was even better was that so many more boats were competing

to "win one day" than would have been had there been three starts.

**W**inning the TransPac overall is a rare feat, but twice? That's just amazing, and that's exactly what *Grand Illusion's* James McDowell and his crew of navigator Patrick O'Brien, Will Paxton, Bill Mais, Rick McGrath, Dave Morris, Jake Sorosky and Mike Blunt accomplished ten years after McDowell, Paxton, and

ALL PHOTOS THIS PAGE LATITUDE/ROB



**Hap Fauth, Mike Sanderson and Ian Moore were rightfully chuffed after setting a new Barn Door record and taking Division 1 honors in the process.**



O'Brien first did it in '99. Even more impressive is that they did it with the additional pressure of having the overall lead on all but one day — Day 2 — of their 8d, 17h crossing.

"We really had the pressure on by being 1-1 seven days ago," McDowell said.

But though it may have added pressure, it was also essential to their win, according to navigator O'Brien.

"Because the boat rates so slow (com-

***One of the most iconic finish lines of any ocean race; Bob Lane's Andrews 63 'Medicine Man' absolutely smashing past Diamond Head.***

pared to the other sleds), if you're not 1-1 the first day out, you will not win the race," he said.

Despite the fact that they led most of the way, it was still anyone's race until about Day 4, when what would prove to be their chief competition, Philippe Kahn's Andrews 68 *Pegasus-MotionX*, made a big move south, and the rest of

the boats made a move north.

"Everyone's router said go north for a windshift, but we said, 'We don't think so . . .'" Paxton said. "*Holua* went only went halfway, didn't get the breeze, and got ejected out the back. We just soaked south. But *Pegasus* jibed and went 120 miles south!"

"That's something people just generally don't do," Mais added. "By that point you're in a lane and if you're high you're high, if you're low you're low, and you

# TRANSPAC 2011



LATTITUDE / ROB

**Doug Baker's turboed Andrews 80 'Magnitude 80' put up a valiant fight for the Barn Door trophy, but fell just hours short.**

just live with it."

Down to the south, *Pegasus* kept putting up impressive numbers, but with all the extra distance they sailed, couldn't manage to get by *G.I.*

"They sailed a lot of extra miles, and went really fast," McDowell said. But all they were able to do was make it up, not make a gain out of it."

Playing to the boat's strengths was part of the plan all along, according to Paxton — who won the Coastal Cup in June as navigator.

"Only sailing with eight, and being light, was crucial in a light air race," he said. "Strategically, we were just trying to 'draw the string tight' and not sail all over the ocean."

The result of all those decisions, plus some fine sailing, meant that *Grand Illusion* became only the third boat in

**'Bella Mente' was nominally a 74-footer, but in reality, she's a 69-footer with a five-foot stern addition, and couldn't match 'Mags' waterline.**



SHARON GREEN / ULTIMATESAILING.COM

42 races since 1923 to win overall honors twice.

McDowell, a Honolulu-based software developer and member of the Waikiki and King Harbor YCs, has been sailing the boat ever since his father Ed — one of the prime movers and shakers in the glory days of the West Coast sled scene back in the late '80s through the mid-'90s — bought the boat

in '89. In that time, between the two of them, they've sailed all but a couple of TransPacs. And the elder McDowell's financial commitment has extended well beyond his sailing days.

"He's a great sponsor," James said. "He's been really supportive of me sailing our Corel 45 *Heartbeat* here in Hawaii, and the big boat on the mainland. I'm just trying to carry on the legacy."

**W**hen the first stop on *Bella Mente's* West Coast tour in early March resulted in a stump of a rig, we figured that Hap Fauth's Newport Rhode Island-based R/P 74 would be a no-show for the TransPac. Boy, were we wrong! Despite the fact that he already has another under build, which a new mast for the current boat won't fit, Fauth ordered a replacement rig for the boat, and with his shore team working nonstop to get it ready, just made the starting line for the TransPac.

That turned out to be a good decision. With an all-star team led by Volvo

Ocean Race veterans Mike Sanderson and Ian Moore, Fauth's dark blue speedster took the honors in Division 1, but also the overall elapsed-time honors. They also set a new Barn Door Trophy record for the fastest conventionally-ballasted boat without powered sailing systems at 6d, 19h, 44m and 28s. Amazingly enough, that time was only about 3.5 hours short of the time set by Hasso Plattner's canting-keeled *MaxZ86 Morning Glory* in the '05 race.

The key to this pace was getting off the mainland coast quickly. Just about all of the July 8 starters

were able to do that thanks to a breeze direction that allowed the bulk of the fleet to clear Catalina Island's West End — the only mark of the course — without having to tack. From there *Bella Mente* and her crew — it also included Michele Cannoni, Tom McLaughlin, Daniel Fong, Matt Smith, John von Schwarz, Romolo Ranieri, John Reaper, Tom Allin, Sean Couvreur, Peter Henderson and Alex Wadson — put their more powerful hull shape to work in the reachier early portion of the race.

Their main competition was Doug Baker's Andrews 80 *Magnitude 80*, which Baker had reconfigured for the race with a 20-ft-deep fixed keel that replaced its original canting set-up in order to compete for the Barn Door. With *Mags* shadowing them for most of the early portion of the race, but unable to convert their waterline advantage into significant



SHARON GREEN / ULTIMATESAILING.COM

gains, *Bella Mente* looked prime to run away with the Barn Door.

But it wouldn't prove to be that easy. When the wind went aft, *Mags* used her more downwind-oriented hull form and massive sail inventory to start taking chunks out of *Bella Mente's* lead. By daybreak on day 4, the two boats were starting to split, with *Mags* using her downwind advantage to soak south, while *Bella* began putting in more northing, sailing a shorter distance, but toward the rhumbline some 80 miles to the north. This trend would continue another day before *Bella* finally crossed the rhumbline and jibed back south, at which point *Mags* tried to go north and switch sides with *Bella*. It being obvious that protecting the north and the anticipated right shift behind the Ridge was *Bella's* best hope, navigator Ian Moore sent them back north to cover, all the

way to 25 north at about 151 W. After a short hiccup, Moore called a brilliant jibe angle from 420 miles out, absolutely nailing the layline into the east end of Oahu.

"We did one jibe and looked at it, and

**Spread — 'G.I.': inset, from left, Bill Mais, James McDowell, Dave Morris, Patrick O'Brien and Will Paxton enjoy a well-earned meal and drink.**



BETSY CROWFOOT / ULTIMATE SAILING.COM

**Chip Megeath's R/P 45 'Criminal Mischief' missed extending her streak of Hawaii Race division wins by less than an hour.**

we said 'that's not going to work,'" Moore said. "It wasn't far enough to cross them so we jibed back to go all the way to the corner. At that point we were thinking offensively. We might have been just barely ahead on miles, but we were thinking about how to get out in front of them."

Meanwhile, to the south, *Magnitude 80* navigator Ernie Richau was left with no choice but to jibe on the splits and hope for the best with a forecast pressure increase, leading to a north-south split between the two boats that stretched over 100 miles. As it turned out, there was pressure down there, but it came with a painful angle, and *Mags*, whom Moore lauded as "sailing very well," ended up covering too much extra distance.

"At that point in the race, you always try to trick them into switching sides with you, and get to the north," Richau said. "But they didn't fall for it."

Part of the reason they didn't fall for it, according to Moore, was that all their predictive tools pointed them in the northerly direction at that point in the race.

"The models had been very, very, consistent," Moore said. "Ten days ago, we were running routes and all of them had us arriving within two or three hours of when we did, and to varying extents, every single model said to bang the corner we did."

A family tragedy nearly kept Jorge Ripstein from sailing his Acapulco-based TP 52 *Patches* in this year's race, but the veteran campaigner recommitted at the 11th hour, and the result was the Division 2 win that never got any easier for him and his crew of son Rodrigo, Skip McCormack, Jack Jennings, Chris Busch, Peter Wheelon, Bruce Cooper, JB Cianciarulo and John Rumsey.



LATITUDE/ROB



# TRANSPAC 2011

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ROB EXCEPT AS NOTED



**'Horizon's Erik Shampain, Tom O'Keefe, Jon Shampain, John Taylor, Scott Taylor, Dan Geissmann, Jack Taylor and Mel Wills are joined by original owner Herman Moniz (seated).**

**'Peregrine's Simon Garland, Nigel Garland, Jeff Westbrook and Bill Jenkins took Division 6.**

After he abandoned the effort in March, key crew, including boat captain Hogan Beatie, accepted other offers, and preparation work on the boat stopped. So when Ripstein decided to go some two weeks before the race, there was a lot to be done! Beatie went back to work getting the boat ready for a new crew. The workload was staggeringly large. Marin-based navigator McCormack — tagged by Cooper as the MVP of the trip — was tasked with getting the boat's capricious '05-era instruments working just a week before the race, the group pulled it together with barely enough time to make it to the starting line.

One day into the race a crewmember — who shall go unnamed — fell from his bunk all the way underneath the cockpit across to the leeward side of the boat, unbeknownst to the rest of the crew. When the younger Ripstein found said crewmember, the latter was foaming at the mouth and having a seizure. According to our source, who wouldn't go on record, at one point the stricken sailor stopped breathing temporarily. After he recovered from the shock, and following a consultation by McCormack with the

**Tom Holthus' 'Bad Pak' made it two division wins in a row with a convincing performance.**

race's shoreside medical advisor, it was determined that the sailor, diagnosed with a concussion, could go on.

But that wasn't the last of *Patches'* problems. In the Molokai channel, 18 hours out from Diamond Head, the boat's starboard side carbon fiber running backstay cable broke during a wipeout, taking out their kite as it slingshotted forward. The crew was forced to jibe the boat to save the rig, and although they could sail throttled up on port tack, they still had 70 miles of starboard running to the finish. So bowman Peter Wheelon made a hero mission up to the top of the rig in 25 knots of breeze and Molokai channel waves to replace the backstay cable with a spare Spectra halyard that would prove good enough to allow them to sail much closer to 100%.

As it turned out, that was the difference maker, when Chip Megeath's Tiburon-based R/P 45 *Criminal Mischief* rolled in some 15 hours later, just 40 minutes behind on corrected time. After a string of division wins in Hawaii races dating back to the '07 TransPac, Megeath's *Criminals* were the provisional favorites in the division. New on the scene this year was "Dr. Laura" Schlessinger's Kernan 47 *Katana*, a sweet-looking

swallowed up by the Ridge. And it almost turned out to be a double non-starter when the *Criminals* were forced to throttle back 18 hours into the race due to rudder bearing failure that would end up costing them about six hours of time while they assessed whether it was prudent to continue.

**F**rom the rest of July 8's starters, there were two repeat winners from the '09 race. In Division 4, early leads by the SC 52s deteriorated once the breeze went aft, and it was Tom Holthus' San Diego YC-based J/145 *Bad Pak* that surged into the lead four days into the race and never looked back. With his crew of navigator Scott Lowry, Tom Deere, Charlie Jenkins, Andrew O'Dwyer, Emmit Holden, Jimmy Richardson, Jon Gardner, and Mike Gladstone, Holthus stretched to the third-largest corrected time delta of any of the divisions and just cracked the top ten overall at ninth.

Before the race, the SC 50s were shaping up to be a competitive division, and in the end they didn't disappoint. Everyone's odds-on favorite, Jack Taylor's Dana Point-based *Horizon*, didn't show well in the standings for the first few days, trailing Paul Casanova's *Flaca* — which had vowed to beat the reigning division winner from '09 and overall winner of the '10 Pacific Cup





**The 'Patches' gang clockwise from top-left — Skip McCormack, Jorge Ripstein, JB Cianciarulo, Jack Jennings, Rodrigo Ripstein, Peter Wheelon, Chris Busch, Bruce Cooper and John Rumsey carried Division 2.**

before the start. But by Day 4, *Horizon's* navigator Jon Shampain had the *Horizon* gang, which also included Taylor's brother John and son Scott, Shampain's son Erik, Mel Wills, Tom O'Keefe, Dan Geissmann, rolling. Ultimately, they never looked back; *Flaca* continued to shadow *Horizon* up until about 200 miles out when her rudder bearings failed, which allowed Bill Helvestine's Bay Area-based *Deception* to vault into second overall.

"The only thing that broke was the can opener on the last day," Shampain said. "And we were eating fresh greens from my garden all the way through to the last day."

**Alex Mehran Jr. and Jesse Naimark-Rowse send 'Truth' hurtling down the Molokai Channel.**

made it in. Wayne Zittel's *J/World's Hula Girl* was forced to use its emergency steering when the quadrant just collapsed. Watch Captain Josh Butler joked that the wooden tiller behind the wheel was their "student steering system."

**M**onday's starters, although never in the hunt for overall honors, had some good racing that saw plenty of lead changes. The Bay Area's Alex Farrell and his 1D 35 *Alpha Puppy* led at one point, but in a race that only allowed the boat to plane in the last couple of days, never had much of a chance against former Bay Area

*Deception* had a bit of an "uh-oh" moment when, on the night before the last day of the race, they lost their headstay from the top of the rig. Fortunately, they were able to stabilize it with a pair of genoa halyards

resident Simon Garland and his Hobie 33 *Peregrine*. Garland and his navigator Jeff Westbrook, plus crew Bill Jenkins and brother Nigel Garland toughed out a brutal first part of the race and just waited until they got a 'Hobie Day.'

"We had to sail upwind on port tack so far that we were off San Miguel Island before we tacked onto to Starboard," Garland said. "Everybody was up there with us, so we knew no one was splitting."

But after a few days getting off the coast, some of the leaders started heading south for pressure.

"That made us very nervous," Garland said. "But Jeff wrote our routing software and new the algorithm inside and out so



**'Criminals' Mike Radziejewski and Dan Malpas T-up an ice luge to combat the tropical sun.**

we were confident that we knew where we needed to be."

As it turned out most of the successful boats from the July 4 start didn't sail the typical reverse "S" around the high, but actually took opposite routes.

In the Aloha division for the cruiser boats in the fleet, it was Eric Gray's San Pedro-based Morris 46 *Gracie* that came out on top. Gray and navigator Richard Parlette, plus Luke Ackerman, John King, Steven George, Sam Cargill and John Sabourin managed to sail to a three-hour corrected time win.

The only other "division" in the Monday start went Santiago Becerra's Atlantic 57 Cat *Espiritu Santi* by default, as the only multihull in the race. Becerra was joined by navigator Dave Houser, watch captains Gerrit Neve and Justin Bingham and crew Jeff Scuba and Peter Larsson.

**P**erhaps it was only fitting that in his term as Commodore of the TransPac YC, one of Bill "The Wizard" Lee's designs should win the overall honors. But that just tells part of the story, because in fact only one other yacht designer's boats have won as many overall corrected time



SHARON GREEN ULTIMATESAILING.COM

# TRANSPAC 2011

honors as Lee's. Only one other design, Bill Lapworth's Cal 40, has won overall four times (Don Salisbury's *Psyche*, '65; Skip Allan's *Holiday Too*, '67; Jon Andron's *Argonaut*, '69; and Jim Denning's *Montgomery Street* in '85).

G.I.'s win this year makes it a grand total of four for the SC 70 (the others were Bob McNulty's *Chance* in '91 and

John DeLaura's *Silver Bullet* in '93). Adding those to Jerry Montgomery and John Latiolait's SC 50 *Ralphie* in '97, and Stewart Cowan's Lee-designed 35-footer *Chutzpah* in '73 and '75, and the boat that started the big sled craze, the 67-ft *Merlin* ('95), you have a grand total of eight overall corrected time wins over

the last 20 races. And we won't even get into the elapsed-time wins . . . okay, it's seven.

You have to go back to three of the earliest races (1906, 1908, 1912), where the 86-ft schooner *Lurline* won overall honors in three- and four-boat fleets, to find any boat that has won overall corrected time honors three times. And since we're looking at these statistics, we should also point out that Lee is also the only designer to have more than one of his boats win overall twice. The only other boat to win corrected time honors twice was Ira Fulmor's 39-ft ketch *Staghound* ('53 and '55).

But maybe more important than enduring racing success, is that a post-race wander around the Ala Wai reveals that Lee's boats are as relevant for offshore West Coast sailing now as they were at their respective inceptions. Even though many of the SC 70s have yet to return

from the Great Lakes, there were still three SC 70s in the harbor. There were six SC 50s, including hull number 1, Gib Black's Roy's *Chasch Mer*. In contrast, there were only two TP 52s, and if you don't count Ricardo Brockman's *Vincitore* as



LATITUDE / ROB

**TransPac Commodore Bill Lee had the pleasure of seeing one of his creations win overall during his tenure.**

one — it's significantly more commodious than a stock TP 52 — there was only one.

## TransPac Notes

**Weather** — Of course one of the big topics of discussion was the weather.

"The ridge wasn't really that funky, it was just that the isobars got very flat and the breeze went very easterly, like 75 magnetic," said *Bella's* Ian Moore

"It was very shifty," GI's Paxton said. "We were getting 20- 30 degree wind-shifts every ten minutes."

**Multihulls** — *Espiritu Santi* was the only multihull. There's no reason there shouldn't be more.

**The strong Mexican presence** — was awesome, three boats. Check that. Three solid boats, this is something that should

### DIVISION 1 (Started July 8)

				Elapsed	Corrected	
8	1	<b>Bella Mente</b>	R/P 74	Hap Fauth	163:44:28	157:10:19
10	2	<b>Peligroso</b>	Kernan 70	Lorenzo Berho	191:50:32	159:29:59
17	3	<b>Magnitude 80</b>	Andrews 80	Doug Baker	166:35:07	163:52:19
18	4	<b>Medicine Man</b>	Andrews 63	Bob Lane	193:38:44	164:18:35
28	5	<b>Pendragon VI</b>	Davidson 70	John MacLaurin	185:19:06	170:40:46
29	6	<b>O Canada</b>	Open 60	Richard Clarke	181:02:38	181:02:38
32	7	<b>Truth</b>	Open 50	Alex Mehran Jr.	215:37:15	189:13:05

### DIVISION 2 (Started July 8)

5	1	<b>Patches</b>	TP 52	Jorge Ripstein	202:39:38	155:13:23
6	2	<b>Criminal Mischief</b>	R/P 45	Chip Megeath	217:37:22	155:53:57
13	3	<b>Vincitore</b>	R/P 52	Ricardo Brockmann	206:46:43	160:50:31
14	4	<b>Katana</b>	Kernan 47	Laura Schlessinger	215:43:00	161:42:41
21	5	<b>Locomotion</b>	Andrews 45	Dave Millet	236:54:13	166:12:01
25	6	<b>Bengal 7</b>	Ohashi 46	Yoshihiko Murase	238:47:34	168:39:02
36	7	<b>Rapid Transit</b>	Antrim 49	James Partridge	240:27:40	195:57:01
rd.		<b>Bodacious 3</b>	R/P 45	Jeffrey Urbina	Retired	

### SLEDS (Started July 8)

1	1	<b>Grand Illusion</b>	SC 70	James McDowell	208:59:23	149:00:55
2	2	<b>Pegasus-Motion X</b>	Waikiki 70	Philippe Kahn	206:44:39	153:41:36
3	3	<b>Alchemy</b>	Andrews 68	Per Peterson	212:02:17	154:12:26
4	4	<b>Holua</b>	SC 70	Brack Duker	212:28:47	154:59:19
12	5	<b>Pyewacket</b>	SC70	William McClure	215:53:00	160:35:01
20	6	<b>Condor</b>	Andrews 70	Lindy Thomas	219:05:13	165:51:08
24	7	<b>Cheetah</b>	Peterson 68	Chris Slagerman	221:07:37	168:35:49

### DIVISION 4 (Started July 2)

9	1	<b>Bad Pak</b>	J/145	Tom Holthus	247:56:24	159:22:24
16	2	<b>Prevail</b>	SC 52	William Guilfoyle	251:19:07	163:49:27
19	3	<b>CaZan</b>	DK 46	Scott Bradley	256:08:38	165:24:32
26	4	<b>Paranoia</b>	SC 52	Rick von Heydenreich	258:04:13	168:54:36
27	5	<b>Relentless</b>	SC 52	Will Durant & Jeff Shew	250:03:39	169:27:40
rd.		<b>Double Trouble</b>	J/125	Andy Costello	Retired	

### SANTA CRUZ 50s (Started July 8)

7	1	<b>Horizon</b>	SC 50	Jack Taylor	244:59:56	156:30:57
11	2	<b>Deception</b>	SC 50	Bill Helvestine	251:51:34	160:32:53
15	3	<b>Allure</b>	SC 50	Jim Morgan	249:03:12	161:46:04
22	4	<b>J/World's Hula</b>	SC 50	Wayne Zitell	252:23:01	167:47:55
23	5	<b>Flaca</b>	SC 50	Paul Casanova	259:54:38	167:58:26
31	6	<b>Roy's Chasch Mer</b>	SC 50	Gib Black	278:52:17	188:00:47

### DIVISION 6 (Started July 4)

30	1	<b>Peregrine</b>	Hobie 33	Simon Garland	316:03:54	184:45:40
33	2	<b>Naos 2</b>	First 40	Reed Bernhard	306:39:20	190:59:12
34	3	<b>Paddy Wagon</b>	Ross 40	Richard Mainland	300:01:08	195:29:02
37	4	<b>Relentless</b>	Sunfast 3200	Peter Fray	338:12:33	197:48:30
39	5	<b>Alpha Puppy</b>	1D35	Alex Farell	307:02:16	200:37:27
40	6	<b>Bebe</b>	J/130	Charles Browning	311:20:27	204:23:20
44	7	<b>Celerity</b>	SC 37	Harry Zanville	320:32:50	218:25:31
46	8	<b>Victoire</b>	First 40.7	Robert Atkins	356:20:14	223:25:04
rd.		<b>Crash</b>	Aerodyne 43	Jeff Brauch	Retired	
rd.		<b>Narrow Escape</b>	Fast 40	Greg Constable	Retired	

### ALOHA (Started July 4)

35	1	<b>Gracie</b>	Morris 46	Eric Gray	338:00:13	195:36:38
38	2	<b>Wind Dancer</b>	Catalina 42	Paul Edwards	343:53:36	198:47:27
41	3	<b>Sauvage</b>	Cenurion 40s	im Eisenhart	335:33:06	204:24:23
42	4	<b>Between The Sheets</b>	Jeanneau 50	Ross Pearlman	330:55:22	207:00:09
43	5	<b>Traveler</b>	North Wind 47	Michael Lawler	363:02:55	213:12:20
45	6	<b>Second Chance</b>	Swan 441	Philip Sauer	364:30:00	219:13:53
47	7	<b>Hassle</b>	Catalina 38	Larry Malmberg	409:18:10	238:54:31
rd.		<b>Peregrine</b>	Catalina 38	Steve Smolinske	Retired	

### MULTIHULL (Started July 4)

48	1	<b>Espiritu Santi</b>	Atlantic 57	Santiago Becerra	292:40:32	292:40:32
----	---	-----------------------	-------------	------------------	-----------	-----------

be encouraged. How about reciprocating by doing the PV Race and MEXORC this winter.

*No C-Nav requirement* — didn't hear anyone complaining about this.

*Six hour delay on the tracker* — New this year was a six-hour delay on the race tracker that didn't disappear until the first boat hit the 100-mile mark, intended to make the opening stages of the race more strategic than tactical for the navigators. This got mixed reviews. *Bella's* Mike Sanderson was against it, saying that he likes to sail as though he were sailing a buoy race. Their solution? They ran routes with *Magnitude 80's* polars to try and anticipate where the latter would go.

*The verdict on two start days* — was mixed, but people against usually saw the reasoning after some discussion. In fact when you dropped the two fastest



**Eric Gray's Aloha-winning Morris 46 'Gracie' rumbles toward the finish line.**

and two slowest boats, the result was that almost everyone finished in three-day stretch from early on July 16 to early July 19, which doesn't strike us as that different from '09, although there's an argument that it makes it harder for the Honolulu side to do their finishing and accommodation duties. One thing

is for sure, by and large the faster boats got there first, and the tracker-based speculating was some of the best so far because all the boats of similar speed potential were grouped so tightly for so long. Naturally the fastest boats in the race are now just really darn fast, but there's nothing you can do about that. There was talk of having multiple trophy presentations, but we think that's a horrible idea. Everyone who spends the time money, and energy to do this race wants a chance to be recognized in front of the whole crowd. We say move the parties up two days (this would have still accommodated much of the fleet for at least one) and have the awards on Wednesday so everyone can take advantage of mid-week airfares to return home. As Commodore Lee well knows, that would incentivize faster boats!

**latitude/rob**

# Reach For ... the Adventure of a Lifetime San Francisco to Hawaii

**Starts July 16, 2012  
Kaneohe Finish Week July 30, 2012**

**Next Pacific Cup Offshore Academy  
October 8, 2011**

**Enter or find out more at [PacificCup.org](http://PacificCup.org)**



# BEST BOSS ON THE BAY —

Well over three decades ago, a wide-eyed 25-year-old "country boy" from the Eastern Shore of the Chesapeake stuck out his thumb in front of Tiburon's Boardwalk Market in hopes of catching a ride up the peninsula. To his delight, a kindly gentleman in a fine

fun and hanging out with his friends and the crew." Hart's idea of a good time was going sailing on the Bay or elsewhere all afternoon, then taking his guests out to dinner at a fine restaurant. Rick agreed

to tell us the *Hasty Heart* story as a tribute to his long-time "best friend" and employer, who passed away three years ago.

Although Rick was thrilled to land a job working for such a generous and fun-loving fellow, getting accustomed to Hart's lifestyle was definitely an adjustment. But the boatwork came naturally. Despite the fact that he had never been sailing

before meeting Hart in 1975, you might say Rick already had saltwater in his veins. "Some of my earliest memories are of fishing with my grandfather — a true Chesapeake waterman — on the Eastern Shore of Maryland," he explains.

Rick started out just crewing, cleaning, and doing other boat chores aboard the first *Hasty Heart*, a sweet-sailing Pearson 43. But when the boat went to Southern California for a couple of months each summer under Captain Tom Martin, Rick got to stay aboard keeping her shipshape. "Hart would fly down every weekend with a different group of friends and we'd sail out to Catalina, along the coast, or down to San Diego."

As much as Hart loved those trips — and many later cruises in Mexico and Hawaii — he never tired of sailing around the Bay. In fact, when his boats weren't voyaging elsewhere, he'd typically take different groups of friends out on the Bay both Saturday and Sunday of every summer weekend.

The flamboyant socialite hadn't grown up sailing, however. "Hart used to tell a funny story about how he got into it," confides Rick with

a broad smile. "After his parents sold the Mark Hopkins in '61, he figured he needed a new hobby. He took up tennis, but he wasn't very good at it. One day he got hit hard right in the balls with a tennis ball, and after that he decided he needed a new sport!"

*"He was just a regular guy having fun and hanging out with his friends and the crew."*

Hart first bought a Folkboat, aboard which he learned the basics, then eventually moved up to a Coaster 30 that he and a couple of friends once sailed to Southern California. The Pearson was his first big boat, and as his sailing ex-



Now that Rick (center) is officially retired, daughter Emily runs the back office for 'Hasty Heart' and son Ricky serves as first mate.

car stopped to pick him up. When the young man, Rick Pearce, explained to the driver that he'd just finished detailing a wealthy client's sports car, the gent said, "Well then, I ought to get you to clean my sailboat."

That was the beginning of a wonderful 32-year friendship and working relationship between Rick and his exceptional boss, the late San Francisco bon vivant Hart Smith. Rick's job as captain of a succession of three yachts, all named *Hasty Heart*, was one of the sweetest gigs we've ever heard of within the West Coast sailing industry.

Hart was a colorful San Francisco character who grew up in the luxurious surroundings of the Mark Hopkins Hotel on Nob Hill, which his parents owned along with several other prestigious properties. He was a tireless patron of the arts who loved the symphony, ballet and opera; a world-class raconteur whose stories amused a wide range of friends; and a true gourmet who ate both lunch and dinner out literally every day of the year.

"But he was not at all a snob," insists Rick. "Especially when he was on the boat, he was just a regular guy having



# THE STORY OF *HASTY HEART*

perience grew, so did his enthusiasm for far-flung adventures (although, being a true gentleman, he never helped deliver the boats back against the wind).

By 1983, Rick had earned a Coast Guard-issued captain's license and the gig got even better, as he moved up from first mate to captain. In '87 Hart upgraded to a beautiful Wauquiez Centurion 47, which made two summer trips to Hawaii and seven winter cruises to Mexico with Rick in charge.

Over the years, Rick fathered five children and Hart not only became a grandpa figure to them — including coming to their house to celebrate Thanksgiving and Christmas — but he always insisted that Rick's wife Bridget and the kids fly out to Mexico or Hawaii and

**Spread: Blasting upwind past Yellow Bluff, 'Hasty Heart' shows her classic form. Inset: Her master suite is fit for aristocracy.**

enjoy the boat for a few weeks when he wasn't entertaining friends. That tradition became particularly sweet after Hart bought the last *Hasty Heart*, an exquisite Swan 61, in 1996.

As Rick explains, viewing the famous Swan 59 *Perseverance* one day at the St. Francis YC "lit a fire" within Hart, and a couple of weeks later he'd scheduled an ambitious 'shopping trip'. The two men first flew to Florida, where they checked out boats in Ft. Lauderdale and Miami, then hopped down to a couple of Caribbean islands, and across to Italy, Spain and France. He finally found this Finnish-built beauty in Cannes and quickly bought her.

Back home, Rick told Bridget, "I've got to go back there and take delivery, then he wants to cruise around

over there for a while." She took the news in stride. In fact, it turned into a great opportunity for the whole family. After Rick flew off to assume his new duties, Bridget took a leave of absence from work, put the family house on the market, took the kids out of school, and flew with them to Palma, Mallorca, where they joined the boat.

They spent the better part of a year touring in the Med, Aegean and Caribbean while the boat slowly made her way to the Bay. Whenever Hart and his entourage would arrive for a cruise, the family simply found accommodations ashore.

Over the years Rick has logged close to 100,000 sea miles aboard this boat alone, as he's taken her to Hawaii four times and Mexico 10 times. In addition to flying Bridget and the kids out to enjoy the sailing life in those venues, Hart also rewarded many of his Bay Area crewmen by flying them south of the border or out to the islands for a 'working' vacation.

Hart never tired of those far-away trips. He absolutely loved the warmth of those sunny latitudes, "but he never just wanted to lie around," explains Rick. "He always wanted to get out and sail."

"Those extended boat trips were like camping out for him," he adds. "It's funny: He would take cold saltwater showers, even though we have a 24-gallon-per-hour water-maker! But, of course, none of us did."

**D**uring the last year before Hart died (at the age of 89), he wasn't really up to sailing on the Bay. So Rick went into the City every morning, fed his old buddy breakfast and took him to lunch.

Before Hart passed in 2008, he gave Rick the ultimate thank you for his years of service, by arrang-



RICK DOLE

**Although he was frail and weak, Hart insisted on taking a short stint at the helm during his final trip to Mexico at age 88.**



PATRICIA DUNN / PATRICIA DUNN PHOTOGRAPHY.COM

# BEST BOSS ON THE BAY

ing to leave *Hasty Heart* to him, free and clear. And he gave instructions to both his banker and the managers of KKMI that Rick was not to take possession until she was in "perfect condition."

"I'm just a simple country guy," says Rick, "always was. Sometimes I can't believe how it worked out. But it's taken me a long time to get into the groove of being the owner, and not having Hart around. He was just such a great guy. . . In fact, I still get a little choked up talking about him."

For his first two years of ownership, Rick barely used the boat, but he finally got serious about running her as a charter boat on the Bay about a year ago. His youngest daughter Emily is running the 'back office' functions, while his son Ricky — who used to stay up until the wee hours with Hart, listening to his



LYONS IMAGING

**'Hasty Heart' glides past Point Bonita under an enormous masthead spinnaker. Stiff and stable, she makes an excellent charter yacht.**

stories — serves as first mate for a pool of three professional captains.

"I told them I won't run the business, so they've allowed me to retire," says the proud father. "I never was very good with money. But then, I never really needed to

be. Believe it or not, I never had a budget working for Hart."

Maintained in bristol condition, *Hasty Heart* is certainly one of the most elegant and comfortable charter yachts on the Bay — and probably also on the West Coast. So we anticipate she'll do well in the charter trade. (Her site is [www.sailhastyheart.com](http://www.sailhastyheart.com).)

"When I met Hart I was not only hitchhiking, but sort of wandering," Rick recalls. "As I said, he became my best friend and a much-loved part of our family."

"After he passed I stood on the foredeck of *Hasty Heart* at San Francisco YC (the homeport for all of Hart's boats) staring down the street to the traffic light where he first picked me up. It was an incredible ride!"

— **latitude/andy**

## Latitude 38's Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion

Make friends and  
cruise to Mexico

\$7 at the  
door

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB • Alameda  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7 • 6-9 PM

[www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html)



IN YOUR  
**ELEMENT**  
AT YOUR SERVICE.

We know the wonderfully seductive pull of salt and spray and water and wind. The low growl of your motor, the snap of your sails, and the way you read bay signals. Our history, experience, and knowledge is right here and part of your crew. Welcome to Clipper. Every element, every detail.

310 Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965 415.332.3500 [clipperyacht.com](http://clipperyacht.com)



# THE SEA OF CORTEZ

**W**e got a little over-zealous when responding to the following letter, and we thought it might answer some questions a lot of cruising-oriented readers have, so we made a feature out of it.

I've been an avid reader of *Latitude 38* since I moved to California in '99, and would like your advice about our cruising plans. My wife and I are greenhorn-



COURTESY SOUTHERN CROSS

**Holly and Mike Sanderson ask, "El Carib or the Sea?"**

w a n n a b e -cruisers. While I've been sailing most of my life, it's pretty much always been racing or daysailing — but on everything from sailboards to dinghies to big boats. We've had a Catalina 34 for five years, and take her from San Diego to Catalina three or four times a year, but we've only anchored out twice, having taken moorings all the other times. This spring we've replaced all the standing and running rigging on the boat, upgraded the batteries, added/upgraded much of the navigation system, and upgraded the ground tackle.

In addition to loving to sail, we are avid divers. We've had the chance to dive both in the Caribbean — BVIs, Bonaire, Cozumel — and the Pacific — Cabo, Puerto Vallarta, and Huatulco.

We're both in our mid-40s and would like to take sabbaticals. We're torn between cruising Mexico or the Eastern Caribbean — although we don't even have a good list of pros and cons for each area, so perhaps "torn" is too strong a term at this point. Our experience is that the diving in the Caribbean has been much better than on the Pacific coast of Mexico. However, we've never been diving up in the Sea of Cortez.

Some other possible factors: We don't have a watermaker, so would the avail-

ability of water be a major consideration? Considering how arid the Pacific coast of Mexico is, would our 70 gallons of fresh water be enough? Would we be correct in assuming that water is more available — by collecting rain or in marinas — in the Caribbean than in Mexico? In addition, our Catalina 34 only holds 23 gallons of fuel which, based on our experience, means our range is just under 150 miles.

If we choose to go to the Caribbean, I assume that we'd have to truck our boat to Miami. Or would it be better to ship her farther north, then start by sailing down the Intracoastal Waterway?

We have the notion that the Caribbean offers a wider variety of cultures, foods, etc., than the Pacific coast, but that could just be a notion.

Another consideration would be timing/schedule, although I know from reading *Latitude* that 'schedule' is sort of a four-letter word. We feel we'll be able to take 12-24 months off for this adventure. Would more or less time favor one option or the other?

I gather that the publisher of *Latitude* doesn't have to make that decision, as he sails both areas extensively. Maybe we could do the same by sailing south to Mexico and then shipping the boat to the Caribbean. Is that even doable from Mexico?

## Catalinas for Cruising?

In the early days of Catalina Yachts, some of the smaller boats were built for sailing from the Southern California mainland to — duh — Catalina. So we asked Catalina's Corporate VP and Chief Engineer Gerry Douglas about the suitability of a Catalina 34 for cruising the Caribbean.

"When I took over the design responsibilities at Catalina in '83, I decided that all of our boats would be to ABS (American Bureau of Shipping) scantlings, panel stiffness requirements and so forth" says Douglas. "And they were. Unfortunately, the ABS doesn't publish those rules anymore, but they were darn good rules, as can be deduced from how well the IOR boats have held up after all these years. There is also something called CE or 'Certified European' classing, with categories A, B and C. Category A means a boat is certified for 'Unlimited Offshore' use, and all Catalinas meet those scantling modules.

"So when a Catalina leaves the factory," continues Douglas, "structurally she'll have no trouble handling the conditions in the Caribbean. But, there's a difference between safety and comfort. Sailors would be much more comfortable in a Catalina 42 or a 470 than a 34."

Douglas also notes that Catalinas don't come with a few things he believes are needed for safe cruising in the Caribbean. "Things like lee cloths for the bunks, attachment points for harnesses and jacklines, locking pins for the companionway hatch," says Douglas. "They are easy to add on, but they don't leave the factory with them."

Having received tremendous feedback from thousands of boatowners over nearly three decades, Douglas says most of the problems he's seen with Catalinas are age-related issues. Engines, transmissions and pumps wear out with age and use. "Careful attention needs to be paid to all the metal parts. For example, has the standing rigging been replaced in the last seven years? And have the critical metal fittings been checked for crevice corrosion using dye penetration? It's not as hard as it sounds, and we recommend that every owner do it or have it done by a professional rigger. But structurally, there shouldn't be any problems with the hulls, decks, keels and so forth."

(Speaking of dye penetration, we explain it in this month's *Sightings*, as crevice corrosion has been the cause of a number of serious failures that we've reported on in recent months.)

We'd greatly appreciate any advice you could give us.

Mike 'n Holly Sanderson  
Southern Cross, Catalina 34  
San Diego

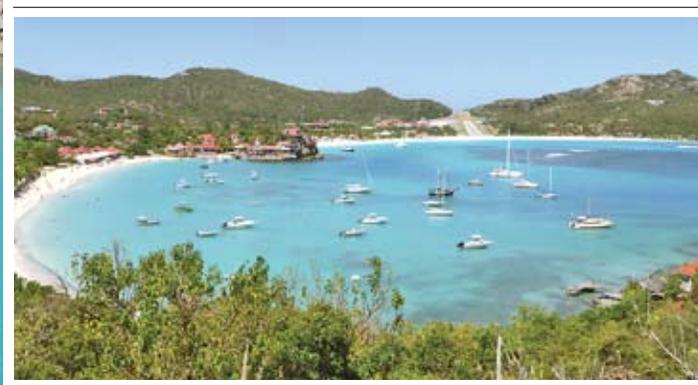


PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Anchorages in the Sea of Cortez (spread) have a little more leg room than those in the Caribbean (inset).**

Mike 'n Holly — We'll be happy to share our opinions based on the fact that we've had two boats in the Caribbean for a total of 15 years, and have cruised Mexico since '78 on six different boats we've owned. We have an acute understanding of your Mexico/Caribbean dilemma. As we've written previously, our putting a Leopard 45 cat in a yacht management program in the British Virgins was a direct result of our not being able to live with just sailing in Mexico or the Caribbean. The two places are so great, but so different, that we just couldn't choose between them. As you read on, you may find that you might not have to make that difficult decision either.

# OR THE CARIBBEAN?



in the Caribbean, 25 knots is really fun — at least for a couple of hours, if you're not sailing right into it.

We're not experts on diving, but the water and fish in the Caribbean are gorgeous, although you're going to have a much harder time catching dinner.

Mexico is astonishingly less expensive than the Caribbean, and generally speaking, the locals and cruisers are

more friendly. God knows that the officials in Mexico are much nicer. While this might come as a shock to some people, we also think that cruisers are much less likely to be the victim of crimes — both assaults and thefts — in Mexico than in the Caribbean. In Mexico, narcos target narcos, while in the Caribbean, rich whites are often the target.

While you could have a great time cruising either the Caribbean or Mexico, we think there are two elements of your particular situation that would cause us to advise you to go to one place more than the other. Unfortunately, one element says that you should go to Mexico, while the other says you should go to the Caribbean.

First off, Mexico is — and how can we put this without offending anyone in our own age group? — predominantly retirement cruising. Like the weather, the whole vibe is muy tranquilo. A typical social event in Mexico is a potluck followed by train dominoes with cruiser musicians playing in the background. There is nothing wrong with this, of course, but it generally appeals more to older cruisers. The vibe in the Caribbean, on the other hand, is like the sailing there — more wild and youth-oriented. A typical social event in the Caribbean might include pretty heavy drinking, flirting, maybe pot smoking, and

**A Catalina 34 is more than up to a trip south, though the ride might get uncomfortable if the weather turns rough.**



COURTESY SOUTHERN CROSS

To outline the basics, Mexico has a rich and somewhat homogeneous culture, although the Sea of Cortez and the mainland offer two very different types of cruising experiences. The people of Mexico are as nice as can be, and nowhere do cruisers socialize so much. The sailing in Mexico is generally mellow, and while there is some good diving in the Sea, it's not of the tropical variety to be found in the Caribbean. But the fishing is excellent,

particularly in the Sea — as in "What shall we catch for dinner tonight, honey?"

Your "notion" of the Caribbean's having greater variety is correct, although you probably don't realize how correct. If you sail 750 miles south from San Diego into Mexico, you never leave Baja. But if you sail 750 miles southeast from Puerto Rico, you will have sailed to Venezuela via the U.S. Virgins, the British Virgins, Anguilla, St. Martin, St. Barth, Saba, St. Kitts & Nevis, Antigua & Barbuda, Montserrat, Guadeloupe, Dominica, Martinique, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Grenada, and Trinidad and Tobago. That's at least 15 major islands, 9 sovereign nations, nearly as many different

cultures, and at least four widely spoken languages. And if it sounds as if you can always see another country or two from wherever you are in the Eastern Caribbean, it's often true.

Unlike in Mexico, the wind frequently blows hard in the Caribbean. From mid-December until mid-February, it can blow 20+ knots day and night without stopping, which is frankly more than anybody needs. And it regularly

honks through the end of May. It's generally lighter from June to November; but on any given day you have to be ready for 25 knots and squalls with 35 knots. 'Calm' in Mexico is zero knots of wind. 'Calm' in the Caribbean is 10 knots of wind. If we've scared anyone, rest assured that 25 knots in the warm Caribbean doesn't have quite as much force as 25 knots in chilly California waters and, because it's so warm

**"What shall we catch for dinner tonight, honey?"**

# THE SEA OF CORTEZ

dancing on the tables to live music into the wee hours. Not that we personally do too much of that anymore.

But if you're anywhere near as fun-loving and mischievous as we were in our 40s, the Caribbean is definitely the place for you. Our decade of sailing our Ocean 71 Big O up and down the island chain was easily the wildest time of our life, putting even our 20s to shame. On a scale of 1-10 for excitement-loving folks under 45, we'd give Mexico a 4 and, although it differs from island to island and country to country, we'd give the Caribbean an 8. And some islands would get an 11.

Then, too, the cruising and racing regattas and other events in the Caribbean are much larger and more free-spirited than those in Mexico. It's not that the average cruiser is so much younger in the Caribbean, but rather that the Caribbean is liberally sprinkled with charter boats with younger folks on vacation and crewed yachts with youngish crew — and perhaps 20 times as many sailboats as in Mexico.

While your age might say the Caribbean, in our opinion your Catalina 34 beach Mexico. It's not because of limited



COURTESY SOUTHERN CROSS

**As avid divers, the Sandersons need to decide if they'd rather watch the colorful fish of the Caribbean or eat the tasty fish of Mexico.**

fuel capacity — you can sail everywhere in the Caribbean — or the water, because you're likely going to want a watermaker no matter where you go. The difference is that we think the Catalina 34 is a Mexico rather than a Caribbean boat for reasons of comfort. It's often rough sailing in the Caribbean, and the rougher it is, the more comfort you're going to have on a larger

boat. Sure, you can cruise the Caribbean on a 34-footer, but not nearly as comfortably as you could on a 40-footer, or better still, a 45-footer. On the other hand, you can do just fine in more mellow Mexico with a 34-ft — or even smaller — cruising boat.

Getting your boat to the Eastern Caribbean would be a more expensive proposition than you think. In addition to having to truck her to the East Coast — and Miami is not really any better a jumping off point than Hampton, Virginia, in terms of miles — you'd probably also want to ship her to the Eastern Caribbean. Most West Coast sailors don't realize that it's 1,500 nasty miles upwind miles against the trades and tradewind seas to get to the Eastern Caribbean from anywhere on the East Coast. Trust us, doing that bash is the best way for novice cruisers on a 34-footer to give up cruising after a couple of months.

So we're going to present you with three options:

1) Cruise Mexico, particularly if you only have 12 months. You might not have as wild a time as you would in the Carib-

## McDERMOTT COSTA

insurance brokers - est. 1938

### Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES  
Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

### Pleasure Yachting

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES  
Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards



Lic. #OB21939

**Bill Fowler**

McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE  
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230  
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com



## Outbound

Yacht Services, Inc.

MEMBER  
**ABYC**  
Setting Standards for Safer Boating

- Electrical Systems
- Electronics
- Heating and Air
- Plumbing
- Spectra Watermakers
- Charging Systems
- Battery Monitors
- Great Prices on Batteries
- Troubleshooting

Serving the Southern California Coastline since 1996

[www.outboundyachtservices.com](http://www.outboundyachtservices.com)  
(949) 488-0652  
[info@outboundyachtservices.com](mailto:info@outboundyachtservices.com)

## OR THE CARIBBEAN?

bean, but you will have a great time, get to enjoy full doses of both the mainland and the Sea of Cortez, and be able to do it quite economically. And for the record, there is no economical way to ship your boat from Mexico to the Caribbean.

2) If you have 18 months, you can enter your boat in the Baja Ha-Ha cruisers rally in the fall, cruise Mexico and Central America in the winter and spring, do Panama and Cartagena in the summer and fall, and then carefully work your way to the Eastern Caribbean via either the north coast of South America or Cuba, the Dominican Republic, and Puerto Rico, so you'll arrive in St. Martin by Christmas. After slowly sailing down and back up the chain of islands in the eastern Caribbean, you set sail downwind to Florida in June before the start of hurricane season, then truck your boat home.

3) Perhaps the best — but probably least likely option — would be to sell your boat, then find one coming out of a charter program in the Eastern Caribbean. For the last 15 years or so, charter boats have been quite well-built, and they come

with much of what you need to cruise in the Caribbean and Mexico. You spend from November to November in the Eastern Caribbean with your new-to-you boat, maybe ducking down to the ABCs or Venezuela's islands for the height of hurricane season.

Come December, you sail to Cartagena, then to the San Blas Islands, transit the Canal, and start working your way up the west coast of Central America and Mexico, making sure you get up into the Sea of Cortez by the start of hurricane season in July. After a summer in the Sea, you do the Baja Bash home in November, when Baja winds tend to be the lightest. After a couple of months back in California, you ask each other, "What in the world are we doing here?" at which point you take off



**It would be easy to spend a year exploring all the Caribbean has to offer.**

across the Pacific on the Puddle Jump. Heck, maybe you'll have reached that conclusion a few months earlier, skipped the Bash altogether and just taken off across the Pacific on the Puddle Jump from Mexico.

Good luck. No matter which option you choose, we think you're going to have a blast!

— latitude/richard

**Welcome to La Paz**  
**BAJA HA-HA**  
*Beach Party at Papas & Beer*  
**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 17TH**  
*mexican folk dancing*  
*live music by jurassic rock*  
*food & drinks from 4-7 pm*  
*door prizes and much more*  
*free for first fifty*  
*2011 baja ha-ha participants*  
*everyone welcome*

Logos: MARINA de LA PAZ, VISTA CORAL, club Cartomar, COSTABAJA, CLUB DE YATES PALMIRA, La Paz Baja Sur, www.vivalapaz.net

---

# MID-PACIFIC CONVERGENCE

---



Historians tell us that when the first Europeans arrived in the Tahitian isles during the late 1700s, the islanders showered them with all sorts of gifts from their bountiful land including fresh fruits, vegetables, pigs and fowl. Many early chroniclers of that era enthusiastically reported that, in addition, beautiful young *vahines* (local women) welcomed the ocean-weary explorers by offering their love freely. These days the warm welcome that sailors get isn't quite that astounding, but it's impres-

sive nonetheless — especially for those whose arrival coincides with the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous.

This annual three-day event (June 24-26 this year) was created by *Latitude 38* and our Tahitian partners with two primary purposes: First, as a point of convergence where Pacific Puddle Jumpers — voyagers whose passages to the islands originated at one of many points along the west coast of the Americas — could meet one another face to face, celebrate their safe arrivals and

swap tales. And second, to give these newly arrived sailors a rich Polynesian welcome by introducing them to highly revered cultural traditions in music, dance, sport and cuisine.

This year's event began Friday afternoon in French Polynesia's capital, Papeete, Tahiti, with a colorful reception at the town hall (*Mairie de Papeete*), courtesy of the mayor. While we conducted mini-interviews for next month's PPJ Recap article, some sailors got reacquainted with former cruising buddies,

# THE TAHITI-MOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS



*Spread: The crew of the Seattle-based Pretorien 35 'Piko' — whose first names are both Lauren — doublehand across the finish line at Moorea's majestic Opunohu Bay. Insets: A visiting sailor gets a lesson in Tahitian dance as musicians set the rhythm.*

# MID-PACIFIC CONVERGENCE —

while others joined a group of student 'ambassadors' who'd come to teach the cruisers how to create fragrant flower leis and headdresses from freshly picked blossoms and palm fronds.

Several co-sponsors from Whangarei and Opua, New Zealand, had flown in to showcase the North Island's yacht services and the region's cruising possibilities. Their exhibit tables were popular, as most of the fleet would soon be heading that way. But no one was more in

demand than Cindy Dittrich of the local yacht agency CMA-CGM. She'd attained hero status for working tirelessly to obtain bond exemptions, clearance in and out, and duty-free fuel for the majority of the fleet. Dozens of her clients were eager to give her their thanks, not to mention a few heartfelt hugs. (We hope

to offer a similar package to next year's fleet.)

A chorus of local dignitaries welcomed fleet members to their islands, followed by a Polynesian chieftain who blessed them in Tahitian, bidding them fair winds for Saturday's rally to Moorea's spectacular Opunohu Bay.

***The pictures tell the story. Clockwise from upper left: Jubilant winners of an early heat; a smooth crossing aboard 'Whatcha Gonna Do'; a fabulous show in downtown Papeete; the fruit carrier's race; cruisers strut their stuff; "Oops, we're goin' down!"; a war-like pose; stringing headdresses.***



JULIE TURPIN



# THE TAHITI-MOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED

After a few celebratory rum punches, the entire congregation followed a troupe of Tahitian drummers to the waterfront plaza to take in a sensational dance show and sample affordable local cuisine from the many mobile *roulettes* staged there.

Over the years we've seen a wide range of wind conditions during the

16-mile crossing to Moorea. But this year was truly odd. The shortest course turned out *not* to be the fastest, as the rhumbline was peppered with patches of light air that led many boats to give up on sailing and kick on their engines. Meanwhile, several miles to leeward, boats were reporting 20 knots of steady breeze. As a result, several boats that had been all but written off finished strong, crossing the line at the entrance

to Opunohu under spinnaker as local drummers serenaded them with age-old cadences. Of the 37 starters, only 9 sailed the whole way: The swift local cat *Makatea* took line honors followed by the B.C.-based Meander 40 *Ceilydh*, the Washington-based MacGregor 65 *Braveheart*, and the San Francisco-based Beneteau First 38s5 *Sudden Stops Necessary*.

In addition to those who'd sailed over en masse, another 20 cruising boats



BRUCE POWELL / CALTOU



# MID-PACIFIC CONVERGENCE —

were already in the anchorage when we arrived, swelling the Rendezvous fleet to around 60 boats.

During a shoreside cocktail party that afternoon, local dancers and musicians gave the fleet another alluring dose of traditional Polynesian entertainment. As always, the question on everyone's mind was, "How the heck do those girls gyrate their hips so fast?"

One element of Polynesian culture that every cruiser becomes aware of shortly after arriving is the pervasive passion for outrigger canoeing. On any afternoon, in every lagoon of the Society Islands you can find sun-bronzed paddlers pushing themselves to hit faster and faster speeds — and they love to race against passing sailboats.

Having a chance to sample this exhilarating national pastime in six-person canoes is a highlight of every Rendezvous, and this year everyone wanted to take a crack at it — even the kids. Twenty-seven teams formed to enter a series of round-robin eliminations,



*Thanks to Bob Callaway of 'Braveheart', Jennifer Martindale fulfilled her lifelong goal of sailing across the South Pacific.*

many with paddlers from several different boats, and goofy names like This Side Up, Fogetaboutit and the Flying Spaghetti Monsters. To insure that the precious hulls didn't veer off to Fiji, accomplished Tahitian paddlers sat in the

front and rear seats.

Meanwhile, several Tahitian athletes demonstrated other traditional sporting contests on the beach such as weight-lifting giant stones, coconut husking, and the ancient fruit carrier's race — a footrace where contestants carry a wooden pole with stalks of bananas at each end. Competitors quickly found out it's much harder than it looks.

As the canoeing heats distilled down to a final race, the finish times of each 200-yard sprint got faster and faster. The neophytes seemed to be getting the hang of it, and there hadn't been a capsize all day — except once, post-race, when a crew was trying to disembark.

The final race was a crowd pleaser, with the Reef Runners barely trailing the Flying Spaghetti Monsters as they approached the finish buoy in a frenzy of aggressive paddling. As we looked through our camera lens to grab the perfect finish-line image, we could hardly believe our eyes. The Monsters somehow managed to capsize an instant after their bow crossed the line. With an uproar from the crowd, a huge contro-



## INSURING YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World  
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Contact Us for a Quote



Exclusive  
**MARINERS Odyssey®** Program

- Mexico
- South America
- South Pacific
- Caribbean
- Mediterranean

**Racing Sailboat Program**

- TransPac
- Pacific Cup
- PV / Cabo Races
- Caribbean Regattas

[www.marinersins.com](http://www.marinersins.com)



**QUALITY COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN MEXICO**

Mariners Insurance Mexico offers insurance programs for health, homes, autos, motorcycles and yachts in Mexico.

[www.marinersmexico.com](http://www.marinersmexico.com)

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A, Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

**Puerto Vallarta**  
52-322-297-6440

**East Coast**  
Bradenton, FL  
800-914-9928

# THE TAHITI-MOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS

versy ensued: Did they win, or does the whole boat have to cross the line? Naturally, everyone had an opinion. But in the end the much-amused head of the local canoe federation ruled that the race had ended the instant that the Monsters' bow crossed the line. They were so excited, you'd think they'd just won an Olympic event.

After everyone caught their breath, a traditional Tahitian *maa* lunch was served that included *poisson cru* (a *ceviche*-like preparation of fresh fish), roast pork, taro, yams, fruits and more.

A final elaborate music and dance show followed, in which a couple dozen cruisers participated, putting their agility to the test. Few, if any, of the visitors could understand the lyrics, but the sweet ukulele melodies and lilting vocals were evocative of deep emotions, reinforced by wonderfully sensuous



**With a little help from their Tahitian friends, the Flying Spaghetti Monsters — from four different boats — were victorious despite capsizing.**

dance moves.

At the awards ceremony, the event's primary organizer, Stephanie Betz, gave prizes to the game winners, and every boat received a polished mother-of-

pearl shell with the event logo etched into it.

But as we noted at the time, you only needed to look at the lush greenery of the surrounding volcanic peaks and the gin-clear waters of the anchorage to know that the best prize was having the privilege of spending time in such a breathtaking place.

"Enjoy it!" we advised. "Because there are millions of sailors all over the world who would love to trade places with you right now."

— *latitude/andy*

*One of our goals in putting on the Rendezvous each year (with help from Tahiti Tourisme and other partners) is to demonstrate to the government that cruisers are a small but important part of the territory's tourism market. So if you plan to migrate west next year, please plan to attend the 2012 event, slated for June 29 to July 1. Check out [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com) for other details about the 2012 rally.*

## Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

**Tahiti Customs policy has changed!**  
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of  
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

### Our Services |

#### HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

#### PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

#### MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

#### REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

#### SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

#### STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

#### DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

*BoatUS Cooperating Marina*



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

*Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.*

**B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française**

**Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68**

**Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: [raiataecarenage@mail.pf](mailto:raiataecarenage@mail.pf)**

# CRUISING WITH

**F**ed up with life as it's become in the United States? Deteriorating social values. Television and the popular media. Devastating government budget deficits. Crooked politicians of all stripes. The difficulty of making ends meet, and sensing you're on an endless treadmill. Urban crime. Lawyers. Quarter-of-a-million-dollar-a-year public safety employees who won't wade into the water to save someone's life.

Sometimes you get so deep in the rut that it seems as if there is no way out. But there are ways. Often they cost less money, require less work, and are much healthier and satisfying. The following is one way. If you're a sailor and have just a little bit of money, you still have enough time to do like the Bakers, and buy and equip a simple boat, do the Baja Ha-Ha to Mexico, and begin an entirely new way of living.

Like a lot of really good things in life, it started in a hot tub with a couple of glasses of wine.

It was Steve Baker and his wife Charlotte enjoying the wine in the hot tub behind their three-bedroom Santa Rosa house when it occurred to them that it was costing them \$4,500 a month to maintain a lifestyle they weren't all that crazy about. So without any kind of blinding epiphany, they slowly began to change their lives. It began with their turning off the television and tuning out a lot of artificial American crap. Steve, who had trained and shown horses for 40 years, and Charlotte, who had run a riding school for 25 years, started enjoying simple pleasures, such as camping.

In fact, while sitting around a campfire one night, Charlotte asked Steve what he was reading. "The *Latitude 38 Classy Classifieds*," he replied.

"Are we going to buy a sailboat?"

"I'd like to."

"Let's do it," said Charlotte, despite the fact that she'd gotten violently seasick on dive trips they'd taken together.

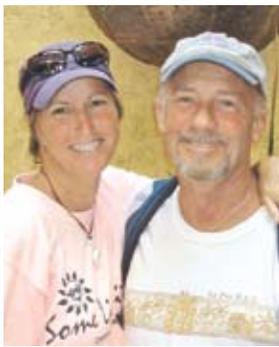
A week later, they owned a Catalina 27. "She's a '73 model," says Baker, "but she had been kept in excellent condition. The owner was asking \$7,200, and we agreed on \$6,700." The couple christened their boat *Willful Simplicity* in recognition

of their new, happier, more minimalistic outlook on life.

"She's been absolutely wonderful as a Sea of Cortez cruising boat for two years," says Baker. "Before we left, I figured she was the boat we had, and with my being 62, it was time to leave rather than work until we could afford a bigger boat. I also figured that since we'd be sailing downwind to Mexico, and then in the mostly light conditions of the Sea of Cortez, she'd be an adequate boat. But *Willful Simplicity* has turned out to be much more than adequate. Not only have we comfortably sailed her through what were probably the strongest winds and biggest seas in the then-17-year history of the Ha-Ha, but we've come to appreciate her as more than just a 'big bang for the buck' Sea of Cortez cruising boat. More than a few cruisers walking down the dock have looked at her and said, 'I used to have a simple boat like

**Hot tubbing in Santa Rosa or cruising on a Catalina 27? It was a no-brainer for Steve and Charlotte.**

COURTESY WILLFUL SIMPLICITY



**Charlotte and Steve Baker went simple and went now.**



COURTESY WILLFUL SIMPLICITY

that, and God, I wish I still did."

Steve, now 65, is not new to the water. He's been sailing for about 20 years now, and has owned a Lido 14, a Catalina 22, and a Catalina 25, and sailed larger boats as a member of Club Nautique in Sausalito.

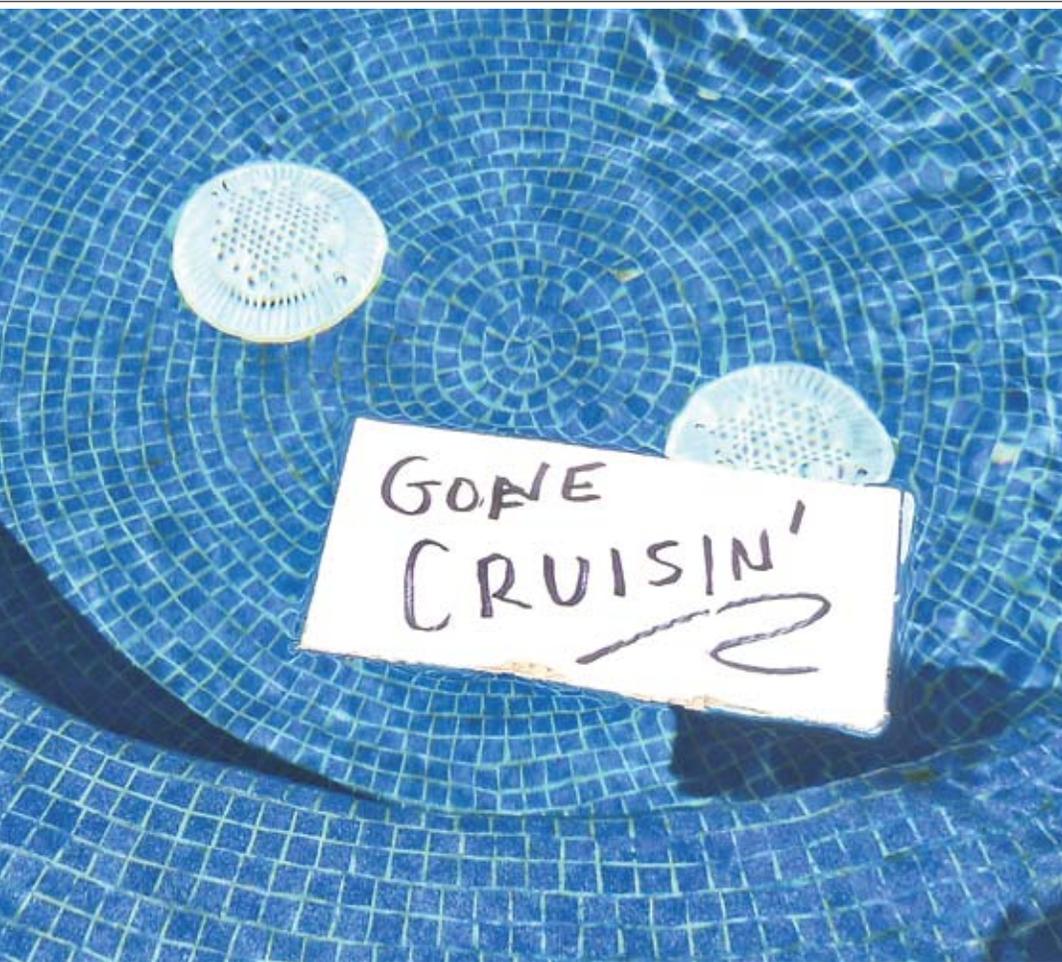
*Willful Simplicity* is equipped with a fully battened main, plus a Doyle 135% genoa on Schaefer roller furling. When sailing downwind, the Bakers sometimes drop the main and wing out their old headsail opposite the genoa. "It works really well," says Steve.

The boat's other propulsion is a Suzuki 15-hp outboard. The Catalina 27 was originally designed to have an outboard

**'Willful Simplicity' has proven to be a surprisingly comfortable cruiser for the Bakers.**

in a well in the cockpit, but Baker put it on a bracket at the transom so they could use the well to store fuel. In all, they carry 30 gallons of gas in properly vented tanks and jerry jugs, which gives them a range of 300+ miles. There have only been a couple of times when cavitation was an issue with the outboard, so not having an inboard diesel hasn't been a problem for them.

The couple have a 9-ft Achilles with a 6-hp outboard for their dinghy. On long passages, they roll up the dinghy on the foredeck. But for plunking around in the Sea, they just tow the dinghy



LATTITUDE / RICHARD

behind their boat. Not being in a hurry can eliminate a lot of complications.

*Willful Simplicity* is equipped with two anchors, the primary being a Bruce 22 with 150 feet of chain, and 300 more feet of rode if needed. In addition, they have a smaller Danforth.

As for *Willful Simplicity's* creature comforts, they installed a Norcold refrigeration system, which is powered by three 12-volt batteries that are charged by a 40-watt solar panel. "We don't have huge electrical needs like folks on bigger boats, so that one solar panel gives us all the power we need," says Steve. "In the rare instances when we might need more power, or to charge the batteries after a string of cloudy days, we also have a portable Honda 1000 gas generator."

*Willful Simplicity* carries a total of 50 gallons of water, some of it in permanent tanks, 13 gallons of it in two jerry cans, and some of it in what used to be cranberry juice bottles. "In all our time down here, not having more water tankage hasn't been an issue for us, even out at the islands," says Steve. "There's always a powerboat that comes by whose owner is happy to show us how much water they have — and is willing to share the

excess with us."

Steve and Charlotte use the great outdoors as their shower stall, even in the cool of some Sea of Cortez winter days. "We heat the water with a Solar Shower. If you give it time, it gets plenty warm, even in the winter," claims Baker. Hot water is not, of course, an issue during the spring, summer and fall in the Sea.

The Bakers don't have a lot of fancy radio gear. "We do have a Sony receive-only radio for weather information, and we can always get on the VHF and do relays from folks on other boats. But the longer you're down here, the more you realize that you want to be your own weatherman as much as possible.

We asked Steve if he and Charlotte envied anything on larger boats. "It's not hard to pull our anchor up by hand, but an electric windlass would be a nice luxury," he admitted. "And maybe a windvane of some sort, although we do have a TillerPilot. But to tell you the truth, there's nothing we really envy on the other boats. In fact, one thing to remember is that our

'backyard' here in the Sea is just as big as for the owners of 100-ft boats."

As one might imagine, having a small boat means the Bakers got in with a small buy-in and are able to cruise comfortably on a modest budget. "We spend about \$1,000 a month, although we could do it for less," he says. "We enjoy beer and wine, and because we spend a lot of time out at the islands or in anchorages where there are no restaurants, we don't eat out that often. But when in towns, we love to eat at the taco stands. Charlotte and I can enjoy a wonderful dinner for about \$7 total."

"One of the things that keeps our food costs low is that I reef fish almost every morning," explains Baker. "I commonly catch cabrilla, sierra, trigger fish, dorado, and barracuda. We've also become very close friends with a family in San Evaristo, so I can go out fishing with them anytime I want. It's not unusual for us to catch a dozen different kinds of fish in one day.

"Most cruisers come to Evaristo, see that it's a poor village, and move on after a couple of days. Charlotte and I decided to stay and kick sand with them, become part of their lives. They didn't speak any English, and only Charlotte spoke a little Spanish, but they could tell that we were there to experience life with them. As a result, we've not only become wonderful friends, but part of their family. They even asked us to be godparents to the latest addition to their family. We're so honored. We think too many cruisers stop at villages such as Evaristo, see how 'poor' the people are, and are turned off. Well, Charlotte and I saw how 'rich' they are, because for them, life is all about family. They don't need the possessions that seem to define the lives of so many Americans who are only rich in a material way.

"Becoming part of the lives of such people is exactly why we came to the Sea of Cortez," continues Baker, "and why we love it so much. As anyone cruising

*"... we're content living a willfully simple life."*

the Sea of Cortez will tell you, there is reason to feel perfectly safe there. Certainly more safe than when we lived in Santa Rosa. When we're in La Paz, we stroll around at 11 p.m. and don't have any concerns for our safety. It's a wonderful feeling."

When do the couple plan to return to the States? "We have no plans to head back to the States. We moved down here for good, and we're content here living a willfully simple life."

— **latitude/richard**

# MAX EBB

"Trim! TRIM!"

Lee Helm's sharp tone of voice brought my mind back to the task at hand, and I spun the winch handle in high gear.

"Stop!" she said when the spinnaker sheet was adjusted to her satisfaction, and then eased it out again.

She was tailing and I was grinding, so naturally she was going to trim to perfection on every wave. It seemed like overkill for this big old cruiser-racer, designed during the dark years of the IOR. But a race is a race, we were on board as race crew, and we were doing well on this run down the coast. With a very favorable downwind PHRF rating, Lee calculated that we might even beat the sleds this year, if the weather stayed in the right wind speed range. And we would eat a lot better, too — the aroma of an elaborate dinner was already wafting up the companionway.

"Smells like Newburg sauce," I noted. "TRIM!"

I cranked on the handle again, and Lee let it back out again after I had supplied the necessary tweak.

"Max," she sighed. "Let's swap. I'll grind, you trim."

"Fine by me," I said, and took up my position on the windward mid-cockpit coaming where I had a good view of the spinnaker luff. Lee positioned herself over the winch, ready to show me what a good set of windsurfer-conditioned arms can do with an old Barient 35.

"Trim, please!" I called at the first sign of a breaking luff as the heavy yacht surged reluctantly forward on the face of a swell.

Lee spun the handle, but stopped on her own as soon as the luff was drawing again, just before I called for it. I eased the sheet as we slowed in the trough and the apparent wind came back aft again.

I didn't really intend to trim to every single wave. Just the big ones. My plan was to find a nice average trim setting for most of the oscillations, after some experimentation, and maybe adjust every minute or two unless a really nice swell was surging us forward.

But Lee had other ideas. Without any prompting, she spun the winch handle on the next wave, just as the luff started to collapse. I tailed in, then eased out again as the wave crest passed under us. This cycle repeated for the next several waves, but Lee was not looking up, just down at her winch.

After another set of large waves had passed, I gave it a little more sheet, and

as soon as the luff broke Lee cranked it in again.

"How do you know when to do that?" I asked. "I don't see you looking up at the sail."

"Max, I can just feel it," she explained. "The boat totally has a different kind of motion when the luff of the sail is collapsing."

Sure enough, whenever the spinnaker started to luff, she was right on it with a quick grind without ever looking at the sail. I even tested her when I thought the boat motion would make her think the wind was going aft, not forward, by letting

**Lee Helm's Z-drive for end-boom spinnaker sheeting. It holds the boom down and forward instead of pulling it up and in, and makes for very clean leads.**

the sheet out too far. But I couldn't fool her. She's a good trimmer, but this sixth sense was truly impressive.

"Max, want to drive for a while?" called the owner from the aft cockpit.

"Sure," I agreed, handing off the

spinnaker sheet to one of the cockpit crew. He was new to ocean racing, but young and enthusiastic, and it would be a good time for him to practice

trimming, especially with Lee making the calls by feel.

"All yours," I said as I handed the sheet to him. "Give it as much as it will take in the troughs, Lee will crank you in whenever it's needed."

My replacement took the sheet, I took

... her sixth sense was truly impressive.



PHOTOS MAX EBB

the helm, and the owner went below to help choose the right wine for dinner. But the new trimmer didn't quite have the finesse to ease it out without starting an override.

"Okay if I take off a wrap?" he asked.

"No problem," I said, counting the four wraps of sheet on the winch drum. "That should increase load on the tail you're holding by 25%."

"Bzzzt! Wrong!" Lee corrected me, taking obvious geeky pleasure in my mistake. "Load on the tail equals the sheet load times  $e^{-K\theta}$ , where  $K$  is the coefficient of friction between the rope and the drum, and  $\theta$  is the angle change of the sheet around the winch drum in radians. Each turn is, like, two-pi radians. The load increase is exponential, so losing a wrap from four

to three, for typical friction coefficients, increases load by about a factor of five. That's a 500% increase, Max, not 25%."

Lee proceeded to remove the fourth wrap, and the trimmer had to hold the sheet a lot harder.

"What's that formula again?"

"E, or Euler's constant, to the exponent of minus  $K\theta$ . It's a simple derivation, Max, as long as you assume linear coefficient of friction and fully flex-



**You never really need this many turns on a winch. At five turns, 10 lbs of tailing force would hold over 25,000 lbs of sheet load.**



ible rope."

The formula might be simple, but the mere mention of "Euler" made me quake in my sea boats. For all of my academic life, every time something had the name "Euler" associated with it, I knew I was going to have trouble understanding what was coming next. Starting with so-called natural logarithms in ninth grade algebra and going right up through Euler's formula, Euler angles, Euler buckling loads, Euler's Fourier transform and Euler's Bessel function. Euler anything has always confused me. Even pronouncing the name correctly is anti-intuitive — it sounds like 'oiler'. And now Euler was going to confuse me about how to trim a spinnaker with a big winch.

"It's much easier to demonstrate with a diagram," Lee continued, "but I think I can do this in plain text, since we both have our hands full."

"Okay, I'm, er, braced for a broadside," I said, unable to conceal my apprehension.

**I**Imagine a sheet under load that's just tangent to the winch drum. No

wraps. No load pressing against the winch, no change in tension in the sheet."

"Got it."

"Now imagine that it bends very slightly around the winch, so it's pressing against the winch drum and makes a small angle change. Let's say one degree."

"Okay."

"Now we just have to figure out how much we can reduce the load on one side of the winch without the sheet slipping. It will be the friction coefficient times the bearing load of the sheet against the winch."

"Right. Makes perfect sense."

"And the bearing load against the winch drum equals the sheet tension times the sine of the angle change, which is the same as the angle change in radians."

"Okay, that's just basic trig. And the sine of the angle equals the angle in radians, for small angles. I remember that much."

"Very good, Max. The bearing load is the angle change times the sheet tension, and the reduction in sheet tension — or the increase in tension if we're going the other way around the winch — equals the tension in the sheet at that point, times the angle change, times the friction coefficient. This means we can represent the tension, as a function of angle, by a differential equation in which the change of the tension with respect to angle of wrap is proportional to the tension at that point."

"Someone's going to have to write this out for me," I pleaded. That's when our navigator came on deck to check some shore bearings — he is very old school — and after some rummaging around in a sheet bag he found a blank page on the back of the sailing instructions. Lee tossed him the marking pen she had been using to mark the topping lift for the dip-pole jibe position.

"The differential equation is," Lee dictated, "change in tension, or  $dT$ , equals minus friction coefficient  $K$  times tension  $T$  times change in angle  $d\theta$ . Write it as  $dT$  equals minus  $K T d\theta$ ."

$$dT = -KTd\theta$$

or

$$dT/d\theta = -KT$$

"We're looking for  $T$  as a function of  $\theta$ , such that the derivative of  $T$  with respect to  $\theta$  equals a constant times  $T$ . This differential equation is satisfied by the function  $T_{tail} = T_{sheet} e^{-K\theta}$ , Where  $\theta$  is the angle change around the

# MAX EBB

winch drum in radians and  $K$  is the coefficient of friction."

"I'm still not sure I follow," I admitted.

"Okay, there's, like, a direct solution, too. Go back and write

$$\begin{aligned} dT &= -KTd\theta \\ \text{as} \\ dT/T &= -Kd\theta \end{aligned}$$

"Now integrate both sides -  $dT/T$  from  $T = T_{\text{sheet}}$  to  $T = T_{\text{tail}}$ , and  $d\theta$  from zero to the number of turns times two-pi for the total angle of the turns in radians.

"We get natural log of  $T = -K\theta$ , and when we evaluate as definite integrals over the appropriate values, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \ln(T_{\text{tail}}) - \ln(T_{\text{sheet}}) &= -K\theta \\ \text{OR} \\ \ln(T_{\text{tail}}/T_{\text{sheet}}) &= -K\theta \end{aligned}$$

"Now take the anti-log of both sides, and

$$\begin{aligned} T_{\text{tail}}/T_{\text{sheet}} &= e^{-K\theta} \\ \text{OR} \\ T_{\text{tail}} &= T_{\text{sheet}} e^{-K\theta} \end{aligned}$$

"Nice," said the navigator, who, to my surprise, was not fazed in the least by differential equations and integrals.

"A typical coefficient of friction for rope on smooth metal is 0.25. So for every full circle, tension in the tail is tension in the sheet times e-to-the-minus-0.25 times two-pi, or . . ."

She neglected her trimming for a few seconds to hit some buttons on her calculator watch and then announced the result as 4.81. "That means that for a typical friction coefficient, each wrap reduces the required tailing load to, like, 21% of the required tailing load with one less wrap."

"Trim!" hailed the crew holding the sheet tail. Lee had failed to feel the sail collapsing while she was busy with her calculation.

"Sorry, I should have caught that one," she said as she cranked in some spinnaker sheet.

"But why does the equation have to have an 'e' in it?" I asked. "And what

about the winch drum diameter? I know that bigger winch drums hold sheets better than small ones."

"No way," Lee insisted. "We just did the math. As long as the rope is very flexible compared to the radius of the drum, then holding power is only a function of angle change and friction coefficient.

"Well then why do big boats have bigger winch drums?" I asked.

"So the bearings can handle the higher loads, I guess," Lee answered. "And maybe also for finer control of the angle of contact as the sheet is eased."

"And less force pulling the turns into an override on a large-diameter drum," suggested the navigator.

"The interesting thing is how friction coefficient affects control of the load reduction," Lee explained. "If the friction coefficient were 0.5 instead of 0.25, then each wrap would reduce load by . . . a factor of 23.14, or down to only 4% of the load with one less wrap. That's why winch drums are smooth — it's better to have just a mild change of holding power with each wrap, so we have a little more

## COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA

*The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!*



**LIEN SALE**  
Saturday, August 20  
12-2 pm



Multihull  
side ties available  
up to 40 ft.

### BERTHING

- Slips to 40' available
- Inside ties from \$100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!



### FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT

- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT MARINA ~ 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

**650.573.2594**

control."

"I still don't see why Euler has to be involved," I said.

"Because the function  $e^x$  has the unique property of being its own derivative. That is, if  $y = e^x$ , then the derivative of  $e^x$ , or  $de^x/dy$ , equals  $e^x$ . It's really easy to prove. Just start with the definition of  $e$  as the limit of the sum of one plus  $n$ , all to the one-over- $n$ th power, as  $n$  goes to zero . . . ."

That's when I decided it was better to drop the subject and concentrate on steering — although in these conditions the boat was a pleasure to drive and didn't seem to require much concentration at all. The navigator, meanwhile, decided that we would not be jibing for a while, and the wind had come sufficiently far aft to use the spinnaker sheet trolley block to pull the sheet out to the end of the boom. He snapped the trolley snatch block to the spinnaker sheet, released the twing line that had been keeping the sheet from chafing up against the underside of the boom, and pulled on the trolley line from its control point near the

gooseneck. This pulled the trolley snatch block out almost to the boom end, widening the effective sheeting base of the spinnaker considerably.

"There. That makes the spinnaker wider by a few percent," he said with some satisfaction.

But there was a problem. The spinnaker

*"Trim!"*

sheet wanted to go up, and the trolley snatch block was rattling and banging against the bottom of the boom. Even worse, the spinnaker sheet tended to pull the boom in towards centerline when we wanted it to stay out. The navigator was about to call down below for some help rigging a preventer.

"Try this," said Lee. "Move the twing block on the sheet so it pulls on the spinnaker sheet from aft of the trolley

snatch block. That pulls the sheet down and forward after it goes through the snatch block on the boom. Then after going through the twing, the sheet goes aft again to the regular spinnaker sheet turning block. I call it the Z-drive. You get a clean lead, and it works like a preventer too, pulling the boom forward and down instead of in and up."

It worked exactly as promised.

A few minutes later Lee was called down for dinner, and the navigator took over her position on the spinnaker sheet winch. He was a lot less aggressive about trimming than Lee had been, but like Lee, he didn't seem to be looking up at the sail. Still, he knew exactly when to start grinding, and when to stop.

"How do you do that?" I asked. "I can't feel anything different about the boat's motion whether the spinnaker luff is collapsed or full."

"Oh, I'm not feeling anything," he said. "I just look at the reflection of the spinnaker in the top of the winch."

— max ebb



## No problem.

The 4-Stroke SailPro with 25" Shaft, Designed to co-exist with Sailors.

Sailing just got better with Tohatsu's newly redesigned 6hp SailPro featuring:

- Front mounted shift lever, an industry first in its class
- High thrust sail propeller
- 5 amp/12 volt charging system
- Longer tiller handle (110mm extension from previous model)
- EPA & CARB emission approved

For more information and to see the new SailPro, visit the Tohatsu dealer nearest you today.



**TOHATSU**  
Delivering Reliability.

[www.tohatsu.com](http://www.tohatsu.com) 214-420-6440  
©2011 by Tohatsu America Corp.



# THE RACING

We kick off this month's Racing Sheet with a look at the **US Sailing Singlehanded Championship** before moving on to the **Rolex Transatlantic Race**. From there we recap a testing **LongPac**, before getting right into a slew of local events with a glance at **Whidby Island Race Week** thrown in for good measure.

## US Sailing Singlehanded Champion

Oakland's Christine Neville is the new US Sailing Women's Singlehanded Champion after a come-from-behind win at the event, hosted by the Columbia Gorge Racing Association in Cascade Locks, Oregon, July 22-24. The Oakland-based sailmaker

from Pineapple Sails has become a fixture at just about every Laser practice session on the Bay in the eight months she's lived here.

Her fifth in the final race of the regatta capped an eight-race scoreline that started with 1-2-2-1, but then dropped with a 9-7-9.

"I had good speed upwind, especially on the first day," Neville said. "It was important not to fall back, because there were no throwouts. I was able to keep the boat flat when it was windy and take the lead before the downwind shift."

That first day turned out to be the breeziest, and although Neville had already spent the better part of two summers windsurfing just down the river at Hood River, she said her experience on the Bay made the difference.

"Someone said, 'It's always ebbing,'" she said. "The river is always flowing against

**Richmond YC product David Rasmussen lugs sails during a sail change aboard 'Vanquish'.**

the prevailing westerly which kicks up chop similar to the Bay. I don't think any of the other girls had sailed in that much breeze and chop before. Most of them were college-aged or younger, and a lot smaller."

While that may have been an advantage on the first day, it wasn't so for the next two days of the regatta, when the breeze evaporated.

"I wish I could have been lighter on the second two days" Neville said. "It was especially hard downwind because you had to sit really still and the runs were really long."

The win was her first at the event, and she wasn't the only Bay Area sailor to win. On the men's side, which was run concurrently, North American Laser Class President and St. Francis YC member Tracy Usher took home the Peter Barrett Sportsmanship Trophy.

## Rolex Transatlantic Race

While much of our offshore focus last month was on the Pacific, there's a strong Bay Area connection to the Transatlantic Race which started in three installments from June 26 to July 3. Former Richmond YC juniors Matt Noble and David Rasmussen, and San Francisco YC's Molly Robinson are an integral part of the Oakcliff All American Offshore Team, a group of 20-somethings sailing the R/P STP 65 *Vanquish* (nee *Money Penny*) against some much bigger boats with much bigger payrolls. Stuck behind a persistent ridge that slowed their progress and that of the other

big boats around them, while allowing the slower boats they'd already passed to catch up, the AAOT sailors may not have been able to put up a winning time but they managed to finish with some good company, including Karl Kwok's Farr 80 *Beau Geste*.

Those three



SPREAD: BILLY BLACK/ROLEX; INSET: AMORY ROSS/AAOT

weren't the only Bay Area sailors in the race. Treasure Island Vanguard 15 fleet member Kara Forman sailed aboard her family's Hinckley 42 *Jacqueline IV*, placing third in IRC 4. George David's *Rambler 100* set a new elapsed-time record of just under seven days, nearly setting a new 24-hr monohull record in the process, while Ken Read's Volvo 70 *Puma* took overall honors. Stories and complete results are up at [www.transatlanticrace.org](http://www.transatlanticrace.org).

## LongPac

There's a new fab four on the scene, and they're not a group of instrument-toting minstrels; they're the four skippers who finished the Singlehanded Sailing Society's grueling LongPac. After a slow start on July 6, which saw many of the 26 double- and singlehanded starters stuck in the vicinity of Drake's Bay for the first 24 hours, the breeze and swell arrived with a vengeance, often hitting the mid-to high 30s (depending on who you talk to). It didn't take long before boats were



**Christine Neville**



AMORY ROSS/AAOT



**Matt Noble is 'Vanquish's boat captain and a team manager.**

**'Vanquish' a R/P STP 65 sets sail from Newport RI bound for the Lizard last month, staffed entirely by a group of 20-somethings.**

dropping out left and right. By the time Day 3 was in the books, only four boats remained — all hailing from the 19-boat Singlehanded division, split between two classes.

But just one boat set the pace, blazing out to the race's virtual destination — 126° 40'W — way faster than anyone else: Bob Johnston's J/92 *Ragtime!*. According to Johnston, it was no accident. "Before the race, the only place there was going to be any breeze was right on the coast," he said. "The whole Gulf of the Farallones was going to be dead."

With the bulk of the fleet headed toward Drakes Bay, Johnston decided that strategy wasn't going to work. "Around dinner time, it got to a point of diminishing returns," Johnston — a two-time Singlehanded TransPac veteran — said. "We had a seminar with Stan Honey where he did his typical TransPac talk about the

'slot cars', and we asked him to address the LongPac weather also. He stressed the importance of the synoptic winds and getting far enough out to get to the night breeze, and how if you're still on the coast it will shut down. That was rumbling around in my mind. I decided I was going to stay up and work the boat off the coast. I spent Wednesday night on the low side and managed to keep the sails full and got in a few naps. I woke up at 5 or 5:30 a.m. on Thursday, and the breeze was in the low teens, so I tucked in a reef and changed from the 155% genoa — which I'd almost left in my storage shed — to the

125% jib top. An hour later the breeze was in the low 20s and I had tucked in another reef."

From there things got crazier. With waves that some reported to be in the 12- to 15-ft range and building breeze, Johnston lost his SSB antenna off the backstay, and because he was already so far ahead of everyone else, he couldn't establish VHF contact with anyone. "The wave pattern was weird," Johnston said. "The waves were topped with wind waves, but they weren't from a consistent direction. The boat was getting slapped around 35 or 40 degrees of heel. It's not quite a ULDB, but it's not heavy enough to resist the slapping, which made it hard to do anything. I'd just installed a lot of grabrails below and I'm glad I did!"

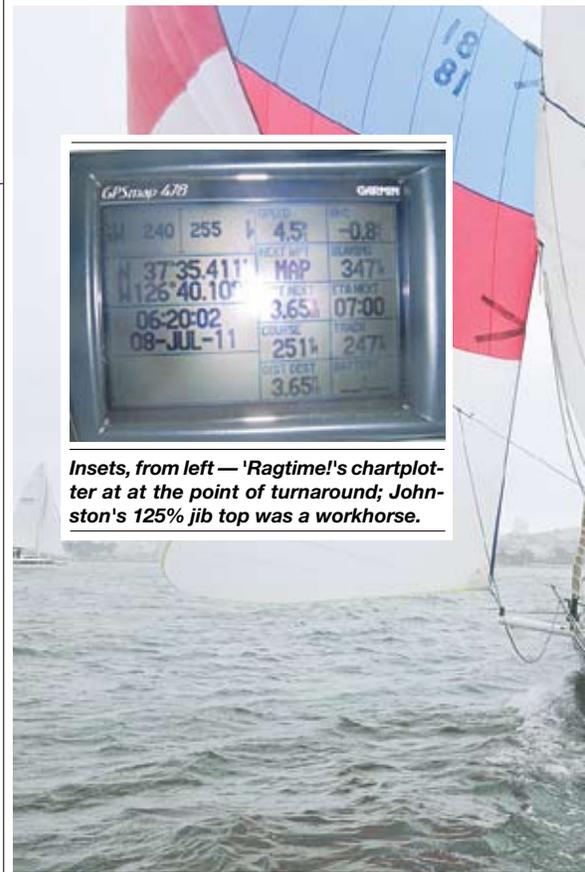
Still, Johnston said he never really thought about throwing in the towel. "I'd never done the LongPac as a race before and I wanted to see it through," he said. "But I can see where someone would drop out. Psychologically it was hard because there was such a dramatic change in conditions, and the light boats like the Express 27s got hammered."

After touching 126° 40'W, Bob jammed for the barn with his jib top still up, sure that a big hole awaited him at the Farallones. Instead he was greeted by breeze in the low teens and a perfect angle for 'Pete's Mongo Runner', a max-area 1,018-sq.-ft running kite that he carried all the way to the finish, despite having to harden way up when a fully-crewed boat with right-of-way in the OYRA's Junior Waterhouse decided that it couldn't let the bedraggled solo sailor play through [Editors note: we know who you are]. Johnston crossed the line just before 11 a.m. on Saturday to take the elapsed and

**Molly Robinson already has a stint at Spectra Watermakers under her belt, so it makes perfect sense that she'd be working on the watermaker.**



# THE RACING



Insets, from left — 'Ragtime!'s chartplotter at the point of turnaround; Johnston's 125% jib top was a workhorse.

ALL PHOTOS ERIK SIMONSON/WWW.H2OSHOTS.COM EXCEPT INSETS: COURTESY RAGTIME!

Clockwise from above — Fabio Maino's FT 10 'Centomiglia' makes the collage for a second month in a row, this time for the Island YC's Silver Eagle Race; Gregory Mitchell's 'Hapa Girl' with a full head of steam during the Silver Eagle; rocked up across the Bay; Greg Nelsen's 'Outsider' wipes out; Paul Osborn's Beneteau First 42 'Savoir Faire' plays chicken with a party boat; Bob Johnston takes a well-earned bow on his way to winning a grueling LongPac with his J/92 'Ragtime!' Johnston was one of only four skippers — all singlehanded — to finish the race when 26 started the race.

corrected-time honors.

Johnston was followed by David Morris' Wylie 31 *Moonshadow*, which finished minutes before midnight on Saturday, and was the only remaining boat to take a more direct course to the meridian, as Johnston did. The other two, Tom Watson's Pearson Triton *Darwind* and Randy Leasure's Westsail 32 *Tortuga*, sailed a more southerly route, with *Darwind* finishing on Sunday afternoon and *Tortuga* finishing at 4:30 Monday morning.

Having tried to get north with the bulk of the rest of the fleet, Leasure had

a slightly different experience.

"Starting out on Wednesday we had a nice push with an ebb tide out of the Golden Gate, and then the winds eased to a subtle breeze — not enough to make much way," he said. "I headed up along the coast of Marin with the rest of the fleet and this light wind unfortunately persisted until the tide turned again. I was literally drifting backward at one point in the Bonita Channel so I tried to make my way south and get some heading out to sea. The idea on the first day is to try and get as far offshore as possible to

get into the ocean breeze. This didn't pay off as I got slowly sucked back toward the Bridge with the flood. There's nothing like sailing past Pt. Bonita lighthouse twice in one leg! I had to tack back and forth and wait for the tide to turn again. The rest of the fleet that headed north along the coast didn't fare much better and, once the tide turned, I headed back that way again. The afternoon turned into the evening with light winds and some fog, and I was still trying to make my way offshore with the



majority of the boats in my class.

"By Thursday the wind still had not picked up that much but I was able to get as far out as the Farallon Islands so I got to drift around off the North Islands for the afternoon," he continued. "There was so little wind at one point in the afternoon, I took the sails down because they were slapping back and forth with the swell. At 3 p.m., we were in business — the wind came up, and it came up hard. *Tortuga* and I went from bobbing around to charging along at six knots in a matter of 10 minutes. Within the hour I was reefed down and on my way offshore in 25 knots of wind."

But getting to the breeze turned out not to be the last of Leasure's worries, as his self-steering gear and engine decided to throw some challenges his way.

"Both the wind vane and the tiller autopilot gave me issues," he said. "The wind vane lines would not stay locked in place so I finally used a couple of weights from a dive belt to keep them from popping out of their cam cleats. Another, more serious issue was that one of the lines connected to the steering paddle chafed through and made it unusable. To run another line, I had to clip myself to the swim ladder with my safety harness to be able to run the new line off the back of the boat. Not something I recommend doing while the boat is moving and it's blowing like

crazy!

"To add to the excitement, my engine overheated. I was planning to run my engine every day or so to help charge the batteries but was not able to figure out why it was overheating. In fact, I still haven't had a chance to figure out what the issue is there. It was a good thing that I had just recently installed some solar panels to help with the charging. With my refrigerator off, the solar panels could keep up with my power needs."

The final corrected-time order followed the finishing order, with *Ragtime!* taking Class 1 and *Moonshadow* pulling down the Class 2 honors. The trophy presentation has been rescheduled to coincide with the Half Moon Bay Race Skippers'

# THE RACING

Meeting on August 3 at 7:30 p.m. at the Oakland YC. If you go, don't be surprised if it's an unusual sight: Gordie Nash told us there's a movement afoot to get Johnston a cape to wear in recognition of his superhero-like effort!



LATTITUDE/ROB

## Emma Creighton

### Emma Creighton

On the other side of the pond, the Bay's Emma Creighton qualified for the Mini Transat after a 10-day test of mettle last month on the 1,000-mile course that's a pre-requirement for anyone planning to sail the 4,200-mile race from France to Brazil in

she will be good to go. In the meantime, Creighton has flown across the world to Hawaii where, by the time you read this, she will be delivering Alex Mehran Jr.'s Bay Area-based Open 50 *Truth* back from the Islands following the TransPac. You can follow her adventures at [www.emma-creighton.net](http://www.emma-creighton.net) — click on the blog link.

## Jr. Waterhouse

The OYRA's Junior Waterhouse hosted by Richmond YC went off on July 9. Although the fleet was light — just 17 boats in five divisions — the corrected-time deltas were pretty close for the OYRA's Fall Series Opener. PHRO 1A, PHRO 1 and PHRO 2 sailed a different course from the PHRO 3 and SHS (Shorthanded) divi-



HANS SPILLER

*Can O' Whoopass*. The Shorthanded Fleet went to Sean Mulvihill's J/120 *Jamani*.



September. Experiencing everything from big breeze and waves to sunshine and no breeze, Creighton toughed it out and, pending ratification from Classe Mini,

*It's often said that sailing is a lifelong sport. Here's a perfect example. At a Richmond YC Beer Can last month, Len Delmas' 'Another Girl' boasted a crew comprised almost entirely of octogenarians. "I would've gotten closer but they're too damn fast," said the photographer.*

sions. The first three fleets sailed a 42.7-mile Course 3 to the Lightship, South Approach Buoy, Center Channel Buoy and home. PHRO 3 and SHS sailed the 31.6-mile Course 2 to the Center Channel and Bonita Buoys before coming back in. OYRA President Andy Newell's Santana 35 *Ahi* claimed the overall and PHRO 3 corrected-time honors, with elapsed-time honors going to Buzz Blackett's PHRO

1A-winning Antrim Class 40 *California Condor* at 6h, 7m, 50s. John Liebenberg's always-successful Antrim 27 *Always Friday* took home the PHRO 1 honors while PHRO 2 went to Richard vonEhrenkrook and Paul Sutcheck in the former's giant-slaying Cal 20

## OYRA JR WATERHOUSE (7/9)

PHRO 1A — 1) **California Condor**, Buzz Blackett, Class 40; 2) **Emily Carr**, Ray Minehan, Santa Cruz 50. (2 boats)

PHRO 1 — 1) **Always Friday**, John Liebenberg, Antrim 27; 2) **Ragtime**, Trig Liljestrand, J/90. (2 boats)

PHRO 2 — 1) **Can O' Whoopass**, Richard vonEhrenkrook, Cal 20; 2) **Whirlwind**, Dan Benjamin, Wyliecat 30; 3) **Eclipse**, Mark Dowdy, Express 37. (7 boats)

PHRO 3 — 1) **Ahi**, Andy Newell, Santana 35; 2) **Maggie**, Dave Douglas, C&C 37; 3) **Mimicat**, Robert Long, Hinckley 38. (7 boats)

SHS — 1) **Jamani**, Sean Mulvihill, J/120; 2) **No Ka Oi**, Phil Mummah, Gibsea 42. (2 boats)

Complete results at: [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org)

## Silver Eagle

Island YC hosted its annual Silver Eagle on July 9, drawing an unusually small 14-boat fleet for the 49.5-mile in-the-Bay race. Brendan Busch and Ian Klitza sailed the former's D-Class catamaran *Rocket 88* to a win in the six-boat multihull division, while Peter Cook's Ultimate 24 *For Pete's Sake* was the top sportboat and Jon Rolen's



RYC PHOTO



**Above and left — Whidbey Island Race Week got a little bit of everything this year. Most importantly, it showed a 10% increase in participation! And for next year, it just might have a title sponsor thanks to the efforts of Gary Stuntz.**

Catalina 320 *Phoenix* took PHRF >120 by default, yet posted the fastest overall corrected time.

#### SILVER EAGLE RACE (7/9)

NON-SPORT BOAT (PHRF <120) — 1) **Rocket 88**, Brendan Busch/Ian Klitzka, Modified D-Cat; 2) **Peregrine Falcon**, Bill Gardner, F-27; 3) **Papillon**, Andrew Scott, F-27. (6 boats)

SPORT BOAT — 1) **For Pete's Sake**, Peter Cook, Ultimate 24; 2) **Outsider**, Greg Nelsen, Azura 310; 3) **Savoir Faire**, Paul Osborn, Beneteau 1st 42. (7 boats)

PHRF >120 — 1) **Phoenix**, Jon Rolien, Catalina 320. (1 boats)

Complete results at: [www.sfy.org](http://www.sfy.org)

#### YRA Second Half Opener

The YRA's 2nd Half Opener happened on July 23-24. Hosted by Encinal YC, the second stop for the Party Circuit featured a race around Pt. Bonita and back on Saturday, and a race around Alcatraz on Sunday. Ralf Morgan's *Alerion Express 28 Ditzzy* was the overall corrected time win-

ner for Saturday. Michael Quinn's *C&C 99 Sheeba* took the honors on Sunday.

#### YRA SECOND HALF OPENER (7/23-24)

##### Saturday

MULTIHULLS — 1) **Adrenaline**, Bill Erkelens, Mod. D Class Cat. (1 boat)

PHRF 1 (≤54) — 1) **Wildcard**, Mark Thomas,

Santa Cruz 37; 2) **Quiver**, Jeffrey McCord, N/M 36; 3) **Twisted**, Mike DeVries/Tony Pohl, Farr 40. (7 boats)

PHRF 2 (57-78) — 1) **Mirthmaker**, Douglas Holm, Archambault 35; 2) **Jeanette**, Henry King, Frers 40; 3) **Jarlen**, Robert Bloom, J/35. (8 boats)

PHRF 3 (81-96) — 1) **Red Cloud**, Don Ahrens, Farr 36; 2) **Mintaka 4**, Gerry Brown, Farr 38; 3) **Mistral**, Ed Durbin, Beneteau First 36.7. (4 boats)

PHRF 4 (99-111) — 1) **Hoot**, Andrew Macfie, Olson 30; 2) **Warpath**, Andrew Zimmerman, Olson 30; 3) **Sheeba**, Michael Quinn, C&C 99. (7 boats)

PHRF 5 (114-135) — 1) **Uno**, Steve Wonner, Wyliecat 30; 2) **Arcadia**, Gordie Nash, Custom Nash

28.5; 3) **Crinan II**, Bill West, Wyliecat 30. (8 boats)  
PHRF 6 (138-186) — 1) **Gypsy Lady**, Val Clayton, Cal 34; 2) **Shut Up & Drive**, Valentin Lulevich/Zane Starke, J/24; 3) **Sea Spirit**, Larry Baskin, Catalina 34. (5 boats)

PHRF 7 (≥189) — 1) **Can O' Whoopass**, Richard vonEhrenkrook, Cal 20. (1 boat)

SPORTBOAT 1 (≤69) — 1) **Jet Stream**, Dan Alvarez, JS 9000; 2) **Ragtime**, Trig Liljestrand, J/90; 3) **Jazzy**, Bob Turnbull, 1D35. (7 boats)

SPORTBOAT 2 (≥72) — 1) **For Pete's Sake**, Peter Cook, Ultimate 24; 2) **Salt Peanuts**, Brooks Dees, GP 26; 3) **Vitesse Too**, Grant Hayes, Hobie 33. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Kind of Blue**, Michael Gregg, Hanse 370; 2) **Wind Song**, Sam LaVanaway, Cal 39; 3) **Surprise**, Frederick Kamp, Islander Bahama 28. (5 boats)

SHORTHANDED — 1) **Dazzler**, Thomas Patterson, Wyliecat 30; 2) **Bandicoot**, Al Germain, Wyliecat 30; 3) **Nancy**, Pat Broderick, Wyliecat 30. (4 boats)

ALERION EXPRESS 28 — 1) **Ditzzy**, Ralf Morgan; 2) **Dream**, Kirk Smith. (2 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Peaches**, John Rivlin; 2) **El Raton**, Ray Lotto; 3) **Magic Bus**, Marc Belloli. (10 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) **Golden Moon**, Bill Bridge/Kame Richards; 2) **Expeditious**, Bartz Schneider; 3) **Stewball**, Bob Harford. (8 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) **Luna Sea**, Daniel Knox; 2) **Califia**, Tim Bussiek; 3) **Orion**, Ray Duran. (3 boats)

SF 30 — 1) **Shameless**, George Ellison, Custom Schumacher 30; 2) **Heart of Gold**, Joan Byrne, Olson 911S; 3) **Ad Lib**, Neil Dodds, Aphrodite 101.

**Steve Carroll, left, beat the rest of the field in this year's Boreas Race, which takes the racers from Half Moon Bay down to Moss Landing's Elkhorn YC. Carroll's Express 27 'Tule Fog' won by a little over five minutes on corrected time against Todd Bredehoff's Hobie 33 'Stretch'. [www.elkhornyc.com](http://www.elkhornyc.com)**



# THE RACING

(6 boats)

SF 180 — 1) **Adventure**, Jack McDermott, Catalina 30; 2) **Wuvulu**, John New, Islander Bahama 30; 3) **Huge**, William Woodruff/Russell Houlston, Catalina 30. (3 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Oreo**, Bobby Renz. (1 boat)

SANTANA 35 — 1) **Ahi**, Andy Newell; 2) **Bluefin**, Aaron Jones; 3) **Breakout**, Lloyd Ritchey. (3 boats)

## Sunday

MULTIHULLS — 1) **Adrenaline**, Bill Erkelens, Mod. D Class Cat. (1 boat)

PHRF 1 (≤54) — 1) **Encore**, Wayne Koide, Sydney 36; 2) **Bodacious+**, John Clauser/Bobbi Tosse, ID48; 3) **High 5**, Joseph Andresen, Farr 40. (4 boats)

PHRF 2 (57-78) — 1) **Jeannette**, Henry King, Frers 40; 2) **Jarlen**, Robert Bloom, J/35; 3) **Ohana**, Steve Hocking, Beneteau 45F5. (5 boats)

PHRF 3 (81-96) — 1) **Mintaka 4**, Gerry Brown, Farr 38; 2) **Red Cloud**, Don Ahrens, Farr 36; 3) **Mistral**, Ed Durbin, Beneteau First 36.7. (4 boats)

PHRF 4 (99-111) — 1) **Sheeba**, Michael Quinn, C&C 99; 2) **Hoot**, Andrew Macfie, Olson 30. (2 boats)

PHRF 5 (114-135) — 1) **Chimera**, C. Grant Miller, Little Harbor 47; 2) **Arcadia**, Gordie Nash, Custom Nash 28.5; 3) **Iolani**, Barry Stompe, Hughes 48. (6 boats)

PHRF 6 (138-186) — 1) **Gypsy Lady**, Val Clayton, Cal 34; 2) **Don Wan**, Don Kunstler, Santana 28; 3) **Siento El Viento**, Ian Matthew, C&C 29. (4 boats)

PHRF 7 (≥189) — 1) **Can O' Whoopass**, Richard vonEhrenkrook, Cal 20; 2) **Crazy Horse**, Nicholas Ancel, Ranger 23. (2 boat)

SPORTBOAT 1 (≤69) — 1) **Jet Stream**, Daniel Alvarez, JS 9000; 2) **Ragtime**, Trig Liljestrand, J/90; 3) **B Line**, Jim Hoey, 1D35. (4 boats)

SPORTBOAT 2 (≥72) — 1) **For Pete's Sake**, Peter Cook, Ultimate 24; 2) **Akyla**, Zhenya Kirueshkin-Stepanoff, Hobie 33. (2 boats)

**The Santa Cruz 27s used Whidbey Island Race Week as their National Championship. Drawing 12 boats, they were the largest of the four one design fleets. Alex Simanis' 'Little Blue Dune Buggy' ran away with the title after scoring five bullets over 11 races.**

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Kind of Blue**, Michael Gregg, Hanse 370; 2) **Surprise**, Frederick Kamp, Islander Bahama 28; 3) **Wind Song**, Sam LaVanaway, Cal 39. (4 boats)

SHORTHANDED — 1) **Dazzler**, Thomas Patterson, Wyliecat 30; 2) **Bandicoot**, Al Germain, Wyliecat 30; 3) **Nancy**, Pat Broderick, Wyliecat 30. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Libra**, Marcia Schnapp/Sergey Lubarsky. (1 boat)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) **Windwalker**, Richard Shoenhair/Greg Gilliom; 2) **Tenacious**, Kris Youngberg; 3) **Zingara**, Steve & Jocelyn Swanson. (4 boats)

SF 30 — 1) **Shameless**, George Ellison, Custom Schumacher 30; 2) **Ione**, Peter Jermyn, J/30. (2 boats)

SF 180 — 1) **Adventure**, Jack McDermott, Catalina 30; 2) **Wuvulu**, John New, Islander Bahama 30. (2 boats)

SANTANA 35 — 1) **Ahi**, Andy Newell; 2) **Spirit of Elvis**, Martin Cunningham/Lewis Lanier. (2 boats)

Complete results at: [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org)

## Whidbey Island Race Week

The 29th Annual Whidbey Island Race Week attracted 109 keelboats from the West Coast over July 17-22 for what's the last week-long "race week" in the U.S. Twelve races were conducted in 8- to 22-knot breezes over the course of the regatta, which is held off its namesake island north of Seattle. Six nights of parties with different live bands playing and Mount Gay Rum pouring made certain the evenings were as filled with excitement as the days.

Over 70% of the fleet was made up of PHRF boats, with the Melges 24s, J/105s, J/80s, and SC 27s having one design starts. The Santa Cruz 27 Nationals were held concurrently with Alex Simanis on *Little Blue Dune Buggy* taking the title.



ERIK SIMONSONWWW.H2OSHOTS.COM

**Brendan Busch, Ian Klitza and Pepe Parsons on their way to non-sportboat honors in the Island YC's Silver Eagle Race on July 9.**

Gord and Michelle Galbraith's *Lekker* was tops among the Melges 24s. Jerry Diercks' *Delirium* took home the J/105 honors, and the J/80 honors went to Chris White's *Crazy Ivan*.

PHRF 0 went to John Hoag's 1D35 *Shrek* and PHRF 1 went to Kirk Leslie's FT-10 *Prowler*. PHRF 2 was all about Charlie Macaulay's One Ton *Absolutely*. PHRF 7 went to Paul Faget's Sierra 26 *Dos*, and PHRF 8 went to Pat Denny's J/29 *Here & Now*. 2008 Pacific Cup overall winner Joby Easton and his Cascade 36 *Raindrop* took PHRF 9, while PHRF 10 went to Chad Holcomb's Olson 25 *Yeah Dogg*, and PHRF 11 to Mitch Rinella's San Juan 24 *Skamokawa*.

Attendance was up roughly 10% over last year, and organizer Gary Stuntz has been working hard to bring the event back to its historical billing as one of the world's best-known regattas. To that end, he's working on getting a large-scale title sponsor that he hopes will give him the ability to promote the regatta even harder on the West Coast. Next year's event will be held July 15-20. Visit [www.whidbey-islandraceweek.com](http://www.whidbey-islandraceweek.com) for more details.

## Results

**EASOM FOUNDERS/MELGES 24 REGATTA (7/23-24)**

ETCHELLS — 1) **I Love My Wife**, Craig Healy; 2) **Viva**, Don Jesberg; 3) **Imp**, Dale Hoffman. (9 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **Abordage**, Erwan Le Gall; 2) **Wilco**, Doug Wilhelm; 3) **American Lady**, Kristian Notto. (5 boats)



HANS SPILLER



# WORLD

We dedicate this month's charter section to **The Western Caribbean's Charter Haven**, plus **Charter Notes**.

## So Much to Offer And So Close to Home

This month we shine the World of Chartering spotlight on an exotic charter destination that's not only close to home, but offers vacationers a wide range of attractions and activities, both ashore and on the water — as well as *under* the water.

We're talking about Belize, the former British colony (then British Honduras) that boasts the second largest barrier reef in the world. As you'll learn in the following report, Belize's underwater realm is teeming with sealife and her anchorages are uncrowded, as only two relatively small bareboat fleets are based there and very few cruisers venture into that corner of the Caribbean.

If Belize is on your chartering wish list — as it should be — we'd urge you to consider dedicating a few days to inland exploration, in addition to time on the water. While most visitors focus their attention on scuba diving, fishing or sailing, the interior offers fascinating Mayan pyramids and ceremonial sites, a jaguar preserve, and a wide variety of eco-resorts that give access to the wonders of lush tropical rain forests. For example, more than 250 species of orchids and 500 species of birds can be found beneath the forest canopies. Learn more about the interior at [www.travelbelize.org](http://www.travelbelize.org).

— latitude/andy

## Sunshine, Snorkeling & Solitude: Navigating the Shallows of Belize

Belize. Just saying the word, you can't help but smile. I dangle my feet from the

**Like generations before them, these Belizean fishermen work hard to bring in a good catch of lobster.**



bar bench on the tiny islet called Ranguana Cay. After my third snorkel of the day I've worked up a mighty thirst for an ice cold Belikin, the local beer. We've been sailing a 46-ft bareboat catamaran from the Moorings, and knowing it is near the end of our journey, I try to soak in the feel of soft tropical breezes and gently lapping waves. The resident watchdogs, Golden and Black Eye, are busy rousting away any pelicans who dare to land within swimming distance of their territory. Barking and fretting, these frisky canines haven't been told that they don't actually own the island. They're much friendlier to people who are lucky enough to find this outpost, which sits inside the second longest barrier reef in the world.

The first time you sail these waters, it feels as if you're navigating around an obstacle course. After the chart briefing with a Moorings staffer named Michele, we walk out shaking our heads and feeling a little anxious. We've just learned that the only available charts are old and not completely accurate, and that we must rely on crew at the bow to point out coral heads and shoals in some areas. Not only that but Michele puts visions of crocodiles in our heads! She tells us a resident croc lives at Twin Cays: "Just be careful when you're swimming there." Yikes!

We sail to Wippari Cay and are only slightly disappointed in the visibility for snorkeling, but this doesn't diminish our enjoyment of the 86° water temperature, which is about the same as the air.

The next morning we head to the Victoria Channel, which gives us deep water sailing on a lovely beam reach. We drop the sails upon approach to the Blue Ground Range, our first challenge.

We have seven sets of eyes all keenly on the lookout, some reading off the depth sounder, some on the bow, and one on top of the bimini. Capt. John motors through all the chaos, calm as a sea cucumber.

Once we clear the Blue Ground set of cays, we head to South Water Cay. We slowly poke along and make several zigzags whenever there is a



ALL PHOTOS LYNN RINGSEIS

**Spread: Lynn considers Ranguana Cay to be a "little slice of heaven." In addition to its classic beauty, it offers great snorkeling. Inset: Capt. John and Dino scope out the route to their next tranquil anchorage.**

slight possibility of shallow water. Looking at our chartplotter's track line afterward, it looks as though it was made by a drunken sailor on shore leave.

We spot three empty mooring balls and tie up to one. It takes all of 30 seconds for the first crewman to don his snorkel gear and jump into the delightfully warm Belizean waters. We swim toward the enticingly crystal-blue shore on the south side of the island. We are in Belize heaven and finally have discovered what all the fuss is about. As we enjoy our tropical fish friends and beautiful coral formations, all is serene and peaceful until a shriek from Gail pierces the silence above and below the water. I look up to see her scrambling to climb up on Kirk's head. No worries though, it's just a little 4-foot snarly-toothed barracuda that gave her the stink eye! The incident makes for a good laugh later during happy hour.

As we watch the sun dip low, we gaze out at this adorable sandy, mangrove, palmy cay with frigates circling, pelicans diving, and ospreys calling, without a single thought about silly old crocodiles, even though the neighboring island is Twin Cays, where at least one of them is known to hang out.

In the morning we dinghy over to

# OF CHARTERING



Carrie Bow Cay, a tiny speck of sand with a few swaying palms that's home to the Smithsonian Institution's marine research station. We meet a biologist who is based here to study reefs for six weeks, and clearly loves his assignment. The only buildings are a lab, a couple residential cabanas and a long dock on the southeast side with two outhouses perched above the sea, where 'donations' drop about 4 feet into the sea and are swept away with the currents. We decide to snorkel on the northwest side and find it to be blissfully calm, clear and warm.

We return to explore South Water Cay. There we meet Stacey, the bartender at the Blue Marlin Beach Bar, as well as Carlos, the dive boat captain, who happily takes two of our shipmates (who shall remain nameless) to try what he calls "conch Viagra." Afterwards, the couple goes to the other side of the island for a loooong time, and comes back with too much information about how ingesting a certain part of a conch's meat makes a couple very happy!

After several of Stacey's rum punches everyone is extremely happy. We ask her if there really is a croc on Twin Keys and she affirms it. We ask what keeps him there, and she mentions that the locals

feed him. Hmmm, let's hope they don't run out of food anytime soon.

A sailboat arrives and takes a mooring. What?! Neighbors?! Even with one neighbor in the anchorage we're still surprised at the lack of sailboats. Thus far we've really appreciated the tranquility of being alone in the anchorages. But hey, we're friendly, and always like hearing other sailors' stories. The newcomers have rented a 42-ft Lagoon cat from the competing bareboat operator, TMM, whose base is on Ambergris Cay. This will be the only time we see them, as they have come as far south, and we as far north, as we will travel during the week.

How do you top a perfect day in the tropics? Grilled lobster, of course. We wave down one of the local lobster boats and they happily bring us a bucketful of their fresh catch. Sublime!

We tear ourselves away and plot a course up past Tobacco Cay. The charts show a clear shot with plenty of depth. The wind is

brisk at about 17-19 knots out of the northeast. We set full main and jib, and cruise with not a care in the world, until we notice the depth gauge dropping and the light-blue water becoming more prevalent right in front of us.

When the depth sounder shows less than 2 feet under the keel, the "pucker factor" hits 100% for our entire crew. Yeow, that was close! Deep water returns and we calm down after being greeted by dolphins playing on our bow wave.

***"Are we having fun yet?" There's not much doubt that this is one happy crew. And why shouldn't they be?***



# WORLD

We bypass Cocoa Plum Cay and decide to stay at Lagoon Cay for the night. This small island is completely made up of mangroves and the water is inky black. On the plus side, there are lots of birds, and getting to see ospreys so close is a treat.

We sail out early the next morning. Our destination is Laughing Bird Cay, a 2.5-acre little gem that's part of the Belize Barrier Reef Reserve System's World Heritage Site. We dinghy in and are greeted by the ranger, who goes over the rules about where we are, and are not, allowed to walk on the island due to nesting birds, plus where we can snorkel. We're happy to pay the \$10 US/person park fee, as we appreciate that the Belize government has preserved over 40% of its waters as national parks, wildlife sanctuaries and marine reserves.

The water is a bit murky, so we just enjoy relaxing on the picnic benches on this miniscule spit of sand. We are indeed taking a gamble by sailing in Belize in mid-June, officially the beginning of hurricane season. The water clarity probably wasn't as good as it gets in the prime



**Playful dolphins are a common sight in these uncrowded waters. The region's prolific reefs provide endless snorkeling possibilities.**

season, but we actually had incredibly good weather.

The next day's sail is the most delightful so far. Once we clear the southern shoal off Laughing Bird, we have deep water and 13 knots of breeze for a sweet beam reach to Ranguana. The depth sounder actually shows over 100 feet and we are finally able to have a carefree sail!

I delight in watching us morph into sea creatures. We all look like bronzed, chiseled, sea gods and goddesses — at least in my mind. The men decline shaving and the women have no need for makeup, as nothing is prettier than sun-kissed rosy cheeks, natural saltwater hair highlights and bright eyes reflecting the turquoise waters. Ranguana Cay is what we've all been imagining in our minds and the reality is even better.

A private cruising cat is tied up to one of the three mooring balls, but there is plenty of room for us. We wave, but they don't seem too enthusiastic to wave back. No worries, nothing could deter our blissful day.

We snorkel on the eastern reef and see a giant spotted eagle ray, more 'friendly' barracudas, several trunkfish (my personal favorite), parrotfish, a spectacularly colorful queen angelfish (Kathy's new favorite) and even a docile nurse shark.

Thirst beckons and we wander to the bar and meet Pat, who we feel we already know. She welcomes us with cold drinks

Tortola BVI  
Belize  
The Grenadines

UNIQUELY  
**TMM**

Marisa  
TMM Belize

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

**TMM**  
Yacht Charters  
Since 1979

catamarans • monohulls  
motor yachts  
ownership programs



BVI YACHT CHARTERS

Call: +1 888 615 4006  
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

## BVI YACHT CHARTERS

\*\* 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad.

[www.bviyc.com](http://www.bviyc.com)  
[charters@bviyc.com](mailto:charters@bviyc.com)

# OF CHARTERING

and stories, then eventually mentions that the folks from the private cat had given her grief about the \$10 BZ (\$5 US) per person day use fee that the island charges, unless you buy something to eat or drink. The stingy sailors had gotten so argumentative that Pat's husband, Ernet, had finally kicked them off the island. We're shocked that anyone could even think about being rude to these two lovely people who obviously love the island so much.

Shortly after we return to our boat, the Belizean Coast Guard pulls up to the private cat and boards her. A few minutes later, we watch them leave the mooring and sail away. We're not too sad to see them go, especially since we now have the place to ourselves.

Later we return to shore and treat ourselves to Pat's wonderful cooking. She makes us a seafood feast of shrimp fritters, fried conch, baked snapper and grilled lobster, accompanied by salad, rice and beans, and her wicked concoction of rum punch. She has an openness about her that makes you feel welcome

and at peace with the world.

Around 2 a.m. we are awakened by brilliant lightning flashes, horizontal rain and booming thunder that reverberate throughout the boat. I guess Mother Nature wants to keep us on our toes.

The morning provides crystal-clear skies for us, as we snap one last group photo before we have to sail back to the base. "Okay, everyone say, Beleeeeeeeze!"



*Kathy keeps a careful watch for coral heads during a shallow crossing. Eventually you get used to sailing in the 'skinny water' of Belize.*

— Lynn Ringseis

### Charter Notes

The **Eastern Caribbean** is by far the most popular chartering region in the world, and its **prime sailing season** is right around the corner — during the Northern Hemisphere's winter months.

Needless to say, the most in-demand weeks of the year coincide with Christmas and New Year's. And although the anchorages will be busy then, we can tell you from firsthand experience that's a **wonderful time** to vacation in those islands, as there's a **festive mood** in the air and everyone seems to be cheerful

## Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

**CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR  
BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!**

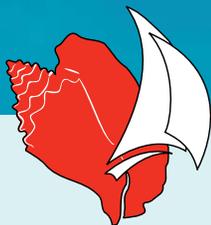


## Conch Charters

Since 1986

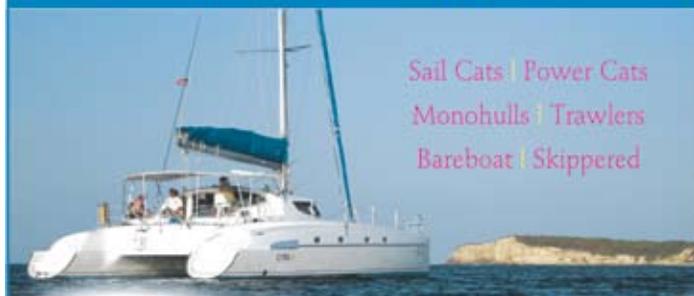
[www.conchcharters.com](http://www.conchcharters.com)

**(800) 521-8939**



## Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats  
Monohulls | Trawlers  
Bareboat | Skippered



### Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.



1-800-944-2962

[info@cyoacharters.com](mailto:info@cyoacharters.com)

[www.cyoacharters.com](http://www.cyoacharters.com)

St. Thomas USVI 00802

**CYOA**  
YACHT CHARTERS

# WORLD OF CHARTERING

and friendly.

But let us warn you, if you're considering a holiday season sailing getaway you really need to **book it now** — if not yesterday — especially if you're interested in renting a catamaran. Equally important — if not more important — is booking your **air tickets** well in advance, especially if your end destination is a small island like Tortola or Grenada. (Due to their jumbo-jet capabilities, St. Maarten and St. Thomas, USVI, typically have the most availability. The British Virgins can easily be reached by ferry from St. Thomas.)

If you like the idea of a mid-winter getaway, but don't have your heart set on a white (sand beach) Christmas, here's a little tip: There's always a lull in charter activity between Thanksgiving and mid-December, and just after New Year's up until about January 15. And most com-



**How can you become an instant hero to your kids? Easy: Take them on a Caribbean sailing charter this Christmas.**

panies give a **price break** during those weeks too. Another tip: Don't book the flight that routes you through Chicago or New York, as both are prone to **weather delays**. If possible, pick a southern hub instead, such as Dallas-Ft. Worth.

We realize that taking a bareboat

vacation at any time of the year is a substantial splurge for many sailors, so we often point out that it's much cheaper to sail the Caribbean during the summer months. That said, though, the vagaries of summer weather — such as frequent tropical waves and occasional tropical storms — often rob you of those picture-perfect, blue-sky days that you see in travel brochures. So if you need to watch your budget, but prefer to travel in the peak winter season when clear skies and steady trade winds are practically guaranteed, be aware that there are a number of solid, reliable **'second tier' companies** out there that offer slightly older boats (4-10 years old) at considerably lower prices.

Most importantly, we'd advise you not to abandon your charter dreams, only to regret doing so later. Where there's a will, there's a way.

## SAN JUAN ISLANDS



### 6-Day Learn-N-Cruise

Fly to Bellingham, WA and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certifications during a Saturday 1pm - Friday 1pm live-aboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition only \$1395, including food! (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. \$250)

*No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!*



**CHARTER**  
35 Exceptional Yachts  
from 31 - 49 feet

29 Years of Sailing Excellence

We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!

1-800-677-7245 • [sanjuansailing.com](http://sanjuansailing.com)



### Caribbean Cruising

**Darnelle Little, Travel Consultant**  
Local Island Knowledge, Group & Private Charters

**Sailing with SF Native Capt. Mark Denebeim**  
20+ Years Experience

Sanctuary, an Island Spirit 37  
Four Stateroom Catamaran

[www.caribbeancastaway.com](http://www.caribbeancastaway.com)

dlittle1963@yahoo.com (916) 705-6887




**BEST CHOICE 2010**

### Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light

**LED Swivel Reading and Berth Lights in Chrome or Titanium (Brass) Finish**

Brighten your cabin with better light quality, superior color rendition, and lower battery drain! Selection of wood choices for fixtures. Splash-proof and Night-vision models available. Dual power for bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red. **Choose LED or CFL (compact fluorescent).**



Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917  
[www.alpenglowlights.com](http://www.alpenglowlights.com)

# BAJA HA-HA XVIII

BROUGHT TO YOU BY  
THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS



## WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials!  
(Turn the page for more.)

Summer  
is safe at  
Paradise



Enjoy  
your stay  
with us!

011-52 (322) 226-6728 • [www.paradisevillage.com](http://www.paradisevillage.com)  
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com

Your  
Yacht Club  
South of the  
Border



Home  
of the  
Banderas Bay  
Regatta

Vallarta Yacht Club

<http://vallartayachtclub.org>  
<http://banderasbayregatta.com>

Everything you need from a full service yacht club.

## ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

With close to 120 boats signed up now, this year's Baja Ha-Ha fleet is shaping up to be as diverse as ever. As always, the backgrounds of their owners are as diverse as the boats they sail on.

The smallest so far is John Neely and Shannon Walker's Berkeley-based Caliber 28, and the largest is Mike and Dawn Hilliard's 85-ft schooner *Destiny*, from Friday Harbor, WA. (You'll find the complete, up-to-date list at [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com). The entry deadline is September 10.)

If you're new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You'll find frequent updates on this year's event on *'Lectronic Latitude* at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com). And look for a complete recap of the event in the December issue.

## SELF-STEERING AND EMERGENCY RUDDERS



Factory  
Direct

432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804  
Toll Free: (888) 946-3826 • Tel: (510) 215-2010  
email: [scanmar@selfsteer.com](mailto:scanmar@selfsteer.com) • [www.selfsteer.com](http://www.selfsteer.com)

## Nautical Books, Software, Charts and more!



WAYPOINT

621 - 4th St., Oakland, CA

[www.waypoints.com](http://www.waypoints.com) • (510) 769-1547

## RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, headsail poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...  
Expert advice for selection and installation.

Since  
1984

[www.riggingonly.com](http://www.riggingonly.com)

(508) 992-0434 • [sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)



Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment

Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • AIS

Visit one of our many West Coast dealers

[www.icomamerica.com/marine](http://www.icomamerica.com/marine)

## MARINA DE LA PAZ FULL SERVICE MARINA



Conveniently located downtown

Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646

Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900

email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)

[www.marinadelapaz.com](http://www.marinadelapaz.com)

## West Marine®

Call

1•800•BOATING

(1•800•262-8464)

for a catalog or the store nearest you.



Est. 1973

Almar Marinas

Everywhere you'd like to be  
[almar.com](http://almar.com)

# BAJA HA-HA XVIII



**Yachtfinders/Windseakers**  
in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community  
Specialists in cruising sailboat brokerage for 29 years  
info@yachtfinders.biz • www.yachtfinders.biz  
**(619) 224-2349 • (866) 341-6189** toll-free  
Fax (619) 224-4692

  
**Let Marina El Cid**  
**Welcome You to Mexico**  
*A Cruiser's Paradise!*  
**www.elcid.com**  
marinaelcidmizatlan@elcid.com.mx  
**011-52 (669) 916-3468**

0036887  
Serving Boaters  
Since 1959  
  
**Cruise with Confidence**  
See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue  
**(800) 992-4443**  
**www.marinersins.com**  
Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA  
Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA  
Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX

**Best Marina in Banderas Bay**  
  
**MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT**  
BY LA CRUISE  
**www.marinarivieranayarit.com**  
**011-52 (322) 135-0798**

  
**PANTAENIUS**  
American Yacht Insurance  
500 Mamaroneck Avenue Suite 318, Harrison, NY 10528  
**(914) 381-2066**  
Newport Shipyard: One Washington Street, Newport, RI 02840  
**(401) 619-1499**  
**www.pantaenius.com**  
Germany • Great Britain  
Monaco • Denmark  
Austria • Spain • Croatia  
Sweden • USA

## MEET THE FLEET

Among the important dates to note (on next page) is *Latitude's* annual Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on September 7. There, hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners looking for extra watchstanders. To get a head start on the process, see our constantly updated free online Crew List at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com). As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event on your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

## IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the **Pacific Puddle Jump**, and report on it heavily in the pages of *Latitude 38*. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more online at [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

## VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD

Full & Self Service Facility  
**(805) 654-1433**  
Two Travelifts • Haul Outs to 160 tons  
**www.vhby.com**  
Shoreside Work Slips • Emergency Repairs

  
Not just a marina – a cruiser's community  
Your best destination across the Sea...  
**www.marina-mazatlan.com**  
**011-52 (669) 669-2936 & 2937**  
elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com



Survive Your Dream  
**ECHO Tec Watermakers**  
**604-925-2660** **www.hydrovane.com**



**www.downwindmarine.com**  
2804 Cañon St., San Diego  
**(619) 224-2733 • (800) 269-0241**



**www.sandiegomarine.com**  
2636 Shelter Island Dr., San Diego  
**(619) 223-7159 • (800) 336-7369**  
Mexico 001-500-336-7369



**www.sailingsupply.com**  
2822 Cañon Street, San Diego  
**(619) 225-9411 • (800) 532-3831**

## INTERNATIONAL HEALTH AND EVACUATION INSURANCE

  
**HTH Worldwide**  
Best in cruisers medical insurance  
for the Baja Ha-Ha and beyond  
**WWW.HEALTHISINTERNATIONAL.COM**

# BROUGHT TO YOU BY THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS



Sign up here.  
Get QR Reader  
FREE at your  
App Store.

- Ultra Anchors • Ultra Swivels
- Quickline Flat Rope & Reel • Ultra Trip Hooks
- Ultra Chain Grabs, Ultra Snubbers & Ultra Bridles

**QUICKLINE**  
www.Quickline.us  
www.UltraAnchors.us  
sales@Quickline.us  
714-843-6964

*The World's Highest Quality Marine Products*

**La Paz Hotel Association**  
November 17: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.

011-52 (612) 122-4624  
or (612) 125-6844  
www.visitlapaz.org

**OPEQUIMAR**  
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta  
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs

011-52 (322) 221-1800 www.opequimar.com  
info@opequimar.com

*Weather, Email and Voice Solutions.*  
*Satellite Phone Sales and Rentals.*

www.ocens.com  
sales@ocens.com • (800) 746-1462

BLUE LATITUDE PRESS

The best cruising guides for Pacific Mexico and the Sea of Cortez

WWW.BLUELATITUDEPRESS.COM

**IMPORTANT DATES**

**Sept. 7** — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.

**Sept. 10** — Final deadline for all entries.

**Oct. 15** — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

**Oct. 22** — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

**Oct. 23, 9 am** — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

**Oct. 23, 11 am** — Skipper's meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

**Oct. 23, 1 pm** — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

**Oct. 24, 11 am** — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1

**Oct. 29, 8 am** — Start of Leg 2

**Nov. 2, 7 am** — Start of Leg 3

**Nov. 4** — Cabo Beach Party

**Nov. 5** — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

**Baja Ha-Ha, LLC**  
c/o 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941  
**WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM**

**PLEASE NOTE:** Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don't call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.

*A Sailor's Consignment Chandlery*

Located at Grand Marina Dealer for Lavac Marine Toilets

www.bluepelicanmarine.com  
(510) 769-4858

**Maritime Institute**  
**FREE** Mini-Seminars for Baja-HaHa Sailors

- Celestial Navigation • GPS • SARTS
- AIS • Encountering Major Ships at Sea

www.MaritimeInstitute.com

**THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA**

"Where Service Has Meaning"

Located in Alameda (510) 521-6100  
www.boatyardgm.com

**MARINE GROUP**  
BOAT WORKS DE LOS CABOS

HAUL-OUTS | BOAT REPAIR & PAINT | DRY STORAGE | MARINE STORE | PROP SHOP

SAN DIEGO BAY  
1 (619) 427-6767  
todd@marinegroupbw.com  
www.marinegroupbw.com

SAN JOSE DEL CABO  
01 52 1 (624) 105-6500  
michelle@marinegroupcabo.com  
www.marinegroupcabo.com

**CHARLIE'S CHARTS**  
*Telling Cruisers Where to Go Since 1982!*

Alaska / Canada • U.S. Pacific Coast  
Mexico including Baja • Costa Rica • Polynesia • Hawaii

Helping cruisers get into the best coves and marinas, and directing them to shoreside facilities and local color found off the beaten path for nearly 30 years. Take us along on your adventure.

www.charliescharts.com • info@charliescharts.com

# CHANGES

With reports this month from **Don Pedro** on an eight-month South Pacific loop; from **X** in tiny Palau; from **San Souci II** on an all-Mexican Puddle Jump and return; from **Dragonfly** on building and cruising a 64-ft cat as a first boat; from **Lazy Daze** on adventures in Maui, Oahu, Molokai and Lanai with a three-woman crew; from **Carinthia** on surfing in Fiji, from **Azure II** in Greece; and **Cruise Notes**.

## **Don Pedro — Cheoy Lee 42 Olivier and Corine LeDiouris Eight-Month Pacific Loop (Oyster Point)**

As journalists, we have a fetish for facts, so we lapped up the following major passage facts Olivier and Corine provided about their loop through the Pacific, one that unusually saw them sail directly from San Francisco to the Marquesas:

San Francisco to Nuku Hiva, Marquesas. The rhumbline is 2,966 miles, but they actually sailed 3,170 miles in 25 days, averaging 4.94 knots on the rhumbline distance.

Tongareva, to Kiribati, to Honolulu. The combined rhumbline distance is 1,800 miles, which the couple completed in 16 days, 18 hours, meaning an average speed of 4.48 knots.

Honolulu to Drakes's Bay. It took *Don Pedro* 26 days and 3 hours to cover 2,060 rhumbline miles at an average of 3.29 knots.

For the entire trip, it took 78 days and 20 hours to cover 8,165 rhumbline miles at an average of 4.32 knots.

Unfortunately, Olivier and Corine were the latest in a long line of cruisers to be underwhelmed by the infamous 'aloha' spirit of the state of Hawaii em-

**Although there were just two of them on long ocean passages, Olivier and Corine were all smiles when this mid-ocean shot was taken.**

ployees who run the marinas.

"After our spending two nights anchored next to the entrance of Honolulu's Ala Wai Yacht Harbor, Keehi Lagoon was re-opened after the tsunami threat had passed. We entered the harbor and anchored to the west of the water-skiing zone, which was very calm and sheltered. How cool! And then we got the best night's sleep we'd had in a long time.

"The next day was U.S. Customs day, and the day after that it was Agriculture inspection day. The Ag officer was so clean that he put on gloves to watch Corine clean the fridge. But by the time he left, we were 'domestic' again.

"We also checked with the harbor-master at Keehi, who found us a dock. What a mess that was, at least compared to the wonderful way we were welcomed in Tahiti. There, the guy from the Yacht Club of Tahiti came out to show us what mooring to take. When we visited him ashore later, he said, "Welcome to Tahiti. Here is the key to the showers. It's 900 Central Pacific Francs a day, and you can stay as long as you want. Pay when you leave." And that was it.

"But after anchoring in Keehi Lagoon, we came ashore to see the harbor-master to get a dinghy landing permit. He said we couldn't anchor where we were because it was 'against the rules' — although Coast Pilot, Vol 7, identified it as an anchorage. Then our boat had to be inspected. The harbor-master came along for the inspection, and reproached us for having a bell with a 5-inch diameter instead of the legal 8-inch diameter. That makes perfect sense when you realize that the bell is a fog signal, and the number of foggy days per year in the Islands is zero.

"Then, after being certified and promising that we'd get a bigger bell, the paperwork started. It took about half an hour between all the copies, photocopies, signatures, stamps, permits, authorizations and so forth. The funny thing about the inspection is that we'd just successfully cruised many thousands of miles of the Pacific, while 95% of the other



boats in Keehi were either wrecks or piles of junk. But they probably all have the right size bell. Our charming harbor-master later came by to tell us that we couldn't fold a torn sail on the lawn! We didn't have a permit for it.

"It only took us five days to clear in so we could come and go as we wanted, and get to rediscover 'the land of the free'. For the first time in many months we were confronted with countless signs that said things such as: 'Keep Out,' 'Restricted Access,' 'Violators will be prosecuted,' 'Forbidden Access,' 'Government Property, Keep Out.' We'd forgotten about all that, and it sure seemed weird."

— olivier 07/05/11

## **X — Santa Cruz 50 David Addleman Hanging in Palau/Belau (Monterey)**

After eight months, X and her master are still in the tiny Republic of Palau, 500 miles to the east of the Philippines. I still have no plan. But I like it that way.

DON PEDRO



**Corine and Olivier, off the boat and on a motorbike in Polynesia.**

DON PEDRO





Recently, the perfect weather has given way to cooler, wetter, windy, tropical depression stuff, and this will continue for a couple of more months. The typhoons that frequently bash the Philippines and SE Asia are born here, and usually move away to the northwest before growing to destructive strength. Plus, there are some absolutely bomb-proof anchorages here at Palau.

The main cruiser anchorage at the Royal Belau YC can be seen in the photo above. That's X in the far back center. But for bad weather, I have a mooring tucked in by the catamarans on the far left. Between this anchorage and the sea are several turns around more islands and then the distant fringing reef. So there are few worries about typhoons here.

On the other hand, it's dangerous to sail to any of the other Micronesian islands during the summer. Few offer much protection, so even unnamed tropical depressions can be dangerous. Only routes south to the equator are

***Above; Palau's main anchorage, across from the Royal Belau YC. Lower right, David paints a red buoy green to match the local fauna.***

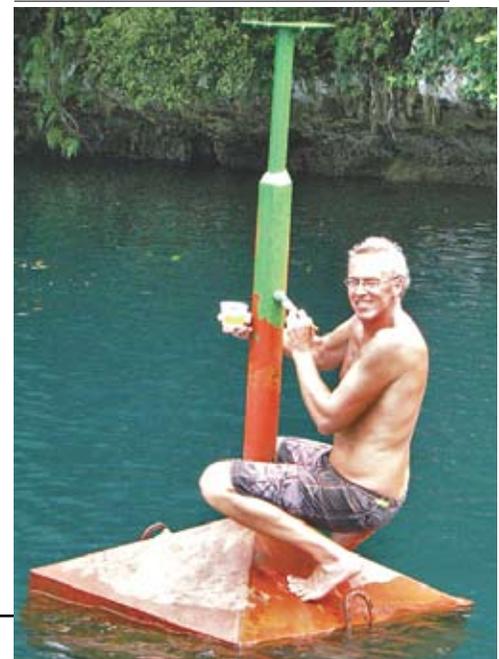
recommended now, so we make regular trips to the many islands and beaches inside Palau's fringing reef.

When many good friends sailed to distant ports a few months ago, and things started to drag a bit, I began to remember all the great people and times in Mexico. So I considered sailing for North America, seeing friends, then doing the next Ha-Ha. Then a very fun woman sailed in for a few weeks, and thanks to all the antics, hilarity, Corona, tequila and good times, it was like being back in Mexico. The YC even had a Cinco de Mayo potluck party! But she sailed away a few weeks ago, so I may start thinking of sailing onward again. Perhaps to a regatta in the Philippines.

According to the Palau locals, five to seven cruising boats usually visit each year. But my haphazard list shows more than 30 boats since I arrived in November, and there are still about 10 of us here now. (I would have provided the names, boat names, boat types and

hailing ports, just as *Latitude* likes, but that would require diligent office work, and I just don't do that anymore.)

There seem to be several reasons for the big increase in the number of cruis-



# CHANGES

ing boats. First, the Philippines have become a more popular cruising destination, and Palau is a great stop along the way. Second, Palau itself is becoming popular as a cruising destination. A few years ago the fees and regulations discouraged some cruisers from visiting,

DIVE PALAU



David — we think it's David — plays with a big ray.

but thanks to the diligent lobbying efforts of Dermott Keane of Sam's Tours, the fees and regulations are now much less onerous. A third reason may be that some cruisers prefer not to visit parts of Indonesia on their way to the Philippines and East Asia, and decide to hop along the islands of Micronesia.

Palau is a good place to provision, as the markets — for better or worse — are supplied directly from the U.S. It's also home to skilled craftsmen for metal work, canvas, electrical, diesel and such. Unfortunately, there are no cruiser-friendly haulout facilities. Getting stuff shipped from the U.S. is simple, quick and cheap, because the U.S. Postal Service operates the post office in Palau. Shipments seem to be duty free.

I received 800 pounds of dinghy, kayaks, paddles, scuba gear, new sails, parts, and such from San Francisco via container ship for \$400 in four weeks. Triple B Forwarding of San Leandro are the agents to use in California, and since they are freight forwarders, I was able to save considerable California sales taxes on the purchases. Port clearance and Customs required a sheaf of papers and a few hours of visiting offices, but the only cost was a \$5 wharf fee. Everything is made easy by the local YC staff and

**It may not be as luxurious as the St. Francis YC, but the Royal Belau YC takes care of most cruiser needs in a friendly fashion.**

PALAU TOURISM



helpful cruiser members.

[I hope *Latitude* readers don't mind, but my name is Gary, and I'd like to butt into David's *Changes* for a minute. I singlehandedly cruise *Anthea*, which is an 8 Meter — like Hank Easom's *Yucca* — that was built 82 years ago. New arrivals to Palau frequently run into the reefs while entering the harbor, and complain that the buoys don't make any sense. A few days ago I spotted David painting them. After painting some red and others green, he decided that the green "looked better" with the tropical flora. So he painted some of the red ones green. So if you hit a reef here, you know who to blame.]

Actually, I'm helping the yacht club refurbish a buoy. We had a red buoy and a green light. Rather than confuse everyone by putting a green light on a red buoy, we decided to paint the red buoy green, then put the green light on it. Palau is IALA A, meaning "red right 'reaving,'" but newcomers seem to regularly hit the reef no matter what color the buoys or reefs are.

— david 07/14/11

## San Souci II — Jeanneau 54 Pedro Fernandez de Valle, Crew Mexican Puddle Jump (La Cruz)

Pedro Fernandez de Valle, whose dream it was to build the 400-berth Marina Riviera Nayarit in La Cruz, says he now has a much better understanding of his customers' wants and needs. This after doing the Puddle Jump from Mexico to the Marquesas and Tahiti as part of an all-Mexican crew aboard his uncle Enrique Aldrete's Jeanneau 54.

"We left April 3 and arrived 20.5 days later in the Marquesas," Pedro said during an interview at the marina's yacht club. One of our goals had been to plant a Mexican flag on Clipperton Atoll, which had been stolen from Mexico by the French, but two days out we had to change our plans. We had nice downwind sailing all the way to the Marquesas, although we did have a gust as high as 35 knots and seas as big as 15 feet. Our biggest problem was with our furling mainsail. One of our crew had to go aloft halfway across to try to unjam it. Thanks to the rolling sea, he got beaten like a *pinata*!

"The crossing was a very special experience for all of us," continued Pedro. "For in addition to adventure, it gave us all



time to think about ourselves and what we were doing with our lives. It also gave us energy to come back and continue our paths in life, although each of us was coming back a little different than when we had left. As for myself, I didn't want to come back so soon. I wanted to continue south."

"And as a marina owner, I also found it very helpful to experience things from a boatowner's perspective. After being away from land for a week or so, I now appreciate how important it is to be able to hit land and find the things you need. For example, nice bathrooms and showers, groceries, laundry service, a bank and the internet. You've been out of touch, and you want to get back in touch. And," Pedro laughs again, "you want to do it the 'American way', which means right away!"

Since the Marina Riviera Nayarit opened a few years ago, tenants have been clamoring for a pool to jump into

# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE/NICK

mention the crew didn't have a functioning autopilot for the last month of their delivery back to Puerto Vallarta?  
— latitude/rs 07/08/11

## Dragonfly — Hughes 65 Cat Al and Jill Wigginton Building and Cruising a Big Cat (Indianapolis, IA / Livermore, CA)

[Editor's note: In '96, when we were interested in having a Hughes 60/63 catamaran built, we responded to an ad by a company building them in Indianapolis, Indiana, 1,000 miles from the nearest ocean. So we flew to the Hoosier State, inspected the two-person operation in the barn-like facility and what had been completed — which was primarily two hulls and some bulkheads. Given that the builder had never built a boat before, and had hardly even sailed before, we decided it was a riskier proposition than we were willing to get involved with.



DRAGONFLY

**Long and lean, 'Dragonfly' was also homebuilt.**

Fast forward 15 years. One morning we were on the hook off Fort Oscar, St. Barth, and something seemed awfully familiar about the big catamaran anchored in front of us. After a minute or so, it dawned on us. Although most of the cat couldn't have looked more different than our Profligate, the Hughes 60/63 that we eventually had built by DENCHO in Long Beach, the distinctive shape of the hulls and her superb bridgedeck clearance strongly suggested that she had been built from the same hull plans. So we dinghied over and said 'hello.'

The captain gave us a long and quizzical look before saying, "You're not Al and Jill, two neophyte sailors and boat builders from Indiana, decided to start with a 60-ft cat. And pulled it off in spectacular style."



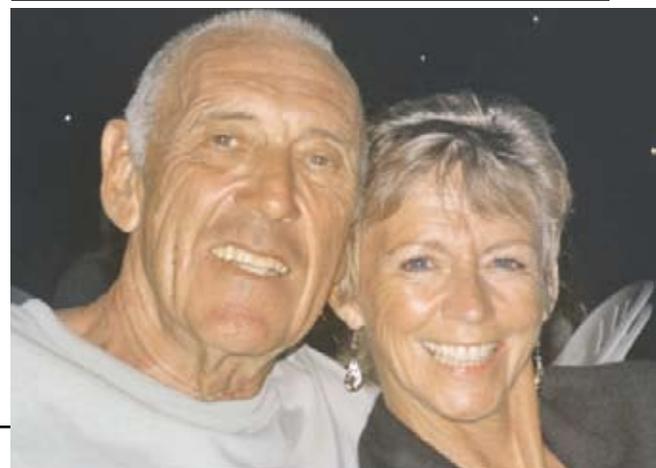
"Si, si puede!" say the outbound and delivery crews of 'San Souci II'. Owner Aldrete is on the lower right; Fernandez de Valle is lower second from left. A mariachi band welcomes the returning crew. Chinese stores sell cabbage and give change in CPFs. A new pool for the Nayarit Riviera Marina?

after sailing or working on their boats in the tropical conditions. Pedro totally gets it now. "By the time the winter season starts in November, we'll have a pool at our little beach club next to the water's edge. We'll also have a very casual place for cruisers to eat, drink and watch the sunset next to the pool and the ocean."

Of course, not all places — such as the remote Marquesas — are able to provide all these amenities. "There was no marina at Nuku Hiva," says Pedro, "and while the officials were very friendly, services were few and far between. For instance, we arrived with U.S. dollars, figuring we'd be able to exchange them for Central Pacific Francs. It turned out that the only place we could exchange money was at the Chinese market, where we'd have to buy cheap items with big bills to get some Central Pacific Francs

in change." As one might assume, the exchange rate wasn't the best in the world. "It was a Chinese market," Pedro laughs.

The traditional path back to the West Coast from the Tahiti is to the north and over the top of the Pacific High, which owner Aldrete figured his crew would take. But his skipper decided to try the direct route, despite the fact it would be 3,000 miles mostly on the wind. It took the crew of four eight days to get back to the Marquesas, then a combination of six days of motoring and 22 days of sailing to reach Cabo San Lucas. While it was a long and hard sail, they still figured it saved them a month over the more traditional route. Did we



DRAGONFLY

# CHANGES

Richard, are you?" Sure enough, it was Al Wigginton, who had been building the cat we saw in Indianapolis. Indeed, he was standing on the transom steps of the cat he'd built. Al brought us up to speed on their cat project and what he and Jill had been up to in the ensuing decade-and-a-half.]

We started building *Dragonfly* in July of '95. In fact, we decided that we'd build a mold for the hulls, too, because many people suggested that the mold would have value in that we could sell/rent it after we'd built our

cat. What we didn't realize was that all of the 'hull kickers' seemed to want either a 57-ft or 62-ft cat, not a 60-ft cat. So I answered many phone calls, emails and faxes, basically to entertain a bunch of people who would probably never build a boat, but who enjoyed explaining why a 57-ft or 62-ft cat, but not a 60-ft cat, would be just the right size for them. Ultimately, we would rent the mold to a boatbuilder in Florida, who used it to build a couple of day-charter boats.

We started the hull and beam construction in March of '96, with the assistance of one helper. He had experience in composite work, having been an airframe technician in the Air Force. It took us almost six months to complete the plug and mold, by which time we had plenty of practice vacuum-bagging small parts, bulkheads, cabin sole panels, and so forth.

I was sure tense the day that we **'Dragonfly's sheer, house, and cockpit cover couldn't be more different than that of 'Profligate', but the hulls are almost identical.**

vacuum bagged the first of the two hulls. Fortunately, the epoxy resin we were using had a long open time, and it was only 55 degrees. This allowed the crew — my son-in-law, a friend, an employee, and myself — to get it finished and suck the bag down before the resin gelled or my heart stopped. Jill was the most important person that day, because she could hear the high pitched sound of any air leaks in the bag.

We completed most of the major components in November of '96, just after we were visited by the publisher of *Latitude 38*. We then transported the whole kit and kaboodle to Florida on three A&B Transport boat trailers, a 28-ft moving van, and a 14-ft box van that was my workshop. We set up shop at a do-it-yourself marina in Tarpon Springs, where the final assembly and finish took place. I hired one worker in Florida who stayed with us until the boat was launched in July of '08. One of the frustrations with assembling the big cat outdoors was the time it took for the dew to dry out in the morning, and the times we got stopped by rain — hopefully before I'd begun doing any epoxy work.

My initial completion estimate of 2+ years was definitely too optimistic. The elapsed construction time was three years, including building the mold, the latter being something that I wouldn't do again. The project also ran about 30% over my cost estimate, but who was counting? Fortunately, I found sources for glass and resin from companies that supplied the mobile home and vehicle manufacturers, where their volume is high and their prices reasonable. I also got OEM prices on many components, such as hatches, winches, the windlass, and so forth.

This was the first boat I ever built, and believe it or not, I found the whole experience to be a lot of fun. I really enjoyed watching it all come together. If I were younger, I'd definitely be interested in building another cat. Of course, that would necessitate my finding another wife.

Some readers may be surprised to learn that prior to committing to the huge boatbuilding project, Jill's and my sailing experience consisted of a one-week charter and a few hours on a Hobie Cat and on a Laser. Our two primary considerations were that our cat be able to handle rough



weather, and that she could be sailed by just the two of us. We chose the Kurt Hughes 60 design, and found Kurt to be very helpful during the construction process.

Just as we hoped, *Dragonfly* can take rough weather, and she's easy for just Jill and me to handle — in part because all the sail controls are at the helm station in the cockpit. Although it might seem counterintuitive to some, we've found that *Dragonfly's* immense size makes her easier, not harder, for the two of us to handle. Thanks to her size, she's more stable than smaller boats, and thus easier on the crew. In fact, if we were going to build another cat, she would be the same size or larger. What, some might wonder, about the high cost of taking such a big boat into a marina? Well, we rarely stay in marinas because we don't see the point. So having such a large and stable boat is an advantage.

After a couple of years of cruising the boat six months each year, there were a few things we decided to change. One was to add 4½ feet to the transom to



**'Dragonfly' doesn't have 'Profligate's back porch'.**



DRAGONFLY

DRAGONFLY

# IN LATITUDES



DRAGONFLY

**Al and Jill wanted their first boat to be a big one — and that's what they got! They've learned that big doesn't mean harder to handle.**

make a convenient swim/landing platform. Another was to put a hardtop over the cockpit. The original soft-top had started to leak, and we needed to have a place to mount our 1,000 watts of solar panels.

If we had to do it again, we'd replace the 47-hp Yanmar diesels with 100-hp Yanmars, which only weigh about 100 pounds more. Their additional power would be great when the wind is blowing hard and we're trying to maneuver in close quarters or motor into a sea. We'd also love to have a rotating mast.

*Dragonfly's* original sails were Vectran, which gave great performance, but lasted less than four years before they started to delaminate. Since new Vectran or Spectra sails are out of our budget, we've had to go with less expensive Dacron, which doesn't give as good performance.

We sail from November through May or June, mostly in the Caribbean. During

the hurricane season we leave *Dragonfly* in either Guatemala's Rio Dulce or Tarpon Springs, Florida. We do some charters each winter, either heading to or from the Caribbean, to help defray the cost of operating the boat.

We have family in Indianapolis and Livermore, which is where we spend the most time playing with grandchildren and riding bikes. We love California's dry heat.

— al 04/15/11

## **Lazy Daze — Ericson 41 Rick Daniels and Crew High Times In Hawaii (San Diego)**

The adventures don't seem to stop for me over here in Hawaii. Last year I helped Ted and Veronique — whom the Wanderer knows from the Caribbean — put their huge Catana 52 *Vérité* on a mooring off Lahaina after they sailed up from the South Pacific. They stayed around for three or four months, during which time we were neighbors and then became friends. Ted

always had two or three lists of stuff that needed to be done, so I started working on their boat.

They eventually sailed to Oahu, but Ted made arrangements for me to meet them there in early May to help them get ready to sail back to Fiji. So I set sail for Oahu via Molokai's Kaunakakai Harbor on my Ericson 41. I didn't arrive of Wai-kiki until well after dark for a couple of reasons. First, the often nasty Molokai Channel was kind, maybe a little too



***Vérité*, on the hook.**

kind, in that there was hardly any wind, waves or current. Second, my engine overheated while I was varnishing my main hatch while crossing the channel. So I had to shut the engine down and water it. The engine light came back on when I started it again, so I found myself having to sail in three to five knots of wind on the darkest night — except for the lights of Honolulu glaring out at me — you can imagine.

I finally located the channel markers for the Ala Wai — and was dismayed to see that only two of them were lit. And these lights are for a channel that cuts through the middle of the reef. I made two passes under sail to check it out, but decided it would be smarter if I didn't try to enter. So I sailed a little offshore and called my friend Dave, who was moored off Maui, and asked him to check the charts for a nearby safe harbor.

"Too bad they don't have Boat/U.S. tow service here in Hawaii," he said while looking for his charts. Bingo! Not only do they have Boat/U.S. in Honolulu — al-

**Ted and Veronique in the Caribbean shortly after they doublehanded across the Atlantic. They are now deep in the Pacific.**



LATITUDE/RICHARD

# CHANGES

though not Maui — I was a paid-up Gold Card-carrying member. So I called them, and just 30 minutes later they towed me into the Ala Wai and got me safely into a slip. Although sailing down the channel didn't look so hazardous in the light of the next day, I'm still glad I hadn't tried to sail in at night.

Anyway, Ted picked up the tab for me to berth at the Waikiki YC, and we worked 12 hours a day on his lists. And we finished *every* project! He was amazed. On the last day we moved his boat to an anchorage off Waikiki to clean the bottoms and scrub the props.

He and Veronique sailed the next day. I've since received an email from Veronique saying they arrived in Fiji after a fast passage. *Verite* is a fast cat, and Ted doesn't slow down. He doesn't even slow down for fish; he just drags them in!

With the work done, I began looking for crew for the return to Maui, because I wanted to have a good time and make lots of stops. Fortunately, my engine problem turned out to be electrical rather than mechanical, so I was soon ready to go. I looked at the Hawaii online crew list, and talked to a young woman named Kanani. She couldn't make the trip, but it turned out she had three gals — two from Germany and one from Canada — couch surfing at her place who wanted to go. They brought all the food and a ukulele, so we got off to a good start. We stopped at Halealono Harbor on the west end of Molokai, which is just an old

**The hanging out, living aboard, and working on boats thing in Hawaii is working out for Rick Daniels. Especially with great female crew.**

barge harbor, so we had that wild part of the island to ourselves, complete with a private beach for hiking. We slept under the stars, which were brilliant because there was no ambient light. Sonkoy played the uke and my guitar, and sang so sweetly that I almost cried.

The next day we tried to battle our way upwind against 15-20 knots of wind, and even worse, a wild 4-knot current. My boat worked hard for six hours toward Kaunakakai Harbor at the east end of Molokai, but we just couldn't make it against the current, which looked like the flood tide roaring in under the Gate. So we retreated back to Lono Harbor and had another pleasant evening. German girls sure can cook, and if you throw in a French Canadian, you won't believe what comes out of the galley.

At dawn the next day we took off for Lanai. Two hours later we were in 35 knots of wind with seas to 10 feet. The girls did great, helping me reef the main and then making crepes for breakfast. Unfortunately, I got whacked by the boom while taking up the slack, and cracked a rib. It was a very uncomfortable injury, but it could have been worse.

We made it to Manele Bay, my favorite place here in the Islands. We met two local guys, and they threw us a Hawaiian BBQ at the harbor. We got up early the next day to look for the dolphins, but they were a no-show, so we hiked up to Sweetheart Rock. The next morning we went to Hupaloo Beach at 6 a.m., and sure enough, the dolphins showed up in force. There had to be 80 to 100 of them swimming around us for hours. After awhile, it seemed as though we were just accepted as part of their group. These were spinner dolphins, which spent about as much time in the air as they do in the water. It was a fantastic experience the girls and I will remember forever.

The girls couldn't believe the way their trip was turning out, and that afternoon I treated them to lunch at the Four Seasons because it was Rebekka's birthday. As you might expect, the Four Seasons was a very nice place and the food was delicious. And for a five-star restaurant, lunch wasn't too expensive.

We set sail for Lahaina at 11 p.m., as I decided I wasn't so keen on sailing the island channels during the afternoon anymore. Usually it's a four to six-hour crossing, but



'Lazy Daze' gals.



*Lazy Daze* flew on a beam reach, and we reached the outer marker at Lahaina Harbor in a little over three hours — my fastest time ever.

The girls stayed on the boat for a few more days, checking out Maui and learning to surf. Then it was time for them to fly home. So with big hugs all around, I said goodbye to Sonkoy, Rebekka and Vanessa — my best crew ever! As you can imagine, they are welcome on *Lazy Daze* anytime. As for me, I can't wait to do another Maui to Oahu to Maui cruise. But first, Kauai!

— rick 07/05/11

**Carinthia — Lagoon 440  
Kurt Roll, Crew  
Killer Surf In Fiji  
(San Diego / Las Vegas)**

We had a great seven-day passage from Opuia, New Zealand, to Fiji aboard Dietmar Petutschnig and Suzanne Dubose's Lagoon 440. I met the couple during the '09 Ha-Ha, and sailed across the Pacific with them last spring. Unusually,



LAZY DAZE

# IN LATITUDES

PHOTOS BY KURT ROLL



**When perhaps the best swell to ever hit Cloud-break arrived in July 12 & 13, Kurt Roll was there aboard Dietmar and Suzanne's 'Carinthia'.**

we had tradewinds all the way up to Fiji, and therefore only used a quarter of a tank of fuel.

We explored all of the Mamanukas, Yasawas and Kadavu Islands, with lots of stops back at the Musket Cove YC for partying, surfing and regrouping. Of all the places I've sailed in the world, Fiji takes the cake. The climate is perfect, the food is plentiful, delicious, and inexpensive, there's world class surfing and diving, and the people are crazy nice. In addition it's downright beautiful — as long as you leave the mainland and get to the outer islands.

This past week, Musket Cove was abuzz with the news that a huge swell was coming up from the Tasman Sea. World class surfers flew in from around the world. The swell peaked at Cloud-break on July 12th and 13th, with faces estimated to be 20 to 30 feet. Kelly Slater, 10 times the world surfing champ, said

that it was the biggest he's ever seen it. The waves, by the way, break over a shallow coral reef.

I had the awesome experience of taking *Carinthia* out with a boatload of Musket Cove locals for both days to film and watch the most amazing waves I've ever seen in person. To be motoring around not far from where these huge waves were breaking was a very moving experience.

After four months down here, I've developed a case of 'Bula Brain', and am flying home tomorrow.

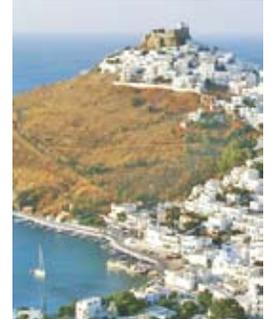
— kurt 07/14/11

## **Azure II — Leopard 47 The Pimentel Family Cruising Greece (Alameda)**

Our friends the Knox-Whites, being intrepid travelers, joined in the adventure of going where the wind blows in Greece. This meant it was uncertain where we would end up after a week. It turned out

to be Astypalea.

The island turned out to be a relaxing place to enjoy what the Lonely Planet recommended for the "alternative traveler". With only a smattering of tourists, and a number of other yachties, it felt like a step back in time. There were old Greek ladies in black sitting in doorways, and men driving scooters loaded down with their family and various appliances.



**Relaxing Astypalea was like stepping back in time.**

We spent our last day lounging in a taverna with the Knox-Whites, with the kids playing board games. Hanging out with friends from home felt like having part of home on our boats. We, of course, were happy to give them a crash course in real cruising situations. Like when John saved the day noticing that our cat was floating out of the bay. Sure enough, we'd dragged anchor. After frustratingly re-anchoring about 10 times in windy conditions, we finally had to move to a less weedy spot. This was the first time our fantastic Rochna anchor let us down, but only because the weeds were in charge. With all of their hard-earned knowledge, John and Jen had a new appreciation for the evening entertainment of watching other yachties anchor.

Somehow the Knox-Whites figured out how to get back to Athens from Astypalea by ferry. It required that they get one of the town's three taxis to pick them up at 3:35 a.m. Naturally the taxi was 25 minutes late, so they only caught their 4:10 a.m. ferry by seconds. You've got to love Greece because the 4:10 ferry was delayed three hours.

The wind eased up the day the Knox-

**The Pimentel's Leopard 47 cat, a former charter boat, has taken them safely from the Eastern Caribbean to the Eastern Med.**



LATTITUDE/RICHARD

# CHANGES

Whites left. With 40 knots predicated, we quickly made a 12-hour passage to the island of Simi, where we've been sitting out quite a blow.

This is RJ, and I'm here to report on the Simi Monastery. One of the most interesting rituals we have experienced on our trip is the act of making an offering. Many people travel to various



**The ornate belfry at St. Michael's, Simi, Greece.**

Greek Orthodox monasteries to give these offerings, just as in ancient times, in the hope their prayers will be answered.

When we finally got to the chapel part of the large monastery on Simi, we saw a small room decorated with extremely detailed woodwork and about six or seven paintings protected by glass. People would come into this room and cross themselves multiple times before kissing one of the paintings and sometimes leaving a small offering. Most of these people went to the seven-foot tall painting of Saint Michael, the patron saint of the island and monastery.

The most popular offerings were gold chains, crosses, or very thin plates of various metals with a boy, girl, or a body part someone wanted healed stamped on it. We even saw one lady set down a model sailboat in front of the large painting, as St. Michael is also the patron saint of sailors. Before placing any of these offerings, however, they must be checked and approved by one of the two men overseeing the room.

Another part of the monastery was a museum, which held some of the best

**If the Pimentel family was going to have to sit out a blow in Greece, Simi was as good a place to do it as any other.**

offerings. Entering the museum, you see a roped-off area with about 50 model sailboats that have been offered to the monastery. These ranged from old sloops to modern sailboats. The next rooms held an extreme variety of objects, such as four elephant tusks carved with scenes of the lives of African people, and ornate swords with golden thread inlaid in the scabbards. There were also many more modern offerings, such as trophies for everything from soccer to sailing races — even a trophy for bodybuilding. It all seemed a little strange to us.

Simi, the last Greek island that we would visit, was a safe place to sit out the big wind — although with 40 knots whipping through the rigging, we didn't sleep well for two days. One of the nearby boats dragged anchor and washed up on the beach, but was pulled off without too much damage.

When the wind eventually subsided, we cruised from the missionary bay to the town. The houses by the town of Simi looked like little Parthenons in ice cream flavor colors. This was one of those Med-moor-to-the-quay towns that I find to be fun, although they come with all the potential anchoring challenges, such as crossed and tangled anchor line. As it turned out, we were moored between two other catamarans: *Mojito* from Belize and *Solmaria* from New Zealand — both with their own teenagers aboard. We all hung out for the night and had a grand time — kids on one boat, adults on another. It seems all the kid boats we meet are going in different directions, but it was great to share experiences even if only for a few hours.

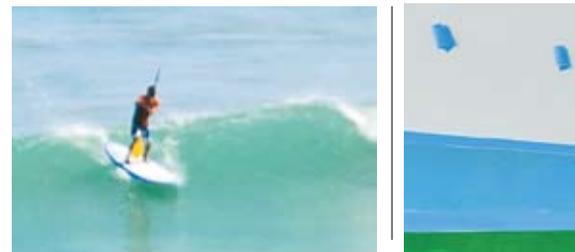
It wasn't far to an amazingly clear water anchorage, and adding to the international flavor of the island was the fact that we met the Romanian folks aboard *Rosa*, a fabulous mega sailboat, with two kids about the same age as our kids. Our boys got treated to jet-ski rides, tubing, and fancy snacks — and now can find Romania on a map.

Looking off in the distance, I can see Turkey. So guess where we're headed next.

— the pimentels  
07/07/11

## Cruise Notes:

Hauling and hurricanes. Our plan was to have **Profligate** hauled at La Cruz Shipyards in La Cruz — one of the few yards between Panama and the Napa Val-



ley with a Travel-Lift that can lift a boat with a 30-ft beam — at the end of June and then be hauling butt up the coast of Baja in early July before the Eastern Pacific hurricane season got into full swing. Well, it took a little longer than anticipated to get the Micron 66 bottom paint shipped down from the States. Then every time the yard got the boot stripes taped off for repainting, there would be a bout of torrential rain — not unusual at this time of year — and they'd have to do the taping again and postpone the painting. By the time *Profligate* was back in the water and the weather looked good, we faced the unpleasant possibility of having to complete this issue of *Latitude* with uncertain internet access while holed up somewhere on the



# IN LATITUDES



SPREAD, LATITUDE/RICHARD; INSET, DI'S DREAM



**Big shot: 'Profligate', hauled with eight inches to spare on each side. Clockwise from above right; A machined spacer. Taping the boot stripes. A surfing break. A \$4 haircut. Bucket of friend chicken? How about a bucket of Flex-o-Fold props? Getting parts machined at bargain prices.**

coast of Baja. So we waited until we got the issue done. And just when we were ready to head north from Puerto Vallarta, Passage Weather forecast — six days out — a hurricane to sweep up the mainland coast, pass by Cabo, and continue darn near all the way to Turtle Bay! Nothing was showing at the Unisys Hurricane site about such a storm, but we figured our insurance company would appreciate our not trying to run before a named storm. So as we write this, it's the third week in July, and we're still in Mexico.

The good news is that nobody told us how great Banderas Bay is in the summer. Sure, it's been warm and hu-

mid, but usually not that warm or that humid. We swim about five times a day, and no matter if we're boogie-boarding in the ocean 'til 9 p.m. or swimming in the unheated pool at 1 am, there's never a hint of chill. In that sense, it's dreamlike.

The fun thing about the summer weather here is that it's constantly changing. Frequently there are blue skies in the morning, then a tremendous build up of white, grey and black clouds in the afternoon, followed by spectacular lightning and

thunder, and torrential rain in the late afternoon that floods all the streets, with clearing a few hours later. The pattern is repeated over and over. And there have been periods of epic south swells, with so many Punta Mita spots firing that there was never a crowd at any of the many breaks. If you're like us and do warm better than cold, you wouldn't be in a rush to head back to California either.



**All the Punta Mita spots were firing in early July.**

"Glad you've discovered the summer on Banderas Bay is not horrible as some people make it out to be," writes John Foy of the Alameda-based Catalina 42 **Destiny**, who a few weeks before had been wearing fleece at noon in San Diego. "Gilly and I stayed down there for the last three summers, and August and September are more or less the same as June and July. I'm emailing you from Harbor Reef, Catalina, where it's livable but cool — to say nothing of how cold the water is. On the other hand, it's our first time back in four years, and just our time here in Cherry Cove has been worth the Baja Bash it took to get here. But nothing is better than Mexico, even in the summer. I just bought a beer for \$5. Ouch! I'm ready for warm weather, warm water, and 12 peso — \$1.10 U.S. — Coronas on the beach."

It's a bit of a late start in the season for inspirational circumnavigator-to-be Jack van Ommen of the Gig Harbor, WA-based Naja 29 **Fleetwood**. "I should be getting the mast back up and finishing the last 300 miles of the Danube under sail. What awaits me — winding through the Danube delta as it branches into the Black Sea — should be exciting. I

**In just six years of solo cruising, Jack has registered a very remarkable record of sailing achievements. And he started in his late 60s!**



LATITUDE/RICHARD

# CHANGES

expect to be in Istanbul in early August and will spend some time there. After that, I'll stop at some of the islands in Eastern Greece and then head across the Turkish archipelago. By the way, Rousse, Bulgaria, has been one of the most scenic stops of my long voyage."

For those wondering what a circumnavigator from the Northwest might be doing with his boat in Bulgaria, van Ommen, who is in his mid-70s, has thrown in an unusual Amsterdam-to-Black Sea leg. Since setting sail from Alameda in February of '05, he has sailed 34,000 miles and visited 43 countries with his little boat. According to his May and June '10 interviews with *Latitude*, van Ommen has been doing it all while still setting aside \$1,000 a month from his meagre social security check! Could anyone be living a much richer life than this former bankrupt millionaire?

Jim Fair, a longtime Northern California sailor and vet of the '08 Singlehanded TransPac, and Linda Powers, of the Berkeley-based Outbound 46 **Chesapeake**, had a little medical emergency in Tahiti recently. "Linda snagged



LATITUDE/LADONNA

**Jim, with Linda, as seen in Kauai after the finish of the '08 Singlehanded TransPac. The couple are now in the South Pacific.**

her toenail last night and almost ripped it off her foot. We had to make a trip to the emergency room, where they reattached it. Linda's stitches come out in two weeks. The taxi fare to hospital was

more expensive than the bill from the emergency room — which says something about U.S. medical care."

Unusually, Jim and Linda started their Pacific Puddle Jump from Peru. After a stop in the Galapagos, they had a "long but easy" 3,000-mile trip to the Marquesas, which they completed in 20 days. They loved the anchorages of the Marquesas, and wished they hadn't had to push on to the Tuamotus and Tahiti so quickly.

It's tough times for Capt. Cactus, Betsy Bryan, and their beloved 97-ft tall ship schooner **Talofa**, which has been based in a number of ports in California and Mexico over the last four years. "We were on our way to the Panama Canal and St. Thomas in the U.S. Virgins when *Talofa* suffered considerable damage off El Salvador. We were sailing in a light rain just after midnight when a sudden and violent storm hit us with winds to 50 knots, blowing out the main, jib and forestay sail. For the next hour we lay ahull, heeled over about 20 degrees. Roni, one of the crew, slipped while try-

**CruiseROWater**  
and power  
A Cruising Equipment Company for Real Cruisers™

**NEW Cruiser Affordable Watermaker**

- Large capacity
- Space saving modern design
- Easy installation
- Custom systems available

20 GPH for **\$3,995**  
30 GPH for **\$4,859**

**CAN BE POWERED BY A HONDA EU2000i GENERATOR!**

**Serpentine Pulley Upgrade Kit for EVERY Yanmar Engine** **\$589**

Visit our Web site:  
[www.CruiseROWater.com](http://www.CruiseROWater.com)

Info@CruiseROWater.com  
Skype contact at CruiseROWater  
Sales and Technical (619) 609-3432 Cell  
Mfg. Office (619) 990-6696  
2448 Carroll Lane, Escondido, CA 92027

**ElectroMaax**  
OPTIMUM CHARGING SOLUTIONS  
Western U.S. Distributor of ElectroMaax  
Alternators and Wind Generators

**AMERICAN BATTERY**  
SERVISE FOR THE DISTANCE  
...the heart of your system®

**MARINE BATTERIES LIFELINE**

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

<b>ALAMEDA</b>	<b>OAKLAND</b>
• Alameda Prop & Machine	• Golden State Diesel
• Fortman Marina Store	• Outboard Motor Shop
• The Boatyard at Grand Marina	<b>OAKLEY</b>
• Star Marine	• Big Break Marina
• Svendsen's Chandlery	<b>RICHMOND</b>
<b>BENICIA</b>	• Swedish Marine
• Cruising Seas Services	• Bay Marine
<b>MARTINEZ</b>	<b>SAUSALITO</b>
• Diablo Marine	• Sausalito Marine

**AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150**

Like us on **Facebook**

**MEET US**

Like us here: [www.facebook.com/Latitude38](http://www.facebook.com/Latitude38)  
Meet us here:  
[www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html)

**Latitude 38's CREW LIST PARTY**  
**Wednesday, September 7, 6-9PM**  
**ENCINAL YACHT CLUB**  
**\$7 at the door ~ Come meet us!**

ing to help douse a sail and was hurt. When the wind abated, I was unable to start the engine, so we spent 36 hours limping to the 20-mile-distant commercial port of Acajutla. Two miles out we deployed the dinghy to tow *Talofa* in. Roni was taken ashore on a pilot boat, and was found to have a cracked hip. As if things couldn't get worse, I couldn't get the generator to start, the rest of the crew left this morning, and officials say we have to leave our mooring as soon as possible and move 50 miles down the coast to Bahia del Sol. Over the last four years, *Talofa* has played host to thousands of people and raised thousands of dollars for many charities. But now Betsy and I need help with *Talofa*. If you can assist with mechanical skills, money, or just as crew, please contact us at [www.VirginIslandsSailingCharters.com](http://www.VirginIslandsSailingCharters.com). Historic *Talofa* — she's nearly 100 years old — belongs to everyone, so we can't lose her now!"

"I saw the Wanderer and Dona de Mallorca showing off stand-up dinghying on page 139 of the May issue," writes Jim

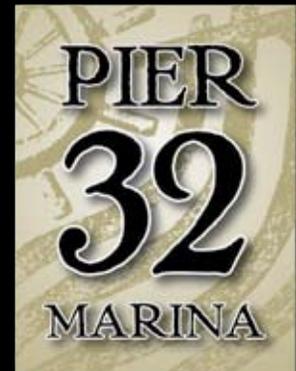
Coggan of the Tiburon-based Schumacher 40 **Auspice**, which is currently in the South Pacific. "Well, allow me to introduce the real king and queen of stand-up dinghying, Shelly and Jane DeRidder, who have been standing up in the dinghy they designed and built since the Wanderer was toddling around in diapers. Originally from British Columbia, the couple have been sailing and living on **Magic Dragon**, the 40-ft flush deck twin-keel, light wood cutter they designed and built in the mid-'60s after doing some cruising in a 24-footer. Do the math and you'll see that they are almost members of the 'Over 50 Club'. The *Dragon* is loaded with all kinds of innovative ideas and inventions, such as



**Jane and Shelly DeRidder. Not only are they longtime stand up dinghy riders, they built their boat around a Honda Trail 90 motorbike.**

a canard self-steering system, a lazarette designed to garage their Honda motorcycle, and a gimbal-mounted fridge. Shelly, who recently hit the big 8-0, and Jane continue living and cruising on *Magic Dragon*, in New Zealand's Bay of Islands. I don't know if Jane still wears her thong, but she swims every day. The

**BAJA HA-HA  
BOAT SLIPS  
SAIL FISH  
RESORT  
LIVE ABOARD  
VACATION  
EAT SWIM  
PLAY RELAX**



[www.pier32marina.com](http://www.pier32marina.com)

THE RESORT MARINA

3201 Marina Way

National City, CA 91950

619-477-3232

**Baja Ha-Ha Special  
\$1.00 per ft per day**

# CHANGES

couple are known and loved far and wide, and can tell sailing stories until the Kiwi bird flies."

Thanks for the reminder, Jim. We've written about the DeRidders a number of times over the years. Our favorite story is that they built their boat around a Honda Trail 90, and in the early days of their cruise actually rode the little thing from Acapulco to Mexico City high in the mountains. And this was long before the modern road was built. We most recently wrote about their putting their boat up for sale a couple of years ago:

"We've finally gotten around to putting *Magic Dragon* on the market, not because we want to sell her, but rather because after 42 years perhaps we need to start acting our age. Trouble is, this way of life will be difficult to replace with something as satisfying." We're glad to report that the DeRidders haven't found a buyer for their boat.

Over the many years that we've cruised in Mexico, we've marveled at how **Mexican law**, and Mexican law that pertains to maritime activities in particular, can be interpreted so differently from one port captain's district to another. For in-



LATTUDENICK

**Clear out of Nuevo Vallarta for the States and 'win' 50 dinners for two compared to clearing out of Cabo or La Paz for the States.**

stance, if you clear out of La Paz or Cabo San Lucas for the United States, the fees come to about \$230 U.S.. But when we spoke to Hector Jose Medina Martinez

at the Port Captain's office in Nuevo Vallarta last month, he assured us that they only charged about \$30 U.S. for an international clearance. Let's see, when Dona de Mallorca and we decide to have street tacos for dinner, our bill comes to \$5 for both of us. So the difference in price between getting an international clearance from Nuevo Vallarta or getting one from La Paz or Cabo San Lucas is equivalent to about 50 dinners for two. That's something to chew on.

We were reminded of how comparatively simple navigation is along the West Coast of the United States when we read the posting from Scott Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 **Beach House**, who spent his Fourth of July negotiating his way down a narrow pass to Savusavu, Fiji:

"My crew Sandrine and I got up early for the 25-mile journey to Savusavu and the mini-gauntlet of Nasonisoni Pass. The pass is 1½ miles long and about 100 yards wide. For the most part, we couldn't see the reef on each side, but the chart was spot on. As we were heading east, the rising sun did nothing to help

## ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN

- o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
- o Spectacular windward performance
- o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

**CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS**

TEL: 508-636-6111

[www.chriswhitedesigns.com](http://www.chriswhitedesigns.com)

## HAWAII

### LONG TERM DRY STORAGE

*Clear Customs at our dock*

GENTRY'S  
**KONA MARINA**

HONOKOHAU HARBOR

156°1'30" W  
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**

[www.gentryskonamarina.com](http://www.gentryskonamarina.com)

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

## Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Sales & Installation of all major brands  
of marine electronics



Electrical system  
Troubleshooting & Repair



PC & Mac based  
Navigation Systems

Corrosion issues, Inverters, Battery Banks



Visit our showroom located at  
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville

(510) 350-6622 [www.MathiesenMarine.com](http://www.MathiesenMarine.com)

## BUSINESS FOR SALE



**DIESEL FUEL  
FILTERING**



*Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks*

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.

(510) 521-6797

Fax: (510) 521-3309

[www.dieselfuelfilterings.com](http://www.dieselfuelfilterings.com)

with visibility. But we went slowly and didn't have any problems. Water on the other side of the pass often runs against the current, which can create standing waves. We've talked to a few boats that got their decks awash as they came out the eastern side of the pass. But we hit it at the perfect time, as the trades weren't blowing hard and there were no standing waves."

Note to those headed south to Mexico this winter: There is more to Mexico than just the coast.

"This is our first season of cruising, and while we planned on going as far south as Z-town, we actually only made it as far as Bahia de Santiago," report Larry VanDerWall and Melanie Montilla of the Alameda-based Hardin 45 **Hemisphere Dancer**. "The problem was that we were just having too much fun and there were too many great things to see. So maybe we'll get farther south next year. This year's highlight was a 1500-mile road trip to see the church buried in lava by Volcan Paricutin, Colonial Patzcuaro, the ruins at Tzintzuntzan, the artistic city of Morelia, and the millions

of monarch butterflies just above Zitacuaro. We ended up going through three different military checkpoints. While the men were heavily armed at each stop, they nonetheless showed professional courtesy. At the last checkpoint, they even had us fill out a survey on how they did! Tough on the problem and easy on the people — what a concept. Maybe the folks at San Diego Customs and Immigration could pick up a few pointers from their counterparts in Mexico."

Although the **Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC)** doesn't start until late November, all 225 slots were taken in March. U.S. entries are up substantially to this year to 18: **Bandido**, Oyster 625, Roger Soukup and Edwin Samayoa; **Brizo**, Beneteau 50, Lewis Wallner; **Carrick**, Rustler 42, Allan



*'Phaedo', the newest Gunboat 66, is lighter and has more sail area than previous Gunboats. She's a threat to finish the ARC first.*

Dobson; **Delphini**, Catana 471, Emmanuel Soultanakis; **Engelen**, Sweden 40, Mathew Haarsager; **Filizim**, X-55, Mustafa Miharbi; **Glass Slipper**, Oyster 53, Thomas Carbaugh; **Grateful Red**, CC121, Ken Johnson; **Integrity**, Bavaria 37, Robert Gerlach; **La Perla**, Sly 48, Kent Baumann; **Lady Eva**, Najad 441, Oleg Sotenko; **Lone Star**, Amel 54, Craig Scott; **Minaxi**, Amel Super Maramu, Robert Linley; **Oceanica**, Jeanneau Sun

You're invited to...

# Drop Anchor at the Pittsburg Marina!

- NEW GUEST DOCKS
- NEW FUEL DOCKS
- ValvTECT Marine Fuels
- Saturday Farmer's Market in the summer
- Delta Discovery Cruises
- Many nearby restaurants



(925) 439-4958

[www.pittsburgmarina.com](http://www.pittsburgmarina.com)

51 Marina Blvd. ~ Suite E  
Pittsburg, CA 94565



# CHANGES

Odyssey 52, George Champion; **Phaedo**, Gunboat 66, Paul Hand; and **Sapphire II**, Discovery 67, John O'Connor. Alas, they don't break down the entries out by home port, so we don't know how many, if any, are from the West Coast. We do know that *Phaedo*, which is actually owned by Lloyd Thornburg of St. Barth, has a great chance to take line honors. The lightest Gunboat 66 ever, with the tallest rig, she was hitting mid-20s in this spring's Caribbean 600. Check out her YouTube clips to see why it's not that comfortable to sail a big cat upwind in the teens. Reaching or running, however, are entirely different stories.

Anti-siphon valves are such simple little devices, but when they get clogged, they can cause gigantic problems. Just ask Jeff and Judy Wahl of the South Dakota-based Wellington 47 **Island Mistress**. After a few years in the Val-larta area, last spring the couple decided to head down the coast and across the pond. But the boat had an anti-siphon valve on a bilge pump system that, unfortunately, had an outlet below the waterline. So while the boat was briefly left



*The customer is always right. So if he wants Roger and Di to go to Greece to tune the rig, oh well, that's just what they'll have to do.*

in southern Mexico, water was pumped overboard, then sucked back in, then pumped overboard, then sucked back in — until the batteries were dead. At

that point, water back-siphoned into the boat. The only reason she didn't sink is that she was built with a foam core like a Boston Whaler, and is virtually unsinkable. But all the systems were ruined. Originally unsure if they should take the insurance money and run, the Wahls decided to rebuild most of the old systems and leave a few others out. We're not sure why, but the diesel was taken all the way to Virginia — something like 3,000 miles — to be rebuilt. We wish them luck with the project.

Roger and Diana Frizzelle of the Alameda-based Catalina 470 **Di's Dream** have about a dozen Ha-Ha's between the two of them, and expected to do another one this fall. But then they got 'The Offer'. A few years ago, they sold a boat exactly like theirs to a Central Valley melon farmer of Greek extraction, who said he would only buy the boat if they would deliver her to Greece. So they did. It's been a few years, and the owner says the "rig needs tuning". So it's off to Greece, first class air tickets and expenses paid, to keep a former customer happy. They'll resume cruising Mexico this fall.



**Start Line Strategies**

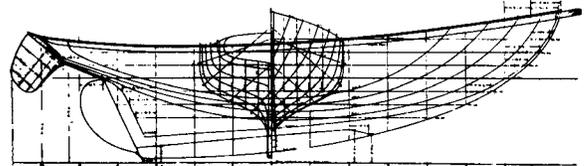
**Winning Legal Planning  
for Sport Programs**

*10 years America's Cup Experience*

Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts  
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

**Ashley Tobin**

(925) 324-3686 • amtobin@comcast.net



**MAKELA BOATWORKS**

*Family owned since 1948*

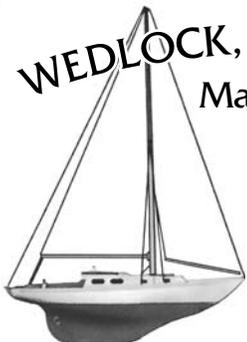
**Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration**

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

**(707) 964-3963**

email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

**WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING**  
Marine Surveyors



Vessel surveys,  
consulting, deliveries.

*Serving the  
Bay Area  
since 1980*



**www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com**

**(415) 505-3494**



**1,000 Used Sails**  
Listed at  
**minneysyachtsurplus.com**

**We Buy Good Used Sails  
and Marine Equipment**

**MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS**

**1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA**

**949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com**

*"We keep boating affordable!"*

**New Member Showers and Laundry Facilities Now Open!**

# Emeryville Marina

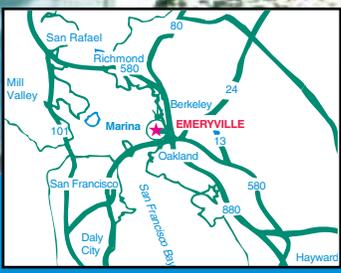
ON THE BAY

**NEW SLIPS!**  
Now taking reservations for 40' to 60'

*When you call Emeryville Marina Home...  
...call this your backyard!*

**Free Wi-Fi and Video Surveillance**

Slips from 20-65 ft  
Full Amenities - including Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station



**(510) 654-3716**  
[www.emeryvillemarina.com](http://www.emeryvillemarina.com)

**FAST SHIPPING!**

## NEW AND USED SAILS!

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

**All Fully Guaranteed!**

- Full Batten Mains
- Furling Genoa's
- Storm Jibs
- Trysails
- Furling Units
- Custom Canvas
- Used Sails

**THE SAIL WAREHOUSE**

VISA **THE SAIL WAREHOUSE** MasterCard

Ph. (831) 646-5346 [www.thesailwarehouse.com](http://www.thesailwarehouse.com)

## THE RAMP

**BAR OPEN EVERY DAY & EVENING**

**WEEKENDS**  
Brunch Served 9:30 am-5:00 pm  
**LIVE MUSIC**  
Saturdays ~ Salsa  
Sundays ~ International sounds with Outdoor BBQ 5:30-8:30 pm

**WEEKDAYS**  
Lunch Served 11:00 am-3:30 pm  
Happy Hour M-Th 5:00 pm-7:00 pm

855 Terry François St., San Francisco  
[www.theramprestaurant.com](http://www.theramprestaurant.com)

(415) 621-2378

Mobile Marine Navigation  
Installations and Marine  
Electrical Work  
POWER & SAIL

## VESSEL ELECTRIC

**GARMIN**  
certified installer

**Raymarine**  
certified installer

Milltech Marine AIS **NAVPOD**

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204 • [vesselelectric@yahoo.com](mailto:vesselelectric@yahoo.com)

## KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$950.**  
Compare to factory new price: \$1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

**Equipment Parts Sales**  
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279  
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

Please read before submitting ad

# Classy CLASSIFIEDS

## Here's What To Do:

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best - and most exposure - of your classified ad...**

**Submit your ad safely online** with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: **www.latitude38.com**

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

### PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40  
41-80 Words.....\$65  
81-120 Words....\$90  
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •  
No business or promo ads except  
Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**'Trying to Locate' Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people - not shopping - and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 - or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

### BUSINESS ADS

**\$70 for 40 Words Max**

• All promotional advertising •  
1 boat per broker per issue  
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals  
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font  
Artwork subject to editor approval.  
Biz ads will not appear on website.

## DEADLINE

is **ALWAYS** the **18th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

*Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.*

**Sorry, but...**

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

*Latitude 38* 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

**WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

## DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

**13-FT ELECTRIC BOAT, 1960.** San Leandro. \$1,700. 13-ft Wizard fiberglass skiff with electric motor, 3 heavy duty deep-cycle batteries, oars, good trailer, boat cover, lic plates. Ready to fish for hours in East Bay lakes. Very stable and attractive. Contact (510) 357-8549 or frawil2009@gmail.com.

**SEAHOPPER FOLDING DINGHY 7'10"**. Sausalito, CA. \$1,200. Designed and built in England. Excellent, like-new condition. Complete with sails, rigging, oars, centerboard and buoyancy bags. Folds flat. Full description and video of Seahopper brand at <http://seahopperfoldingboats.com>. Contact mbadger@sbcglobal.net or (415) 686-6464.

**10-FT WALKER BAY, 2002.** USA. \$950. Like new, never used. Brand new sailkits also available at \$850 each. Will sell boat with a sailkit for \$1,650. (530) 637-1151.

**7-FT WEST MARINE ZODIAC, 2005.** San Juan Bautista, CA. \$1,598. 6.7-ft West Marine Zodiac with 4hp 4-stroke Mercury engine. Excellent condition, minimal usage. Includes anchor, thwart, oars, carry bag and air pump. (831) 801-1843 or carolsnow.ski@gmail.com.

## 24 FEET & UNDER



**19-FT RHODES, 1962.** Dinuba, CA. \$6,000. Number 777: Hull and top have new paint. Boat comes with main, jib and spinnaker sails. Sails and sheets in fair condition. Has trailer and new tires. All wood is in good condition. (559) 393-9118 or (559) 589-5183 or j-schaffer@att.net.

**20-FT O'DAY, 1977.** Paradise, CA. \$1,500/obo. Looks like small Catalina 22. Sleeps two. Plenty of storage. Seagull outboard. Clean, little used. In dry storage on trailer past 10 years. (530) 877-3893 or raythomas@yahoo.com.

**24-FT COLUMBIA CHALLENGER, 1964.** Stockton. \$1,500/obo. Champion racer includes Nissan long-shaft 8hp engine. Excellent main, jib, new spinnaker. VC17 racing bottom, dark blue hull, sink/ice chest, Spartan interior. (209) 476-1381.

**24-FT COLUMBIA CHALLENGER, 1964.** Stockton. \$3,500/obo. Includes tandem-axle trailer, Mercury 6hp almost-new engine, newer sails, excellent bottom. Standing/running rigging in good shape. Lines led aft, sleeps 4, sink/ice chest. Wonderful Bay and Delta daysailer with overnight accommodations. (209) 476-1381.

**23-FT AQUARIUS, 1973.** Concord. \$3,000. Centerboard, trailer, VHF, re-done interior, new bottom paint, stereo, Porta-Potti, fish finder, 2 anchors. Great family boat. (510) 529-1950 or rblaisdell@earthlink.net.

**SANTANA 2023A & TRAILER.** 1993. \$7,500. Easily trailerable, water ballast tanks in excellent condition, 5hp Mercury, roller furling main, roller furling jibs 90%, 150%, Harken winches, Icom VHF, depth sounder, Porta-Potti. Spotlessly clean, excellent condition, kept on hard. Reduced to \$7,500. (530) 432-9468.

**23-FT RANGER, 1976.** Coyote Pt. \$3,000/obo. Gary Mull design. Roller-furling jib. Six sails. Nissan 8hp outboard. Rigged with all lines aft for ease in handling. Lots of gear and extras. Excellent Bay boat! (650) 464-3018 or skogmon@sbcglobal.net.



**24-FT NEPTUNE, 1981.** Santa Cruz, CA. \$3,995. Great boat for SF Bay or Monterey Bay! Priced to sell. Clean inside and out. Bottom paint 2010 over epoxied hull, standing rigging 2007, tabernacle set up, ESSENTIAL for North Harbor access in Santa Cruz. Yamaha 6hp (100:1), Autohelm KM, DF, VHF. Larsen Sails (great shape). Several other sails including 150% jib (Kevlar/Mylar), spinnakers. Lines led aft for easy singlehanded. Lifesling COB. Well maintained, ready to sail today. Many extras. Contact: (831) 588-3937 or tomhalderman@gmail.com.

**21-FT SEAPEARL, 1999.** \$6,000. This 21-ft fully equipped, unstayed cat-ketch (with trailer) bought new in '99 was used once. Stored under cover and maintained since. Great protected water sailer - really fast! Check out Seapearl 21 online. (831) 659-3123.

**24-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1968.** Pittsburg Marina. \$3,000/obo. Excellent Bay and Delta cruiser. 4hp outboard, 2 mains, 2 jibs, and a genny. Sleeps 4, galley and Porta-Potti. Lots of gear. Recent bottom paint. Compass, VHF, fishfinder. (707) 964-1898 or knxtime@comcast.net.

## WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

**CARPENTRY**  
Mobile cabinet shop  
Contact Lon Woodrum at:  
**415-420-5970**  
[www.woodrummarine.com](http://www.woodrummarine.com)



## NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales

Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • [norcal.compass@verizon.net](mailto:norcal.compass@verizon.net) • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

## N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

## BOAT • LETTERING

[alphaboatsue@aol.com](mailto:alphaboatsue@aol.com) • (510) 599-1197 • [www.alphaboatgraphics.com](http://www.alphaboatgraphics.com)

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

**LIEN SALE, SAN MATEO, CA.** Coyote Point Marina. Saturday, August 20. 12:00 - 2:00 pm. (650) 573-2594.

**23-FT SANTANA 2023C, 1995.** Hemet, CA. \$7,800. Roller reefing genoa, VHF, CD, dual batteries, shorepower, water ballast, easy tow-launch, mast-raising system, open transom, bulkhead compass, oversized ground tackle, swim ladder, poptop, large V-berth, choice of outboards, sleeps five. (951) 315-5705 or bpratte@yahoo.com.

**18-FT CAPRI, 1987.** Woodley Island, Eureka. \$2,900. Very sound and good looking unsinkable, roomy day sailer with all equipment. Ready to sail away. With Johnson 4-stroke long-shaft, low use, price negotiable. Contact Nick. (707) 442-2496 or ndwalk@att.net.



**15-FT SNIPE, 1945.** Pt. Richmond. \$950. Great sailing craft. Mahogany, bronze fastened. Nicely crafted. Renovated almost to completion by second owner. Ready for painting, canvas decking, some trim, rigging. Down to the easy, fun work, great project for a wooden boat enthusiast. jillofiaro@sbcglobal.net.

**18-FT DRASCOMBE LUGGER MK5.** 1972. Salinas, CA. \$6,100/OBO. Fiberglass hull, tanbark sails, British Seagull outboard and trailer. Very nice varnished spars, gunwales, etc. www.flickr.com/photos/64734676@N07/. (831) 422-9013 or danielcrowley33@yahoo.com.

## 25 TO 28 FEET



**CATALINA C-250, 2000.** Reno, Nevada. \$22,500. Excellent fresh water Tahoe boat. Wing keel, 9.9 Honda 4-stroke long shaft, Trail Rite trailer with mast raising system, CDI furler, 2 jibs, spinnaker, 2 anchors, canvas and cushion packages, pop top w/canvas, Edson wheel steering w/open cable upgrade, Ida sailor kick up rudder, enclosed marine head with holding tank, shore power, ST60 Tri-Data, Tacktick wind system, galley sink and stove, VHF radio, life sling, custom boat cover. Motivated seller. (775) 329-8543 or james3385@charter.net.

**25-FT CATALINA, 1978.** Vallejo. \$5,000. EZ-Load trailer, swing keel, pop top, Honda 9.9 4-stroke, brand new main, 4 headsails, Ida balanced rudder, 2011 bottom job, new depth meter, VHF, solar panel, dinette layout, Porta-Potti. Boat is in great shape. Contact (707) 365-2291 or danielkaronis@sbcglobal.net.



**25-FT ERICSON, 1976.** Alameda. \$6,000. Lightly sailed since '05. Great Bay boat. 3 headsails. New main late '05 crispy. Ball valves 2/06. New rigging late '06. 15hp 4-stroke Merc. VHF, speedo. Clean and dry. Contact Dirk at: (510) 316-3624 or Slowsailing45@gmail.com.

**26-FT CHRYSLER, 1978.** Folsom Lake Marina. \$4,750. Swing keel, EZ-loader. 9.9 Yamaha 4-stroke. Recent Sunbrella, covers, cushions, bimini. 3 sails, CDI furler. Power water, with enclosed head with pump out. Some spares, more. Clean boat. (916) 351-5921 or (916) 208-5921 or kmschwarz@att.net.



**25-FT CATALINA, 1986.** Grass Valley. \$8,950. Swing keel, dinette interior, sails include main, jib genoa and spinnaker, fresh bottom paint. Honda 7.5hp outboard. Lowering and standing mast system. Very clean, fresh water boat with trailer. Contact (916) 300-1262 or Stever@surewest.net.

**28-FT NEWPORT, 1977.** Delta. \$9,500/OBO. Freshwater since 2004, Harken RF, full batten North main, oversize rig/re-wired 110/12v, Heart 2000w inverter/100 amp three-stage battery charger, offshore dodger, Garhauer rigid vang, Hood Vektron 115 jib 2008, Lowrance chartplotter/fish finder. Contact (209) 712-3881 or mwwesternman@yahoo.com.

**26-FT BALBOA, 1974.** Sacramento. \$8,775/OBO. Extensive upgrades and improvements within last three years. Swing keel, tandem trailer. Great little boat for Bay or ocean but too small for me. For more info and photos, go to website and click on 'Sailing Program' on the home page. www.sacycu.com. (916) 835-1147 or sacycu@yahoo.com.



**28-FT CATALINA, 1976.** Redwood City. \$9,000. Extensive upgrades. Wheel steering, GPS, depthfinder, autopilot. New 135% roller furling jib, new sheets, excellent main. Lazyjacks and downhaul. Custom spinnaker. Atomic 4 engine in A+ shape, lots of Moyer upgrades. Does 7.2 mph. Cockpit engine hatch. Solar panel, DC inverter, CD-stereo, VHF radio, holding tank, macerator pump. Hauled and bottom paint twice in 3 years. New stuffing box and Gortex stuffing. Rudder upgrade. Set up for singlehanding. Many extras, must see. (650) 320-9793 or r\_powers@sbcglobal.net.



**CAL 2-25 / CAL 25 MK II, 1979.** Alameda, CA. \$11,950 w/trailer. Make us an offer. Fiberglass sloop w/Yanmar diesel. Exceptionally well maintained one-family boat in fresh water until 2003. New sails/rigging 2004. Equipped with systems found on much larger boats. You'll be hard pressed to find better kept cleaner boat. All systems work! Fixed lead fin keel, raised cabin top. Beautiful varnished teak handrails, companionway rails, tiller, hatch boards. Details available upon request. martythamm@aol.com or (408) 756-0370.



**27-FT CATALINA, 1976.** Redwood City. \$9,000. Extensive upgrades. Wheel steering, GPS, depthfinder, autopilot. New 135% roller furling jib, new sheets, excellent main. Lazyjacks and downhaul. Custom spinnaker. Atomic 4 engine in A+ shape, lots of Moyer upgrades. Does 7.2 mph. Cockpit engine hatch. Solar panel, DC inverter, CD-stereo, VHF radio, holding tank, macerator pump. Hauled and bottom paint twice in 3 years. New stuffing box and Gortex stuffing. Rudder upgrade. Set up for singlehanding. Many extras, must see. (650) 320-9793 or r\_powers@sbcglobal.net.



**28-FT ALERION EXPRESS, 2007.** Sausalito. \$89,000. *Lizbeth*. Hull #359, commissioned Jan. 2007. One of a kind, active fleet racer/winner. Factory teak and Ultrasuede interior, Tacktick instrumentation including NEMA interface, handheld remote, running rigging upgrades too extensive to list. Pineapple sails, Kevlar jib, asymmetrical spinnaker, removable Seldon carbon sprit, Lewmar 30 primary and secondary winches. Custom matching canvas including full boat cover, cockpit cushions, additional teak exterior trim, cockpit grate, more. A fully maintained and varnished yacht. Seeing is believing. www.lizbeth359.com. (415) 608-6919 or mland2@ix.netcom.com.

**25-FT WINTHROP WARNER, 1938.** Oxnard, CA. \$27,500/OBO. Wooden sailboat Hull #1. *Typhoon* is a beautiful example of a Whitaker Marine built, compact, full keel, bluewater yacht. Check out the website for complete details and photos! http://signal1.com/typhoon. (818) 585-8274 or mike@signal1.com.



**CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE 27, 1965.** Alameda. \$14,000. Boat cover, teak cabin and deck, teak interior, brightwork in great shape. Head, stove, and sink w/pressure and pump water. Yanmar diesel, bottom job June '11. In great shape. (408) 267-9262 or cptjohn@pacbell.net.

**28-FT PEARSON, 1977.** Pt. Richmond. \$7,500/OBO. A great Bay sailing boat. New roller furling jib, sails in excellent condition, Atomic 4 gas engine. Interior clean and dry. Sleeps 4 comfortably. Contact (510) 215-9924 or (510) 685-0252 or cathyabrien@msn.com.

## 29 TO 31 FEET

**30-FT PEARSON, \$7,500.** Recent haulout, bottom paint, zincs, etc. Repowered, Volvo diesel, valued at double this. Fresh water condition. Ready for SoPac or Mexico! ALSO: Selling for friend, Catalina 25 convertible, 10hp 4-stroke. Illness, B/O. Contact (916) 217-6908 or chardonnamoon@att.net.

### RIGGING ONLY • SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

~ Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 ~

www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com



### STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic  
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail

Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain\_rick@sbcglobal.net



### MARINE SURVEYS - Capt. Alan Hugenot

Accredited Marine Surveyor (since 2004) • (415) 531-6172  
Yacht Master (USCG 200 tons - International) • Port Engineer •  
Yacht Manager • Delivery Skipper • Boat Handling, Navigation  
& Safety Instructor • Accepts MC & VISA

Jack D. Scullion  
Yacht Services  
jdsyachts@att.net  
(510) 919-0001

Rigging

Electronics

Troubleshooting

Electrical Installations

We Gladly Install Gear You Provide

NEILPRYDE



SAILS

**LIEN SALE, SAN MATEO, CA.** Coyote Point Marina. Saturday, August 20. From 12:00 - 2:00 pm. (650) 573-2594.

**30-FT CATALINA, 1989.** Moss Landing. \$34,500. Excellent condition. Universal diesel, 980 hours radar, roller furling, Dutchman flaking system, dodger, davits, chartplotter, autopilot 5000, propane stove/oven, refrigerator. Hot/cold pressure and shower, stereo, VHF, cockpit cushions. Pictures available. Contact (831) 753-2001 or (831) 320-8021 or skipper030@sbcglobal.net.



**29-FT LANCER, 1980.** Alameda. \$9,900. 15hp Yanmar diesel engine. Roller furling jib, main with lazy jack, Harken main traveler, and winch, dodger, cushions, wheel steering with compass. Cockpit instruments, oil temp, charging, depth and speed. Garmin GPS. Updated charging system, batteries, fuel tank. VHF radio. Fully outfitted galley with propane stove. All teak interior, ship clock, barometer, stereo, carpet, custom bedding. A great starter boat with dinghy and much more. (925) 372-8679 or rbass29@aol.com.

**31-FT CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE KETCH.** 1974. Richmond. \$9,500. Heavy fiberglass hull and top, 11,000 lb displacement. Bottom maintained, mast and standing rig renewed '05 (KKMI), running rig and blocks new '05, tiller, large cockpit, sails well, classic lines, bowsprit. Volvo MD23 needs rebuild. graphictag@comcast.net.



**30-FT WILDERNESS, 1980.** Moss Landing. \$18,500. Original owner, Ultralite, 5 hours on new Yanmar, new standing and running rigging, new LPU deck and hull, new bottom paint. *Wild One* is the one. Possible sports car trade. Call Jim. (831) 383-1650 or lizabethmorell@gmail.com.

**29-FT FARALLON, 1972.** Friday Harbor, Washington. \$15,000. Great cruising boat and liveaboard in sailing condition. Volvo power, 3-reef main, reefable working jib, genoa and drifter. All gear, dinghy and cradle included. One owner, documented. Strong construction, 45% ballast/displacement. Picture gallery available. Email axiulians@gmail.com.



**30-FT TAHITI KETCH, 1949.** Sausalito. \$34,500/obo. Kauri planked copper riveted to apitong. Ocean ready. Garmin GPSmap and HD radar, EPIRB, liferaft. Recent rig replacement. Reefer, replaced keelbolts and thru hulls/re-caulked. Rebuilt Yanmar 3GM. (415) 272-4203 or jody\_boyle@yahoo.com. (300 Napa St. #17).



**30-FT LANCER C&C DESIGN, 1980.** Marina Bay. \$25,000. Fractional sloop w/reliable Yanmar QM15 diesel engine. Redecorated cabin w/padded 6' head room, new cushion covers, tile counters, bamboo sole, appliances. Recently replaced electronics: speed, depth, VHF, GPS, chart plotter, CD stereo, 3 batteries w/trickle charger, bilge pump and instrument panel. Recently replaced on deck: mainsail and jib, safety lines, shrouds, traveler, dodger w/bimini, wheel pilot and roller furling. No blisters, recently hauled. Life jackets, tools, parts. She is a wonderful sailer and ready to go. Contact (916) 487-5351 or (916) 206-7556 or barronsdesign@surewest.net.

### 32 TO 35 FEET



**35-FT CHEOY LEE ALDEN 32, 1971.** Pelican Harbor, Sausalito, CA. \$30,000. Pilothouse ketch. Long range coastal cruiser. Heated wheelhouse. Heavy Lloyds A-1 glass hull. Lovely husky lines. Sound and cared for, but needs some interior repair. Great boat for San Francisco Bay and anchorages. Pelican Harbor slip 67, Sausalito. See details and video at website, click on sailboats, then 'Euxine'. <http://boatvideosales.com>. (415) 465-1656.

**ERICSON 35+, 1983.** Emeryville, CA. \$42,000 or reasonable offers. Excellent performer, good shape. Fairly new sails and electronics, new hatches, traveler. Has furler, spinnaker, dodger, Autohelm ST6000, diesel and more. Email for info, photos link. (925) 754-4560 or (925) 642-7600. pmchin47@hotmail.com.

**33-FT MORGAN OUT ISLAND.** Pilot-house. 1980. Berkeley Marina. \$33,400. Warm and dry Bay sailing! All lines led to pilot station. Solid fiberglass hull. Ready for cruising. Recent survey. See details and photos on web: <http://goo.gl/huYQC>. (510) 470-4331 or joerivero@msn.com.



**32-FT ERICSON, 1971.** Bruno's Island, Isleton. \$19,500. Great cruising and Bay boat. Well maintained, restored deck and interior. Three headsails, spinnaker, lines, self-tailing winches, Yanmar 3GF diesel, LectraSan sanitation. Contact (510) 207-0111 or (510) 655-7793 ext: 2006 or don@dondommer.com.



**34-FT HUNTER, 1983.** Antioch City Marina. \$34,000. Great family cruising boat w/6' headroom and spacious tri-cabin layout that sleeps 7. Westerbeke 21hp diesel, AGM batteries, 2 mains, 80/100/150 jibs, spinnaker, 3-blade prop, GPS chartplotter, H/C pressurized water/shower, 11 gal. water heater. New propane 2-burner stove/oven, Norcal 3.6cf AC/DC refrigerator/freezer, all new interior and much more. Very clean and well maintained boat! (925) 754-7599 or (925) 787-4037 or dwpfeiffer@hotmail.com.



**33-FT RANGER, 1976.** Alameda. \$12,500. Atomic Four. Roller furling jib. Hauled and painted 2010. Spinnaker and poles. Contact bobs@canamplumbing.com or (925) 200-1950.



**35-FT J/109, 2004.** Coronado Cays. \$198,500. Winner, comfortable cruiser; best-equipped and maintained J/109 available in the West with every available option. Royal blue Ultrasuede interior, hot shower, dual GPS systems, Tack-Ticks, removable radar, five sails, lazy jacks, Yanmar diesel. (858) 232-7500 or etixeno@aol.com.

**32-FT JEANNEAU ATTALIA, 1984.** MDR. \$18,500. Racer/cruiser, all lines led aft. Yanmar FWC, folding prop, hydraulic backstay, new batteries, new RWC pump, racing sails, new spinnaker, Tuff Luff. New anchor and rode. Tillerplot. Original Dacron sails. [www.flickr.com/photos/windhorze/sets/72157626168401808](http://www.flickr.com/photos/windhorze/sets/72157626168401808). Call (310) 592-5701.



**32-FT RANGER, 1974.** Alameda. \$14,500/obo. May 2011 New topside/bottom paint/batteries. Atomic Four. Many sails, hot water, internal halyards. Full race gear. Sleeps 5. Moving, must sell. Cash or trade. Email edhomer@hotmail.com or holorra@comcast.net or call (813) 966-1334.



**COLUMBIA 34 MKII, 1973.** SF Bay. \$42,000/land trades viable. \$10,000 off for cash/gold coins. 2+ decades at sea, meticulously outfitted. Yanmar diesel runs great. Roomy, 7' headroom. Great cruiser, great liveaboard. Pictures, details, contact at: <http://thepinkpanty.net>. (415) 692-1330 or boat4sale@sappfire.net.

**32-FT BENEATEU 311, 2003.** San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico. \$90,000. 3-axle trailer, dinghy, davits, dodger, bimini, radar, chart plotter, GPS, autopilot, wind, depth, VHF, AIS. (303) 898-9373 or (720) 381-1685 or dwhubly@msn.com.



#### MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE

\$25 per pump up to 40 gallons. Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment. 20% discount for regularly scheduled service.

[www.mobilepumpout.com](http://www.mobilepumpout.com) • (415) 465-0149 • [tim@mobilepumpout.com](mailto:tim@mobilepumpout.com)

boat bottom scrubbing & more ...

415.331.SAIL [william@gotzinc.com](mailto:william@gotzinc.com) [www.gotzinc.com](http://www.gotzinc.com)

#### FIBERGLASS REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION

All water craft and boats. Excellent workmanship.

Any damage or new construction and modifications to your boat.

(925) 628-0639 • [grovecomposites@yahoo.com](mailto:grovecomposites@yahoo.com)

THIS COULD BE YOU...

Let the Classy Classified business ads work for you.

Submit online at:

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)



**33-FT YORKTOWN, 1968.** Grand Marina, Alameda. HELP! I have a bad owner who has abandoned me! Buy me, I'm sure he doesn't want much, \$6,000 will do. I need some work, not much has been done recently. Contact (510) 501-4855 or michaelp@bowsprit.com.



**34-FT CORONADO, 1970.** Antioch. \$12,000. Ready to sail on the Bay or Delta. First \$12K takes her. New bottom paint, head, and dodger in 2010. Rebuilt Atomic 4 installed in 2009. Easy to singlehand. Sold as is, where is. Call (510) 676-4444.



**32-FT DREADNOUGHT, 1976.** Port Townsend, WA. \$32,000. Cruise ready, 2011 Baja Ha-Ha enrolled, South Pacific veteran (2006 - 2010), Raymarine electronics 2005 (radar, depth, autopilot, wind) the BEST self-steering, Achilles w/3.5 Merc, new main (2010) and furling genoa (2011) SC Sails, the most economical Saab diesel; 100 miles/day on 4 gallons, Waeco 50 chest reefer, KISS wind generator, 85 watt Kyocera solar panel. I am hauling in Port Townsend about 7/20/11. Contact skyeranch@mac.com or (808) 554-0705.

**32-FT WESTSAIL, \$40,000.** Hull #417. Teak/mahogany interior: center table/fwd locker layout. 3 headsails, 1 stay sail, 1 drifter. Perkins 4-108. Needs new mainsail and boom. As is, where is. (650) 303-3901.



**32-FT PEARSON VANGUARD, 1963.** Vava'u, Tonga, South Pacific. \$15,000. Yanmar 3GMF diesel engine, Aries wind vane, roller furling, Autohelm tiller autopilot, dodger, all lines led to cockpit. Sistership nearing circumnavigation. (925) 829-5256 or jjantares@aol.com.

**35-FT GRAND BANKS.** (Magellan) sailing yacht, 1964. \$8,900. Strip-planked mahogany with teak cabin sides, aft cabin, 80hp Ford Lehman diesel. New deck. SRYH covered berth-good liveboard. Bronze fastened, lead keel. 18,000 lbs. 6'4" headroom. (562) 899-0774 (eve).

## 36 TO 39 FEET



**36-FT CATALINA, 1993.** Berkeley. \$63,000. Excellently maintained, equipped cruiser. Radar, GPS, Autohelm. New roller furling, anchor, safety lines, stainless steel bow pulpit and stern rails. Bottom paint 2011. Three racing headsails, two spinnakers. Low engine hours. Contact kelvinaphillips@yahoo.com or (408) 476-8080 or (925) 417-7321.

**37-FT ERICSON SLOOP, 1974.** Alameda Marina Village. Best offer subject to acceptance. Many upgrades. Yanmar diesel. Less than 300 hours. Regularly serviced. Restepped mast. Bottom plate replaced by Svendsen's with space age materials. Standing and running rigging replaced. New roller furling. Life lines replaced. Wheel, wind knot meter and depth meter. All records of purchase and service. Upwind berth. Boat has been sailed as a day sailer. (408) 354-6960 or (408) 981-3779 or caparella2345@comcast.net.



**36-FT CATALINA, 1983.** Benicia. \$39,900. This 1983 Catalina is special. She is an immaculate, fully loaded, upgraded coastal cruiser. It is the perfect family cruiser and/or liveboard boat for a couple or single person wanting to experience the joys and freedom that sailing can provide - at a reasonable price! Also a respectable competitor around the buoys. We have had a ball on this boat. She is ready for cruising TODAY! She also makes a great home away from home even if you never leave the harbor. Fully set up for single-handing. Come see for yourself. Price is reduced. She's worth more, but we have to sell. Email us for complete description and more pictures. (775) 450-6229 or fshallenberger@gmail.com.

**39-FT FOLKES CUTTER, 1986.** South San Francisco. \$38,000. Cutter-rigged steel bluewater cruiser/liveboard. S. panels, refrig/freezer, radar, depth sounder, Yanmar 3-cyl., dinghy, SSB and VHF, mahogany/teak factory interior. Rewired and plumbing redone 6 years ago. (510) 290-8436 or joshuabewig@gmail.com.



**ISLANDER I-36, 1974.** Berkeley, CA. \$27,500. Survey Jan. 2011. Bottom paint, zincs, cutlass bearing - May 2011. New full cockpit enclosure. New bronze tint windows, UV protection added to 2 headsails, 2 Harken #46 2-speed winches set to rear position for easy, singlehanded sailing. Farymann R30 engine. Radar and GPS. Contact (503) 481-9769 or cahhiway@aol.com.



**37-FT RAFIKI, HULL #12, 1977.** San Blas, Panama. \$26,000/obo. Western Pacific Yacht Builders. New RF main and genoa. New cushions, bimini. Located in paradise. Much cruising gear, panels, Yanmar 30hp. Needs TLC, I'm your boat slave for 1 free week. More at website <http://freshaircharters.vpweb.com>. Email [freshaircharters@yahoo.com](mailto:freshaircharters@yahoo.com).

**HANS CHRISTIAN 38T, 1977.** Morro Bay, CA. \$75,000. Beautiful black-hulled Hans Christian 38T, new engine/transmission, bottom paint 5/11, new dodger, solar panels, structurally sound, very "stock". (805) 595-7896 or (805) 544-5779 or [tombaxterdc@yahoo.com](mailto:tombaxterdc@yahoo.com).



**36-FT HUNTER, 2004.** South Beach, San Francisco. \$110,000. Dark blue hull which I believe is the only one on the Bay. Furling jib and main, dodger, nice interior, well maintained. She is a real beauty. (408) 375-4120 or stan.wilkison@yahoo.com.

**37-FT TAYANA MKII, 1987.** Alameda. \$110,000. Excellent example of Bob Perry's classic blue water double ender. Great sails, recent rigging, upgraded electrics, modern instruments, comprehensively equipped. Ready to go cruising now. Currently in Alameda, California. [www.andysignolyachting.com/drumad3](http://www.andysignolyachting.com/drumad3). Contact [andy@andysignolyachting.com](mailto:andy@andysignolyachting.com) or (408) 858-2639.



**37-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT.** Crealock design, 1980. Moss Landing, CA. \$99,000. World class blue water performance cruiser. 6-foot plus headroom. This boat is cruise ready with GPS, radar, solar panel, wind generator, liferaft, cruising spinnaker, Raymarine wind instruments and more. Very well maintained. Recent haulout included LPU on spars, new standing rigging, bottom paint and thru-hulls. Also new external canvas and internal cushions throughout. Sailboat Hall of Fame inductee for outstanding design, comfort, performance and seaworthiness. (831) 588-8502 or [kspirit90@yahoo.com](mailto:kspirit90@yahoo.com).

**CATALINA 36 MK II, 1995.** Alameda, CA. \$81,000. Excellent condition, includes windlass, hot/cold pressurized water, inverter, VHF, electronics, low engine hours, 15hp Johnson motor and Zodiac inflatable. Contact (510) 523-4081 or [roystark@aol.com](mailto:roystark@aol.com).

**39-FT CAL, 1980.** Morro Bay. \$60,000. Cruise equipped. Autopilot, Monitor, radar, SSB, roller furling, extra sails, galley update, 3 anchors, etc. (805) 674-1944.



**38-FT COLIN ARCHER, 1950.** San Diego. \$35,000. *Marion D.* Norwegian built, pitch pine planking on pitch pine frames, white oak backbone, trunnel fastened, Ford Lehman diesel. For history, specifications, more information and contact: <http://mariond.squarespace.com>.

**36-FT CATALINA, 1984.** Ventura. \$29,300. Nice, clean boat with low engine hours. New batteries. Includes a kayak, paddle, kayak holder, BBQ, and dock steps. Email for photos and full description. [cdhfoto2002@yahoo.com](mailto:cdhfoto2002@yahoo.com).

## MARINE SURVEYOR

Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor. Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.

[RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com](mailto:RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com) • (510) 337-0706

*Latitude 38 eBooks*

FREE ★ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ★

[www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html](http://www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html)



## PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS

San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. [davidbrotherton@yahoo.com](mailto:davidbrotherton@yahoo.com) • [www.boatdeliverycaptain.org](http://www.boatdeliverycaptain.org) • (619) 913-7834 •



## TAILINGSYSTEMS, LLC

Tailing for all standard winches  
[www.tailinghook.com](http://www.tailinghook.com)

[salestailinghook@aol.com](mailto:salestailinghook@aol.com) • (360) 427-9308

We are always  
looking out for you!

American Yacht Insurance for boats over  
26 feet. We provide cover for any flag  
registration or  
navigation.



USA090037 www.pantaenius.com

**PANTAENIUS**  
American Yacht Insurance

Germany • Great Britain • Monaco  
Denmark • Austria • Spain • Croatia  
Sweden • USA\*

500 Mamaroneck Avenue Suite 318  
Harrison, NY 10528  
Phone (914) 381-2066

Newport Shipyard  
One Washington Street  
Newport, RI 02840  
Phone (401) 619-4499

www.pantaenius.com

\*Pantaenius America Ltd. is a licensed insurance agent licensed  
in all 50 states. It is an independent corporation incorporated  
under the laws of New York and is a separate and distinct entity  
from any entity of the Pantaenius Group.



EFFICIENT. POWERFUL.  
UNSURPASSED CUSTOMER SERVICE.

www.spectrawatermakers.com



Check out our website!

Scan with your Smart Phone

*Mexico Summer Savings*

ENJOY MARINA EL CID at just \$.30/ft. day

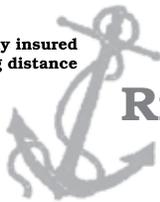


Complete, modern amenities  
in the heart of Mexico's lush  
tropical coastline.

www.elcid.com  
011-52 (669) 916-3468  
gcevallos@marinaelcidmazatlan.com

*The Cruiser's Home in Mexico*

Fully insured  
Local & long distance



**Riverside Marine  
Transport Inc.**

ICCMC# 624516

Contact Wayne Harris for efficient, safe yacht transport:

(941) 713-4134

www.largeboathaulers.com

wayneharrisflhome@earthlink.net

6150 State Road 70 E., Bradenton, FL 34203

**39-FT FREYA IN STEEL, 1974.** Oxnard, CA. \$29,000/obo. Freya Halvorsen 39 steel sloop. Insulated, rebuilt 85hp Ford diesel. Autopilot, radar, GPS, fridge, shower, hot water. Hood roller furling, hydraulic windlass, sounder, dodger, refurbished aluminum mast/boom. 8-ft dinghy. Contact (805) 200-6089 or trim69@hotmail.com.



**36-FT MAGELLAN, 1978.** Long Beach, CA. \$42,500. Beautiful ketch, full keel cruiser. Fiberglass, Angelman Seawitch design. Reefer, autopilot, chartplotter, speed, depth, 150-amp alternator with smart regulator. Roller furling, electric windlass with 300-ft chain and three anchors. Lots of canvas. Call Mark for more info at (562) 453-8801 or email wharfrat2004@gmail.com.

**38-FT FARALLONE CLIPPER #14.** Tiburon. \$45,000. *Ouessant*. Built 1957, Stephens Bros. in Stockton. Excellent condition, well maintained. One owner since 1974. Many good sails, Volvo diesel engine. Full boat cover, loaded with equipment for Bay racing and cruising. Contact: phbuck@sbcglobal.net or (415) 435-0936.

## 40 TO 50 FEET



**HOLLMAN 50 CUTTER, 1989.** Richmond. \$149,900. Fast, cruising cutter rig, all sails furl from cockpit, all self-tail winches. Large galley, reefer/freezer, radar, nav station, autopilot, SSB, dinghy w/OB, full width master, guest stateroom, 2 heads, stern scoop, strong FRP cored hull and deck. 280gal water/100 diesel. Major refit 2003, including new LPU and barrier coat. Possible liveaboard slip. Arizona owner aboard for most of summer. Call for more info. (520) 906-4351 or franke2u@aol.com.

**41-FT MORGAN CLASSIC MODEL.** 1991. San Carlos, Mexico. \$93,000. Cruiser, in primo condition, ready to go. Spacious interior - must see to appreciate. Recent survey. Go to link for current photos, complete equipment list: <http://sailboatvagari.blogspot.com>. (520) 825-7551 or stanstreb@gmail.com.

**40-FT DUTCH KETCH STEEL, 1985.** Florida. \$47,500/obo. Ocean cruiser, Westerbeke 1200 hours, new sails, fridge/freezer, solar wind, 24 Furuno, new windlass, new dodger, stand-in shower, davits. Needs bottom paint. Too much to list, must see. Contact (239) 898-9768 or captsmikeallison@hotmail.com.

**45-FT HUNTER LEGEND, 1987.** Monterey, California. \$125,000. By Hunter Marine. She is safe, strong, comfortable, and very fast. Offshore cruise ready with new sails, electronics, refrigeration, and computer controlled steering. All systems are in perfect working order including the 55hp Yanmar diesel. Monterey slip available. Contact (305) 394-5174 or jimkomo@gmail.com.

**40-FT BABA CUTTER, 1984.** San Francisco. \$155,000. Classic Robert Perry design "reincarnation of the Valiant 40" with one of his best interiors. Two cabins, separate shower stall, Webasto central heating system w/thermostat, centerline queen berth w/Tempurpedic mattress, new 3-burner Force 10 range and cockpit cushions. Sails beautifully in all wind conditions of SF Bay. Classic dinghy and floating dock included. More at <http://bluewaterboats.org/baba-40>. galenaonthebay@sbcglobal.net or (415) 533-3752.



**41-FT BARNETT CUSTOM SLOOP.** \$149,500. 1986-2011. Around world vet. Singlehanded, glass composite, fast cruiser, 2 cabins, light and strong. Keel up refit. New: rod rigging, sails, rudder, engine, vac panel refrig, pilot, electrical, etc. For complete specs contact R. Humphrey or go to website <http://yachtsoffered.com> and search #1291703. (510) 834-3261 or rhumphrey@sbcglobal.net.

**42-FT CATALINA, 1990.** South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. \$96,000. Great condition. Extensive upgrades. Full specs at: <http://leluya.blogspot.com>. (650) 241-1440 or leluya123@gmail.com.



**BENETEAU OCEANIS 411, 2001.** Mediterranean. \$139,000. The perfect couple's cruising boat with offshore capabilities. Two-cabin owner's version. Designed by Groupe Finot and built by Beneteau in France. Well-equipped and meticulously maintained. Never chartered. Stored on the hard at least six months per year since new. Only 1,100 hours on Volvo 59hp engine. No sales tax, personal property tax, or value added tax for USA buyers. USCG Registered. Lying in the Med. (415) 269-4901 or sail@voleauvent.com.





**40-FT JEANNEAU SO, 2000.** Great Lakes. \$145,000. Two cabins, one head, roomy galley, huge lazarette. Located in one of the most beautiful sailing areas in the world (June to September) in the center of a thousand-mile arc across the northern Great Lakes. Countless intimate anchorages, islands, charming small towns harbors, clear drinkable water. Currently in the North Channel of Lake Huron. A noncorrosive environment. Original zincs still look new. The boat has been in the water for only 20 months. Well cared for, lightly used, nicely equipped. We believe the space allocation and overall design of this boat to be better than any 40-footer and even the newer Jeanneau. Email Lynn to request an information package. Contact (707) 823-3309 or lynndeed@sonic.net.



**44-FT KELLY PETERSON.** Cutter rigged sloop, 1977. South Coast/Turkey, Kemer Turkiz Marina. \$110,000. New: rigging, diesel tank, water tank, stove, water heater, thruhulls, dinghy engine, E120 radar, SSB radio, VHF radio, 300 ft galvanized chain. 1993 Perkins diesel rebuilt 2009, Maxwell windlass/washdown, 110/220 wiring, solar panels, KISS wind generator, PUR watermaker 5 sails including beautiful chute, 18tons, uncountable tools and spare parts. We have out-aged her. (702) 767-8322 or (90) 535-088-0389 or jking38701@aol.com.



**43-FT TASWELL, 1995.** Bainbridge Island, WA. \$299,000. Pristine, center cockpit full enclosure, Leisure Furl main, electric winch, RF genoa, low hours on main and 5kw genset, watermaker, chart plotter, radar, ESPAR heat, much more. <http://nxtues.wordpress.com>. (206) 295-1024 or ntuesday1995@hotmail.com.

**41-FT CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE KETCH.** 1978. Puerto Escondido, Baja Sur, Mexico. \$60,000. *Siddhartha*. Great, beautiful yacht. Ray Richards design, bullet proof fiberglass hull, fast, strong, reliable, all electronic upgrades, all gear, ready to go, email specs. (775) 527-6111 or (775) 852-2131 or david.fambrough@gmail.com.



**MORGAN 462, 1981.** Vallejo Marina. \$153,000/obo. Bulletproof center-cockpit cruising ketch, keel-stepped masts, integral ballast, skeg-hung rudder, external chainplates, two cabins/heads, many new systems, immaculate. <http://s766.photobucket.com/albums/xx309/tmesser/Morgan%20462%20Cruising%20Sailboat/?albumview=slideshow&tr>. (707) 334-3670 or baryb@aol.com.



**BENETEAU 473, 2004.** Beautifully maintained, lavishly equipped, lightly used, three staterooms. Elite upgrades: electric winches, bow thruster, air conditioning, heating, generator, MaxProp, Yanmar engine, epoxy barrier, forward scanning sonar. Best 473 buy. Possible tax advantages! For complete info and photos visit: <http://yachtamicus.com>.

**41-FT NEWPORT, 1984.** Bruno's Island Marina. \$55,000. Mexico vet, radar, GPS, autopilot, 40hp Universal diesel, solid rod rigging, 38 gal. fuel, 60 gal. water, sleeps 6, 8-ft dinghy with 9.9hp Nissan. Contact (707) 688-0814 or (707) 290-9535 or raaddink@yahoo.com. (1200 Brannan Island Road).



**45-FT GARDEN YAWL.** One off, double end, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planked, new electric motor. \$60K as is, or \$? to finish. Contact (916) 847-9064 or stevebarber046@mac.com.

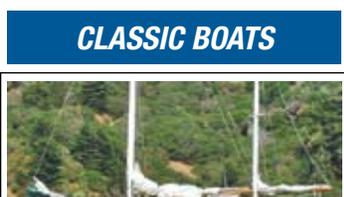
**46-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1982.** Morro Bay. \$189,000. Cruise ready with long list of equipment. 2 staterooms, 2 heads with new electric toilets, reefer and freezer, large center cockpit, etc. Comfortable and great sailing boat that's ready to go anywhere! [www.facebook.com/pages/Kelly-Peterson-46-sailboat/172704439424234](http://www.facebook.com/pages/Kelly-Peterson-46-sailboat/172704439424234). Contact woodeneye53@yahoo.com or (805) 459-1909.



**40-FT O'DAY, 1986.** Redwood City, CA. \$60,000. Great condition/great price. Very clean. New Yanmar and Wabasto heater. Live aboard possibility for qualified owner. (650) 743-3422 or (650) 363-1390 or steve@spinnakersailing.com.



**44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003.** Channel Island Harbor. \$419,000, or trade?. Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, VacuFlush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, recent bottom paint, numerous other options/upgrades. See test sail at YouTube.com, search Tartan 4400, our actual boat! [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com). (530) 318-0730 or amgjohn@sbcglobal.net.



**32-FT FAR EAST MOD H-28 KETCH.** 1965. Richmond. \$12,000 Negotiable. Classic wood family sailboat, everything works, sails comfortably and is beautiful. All equipment included. Was a great project for Dad and sons. (510) 708-9731 or (707) 339-0855 or eferghardt@gmail.com.

**19-FT LYMAN, 1965.** SoCal. \$4,500. Classic woodie, good condition, beautiful wood. No rot, trailer. Pictures available. (818) 865-1720.



**36-FT DANISH DOUBLE ENDER.** 1926. Sausalito. \$35,000. Custom built in Nakskov, Denmark in 1926, *Tehani* is a classic example of a Danish double ender. 36' on deck, 9.5' beam, 5.5 draft. Full iron keel. Cutter rigged. 4-yr-old 29hp Yanmar with low hours, new main, gennaker, and staysail. Rebuilt bronze Baby Blake head and refinished interior. 4-yr-old standing rigging. Full boat cover and bronze lifelines. Garmin chartplotter with integrated AIS receiver. Boat is ready to go. <http://picasaweb.google.com/pgaetani/Tehani?authkey=Gv1sRgCj3btuK3k7LhEg&feat=directlink>. Contact (415) 246-7712 or gaetani@gmail.com.

**43-FT JOHN ALDEN #309N, 1930.** Marina. \$85,000. Beautiful staysail schooner. Must sell, not living in Cali anymore. Recent hull, deck, wood spars upgrades. New rigging. 43hp diesel. Hull is cold-molded with Awlgrip paint. Documentation of all work, surveys available. Dry-dock. Email alden309n@gmail.com.



**45-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS, 1960.** Ballena Isle Marina. \$40,000. Argentine built; copper riveted hardwood hull. Aluminum spars. 35hp BMW diesel. Recent decks and rigging. Tiller steering. Autohelm. Weatherly with an easily driven hull. Hauling at Svendsen's soon; come see. Contact jmcnish@earthlink.net or (510) 864-7925.

## CLASSIC BOATS

## MULTIHULLS

**44-FT CATANA, 1993.** West Coast. *Mystic Rhythms* is a proven circumnavigator (just finished a 7-year circumnavigation). She is a solid, fast, comfortable cruising boat. See website for more details including email address. Currently in Canada heading for California by October. [www.mysticrhythmsadventure.com](http://www.mysticrhythmsadventure.com).



### OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 544,000 miles and 69 years of experience.

[www.mahina.com](http://www.mahina.com) • (360) 378-6131



### Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion  
Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption

831-687-0541

[www.cptautopilot.com](http://www.cptautopilot.com)

### MULTIHULL YACHT DESIGNER • MARINE SURVEYOR

John R. Marples, CMS • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors  
Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial  
Design office for Jim Brown Searunner, Seaclipper & Constant Camber Multihulls  
[www.searunner.com](http://www.searunner.com) • (707) 343-1378 • [marplesmarine@comcast.net](mailto:marplesmarine@comcast.net)

### COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior  
Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement  
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting  
Reasonable Rates • (415) 331-6718 • References Available

# VOLVO PENTA

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

We Ship Anywhere

**1-800-326-5135**

(415) 453-1001  
 FAX: (415) 453-8460  
 www.helmutsmarine.com  
 619 Canal Street  
 San Rafael, CA 94901

Call us for your nearest Volvo Penta dealer 1-800-326-5135

**HELMUT'S**  
**MARINE SERVICE INC.**  
 AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER



**41-FT LAGOON 410 S2, 2004.** San Diego. \$319,000. Owner's version (3 cabins, 2 heads). Just completed third Mexico season and ready to go again. Completely equipped with solar panels, watermaker, radar, chart plotter, Icom 802, Achilles RIB, and more. This is the best boat you could have for Mexico or the world. Always level with an abundance of room for relaxing and entertaining. New custom cushions (cockpit and salon) and new Corian counter top. Impeccably maintained. svsunbaby@gmail.com.

**GEMINI 105MC, 2005.** Redwood City, California. \$149,500. Great family or race boat. Perfect for San Francisco Bay, coast, Mexico, and beyond. Fast; easy to sail without heeling. Spacious deck and interior. Elegant and comfortable. See website details. Go to <http://loonasea.gibbons.web.stanford.edu>. Contact (650) 380-3343 or [brian.j.gibbons@gmail.com](mailto:brian.j.gibbons@gmail.com).



**50-FT CATAMARAN, 2001.** Whangarei, New Zealand. \$510,000. An exceptional 15.3-meter offshore cruising catamaran. Configured during construction as a comfortable and safe liveaboard, capable of singlehanded passage-making. Ron Given-designed, NZ built, launched in December 2001. Well known in Vanuatu, New Caledonia and New Zealand. Professionally maintained, fully refitted, in excellent condition. Lying Whangarei, NZ. More details at website, then search listing #134528. [www.theyachtmarket.com](http://www.theyachtmarket.com). (504) 201-3888 or [amderne@yahoo.fr](mailto:amderne@yahoo.fr).

**24-FT SEAWIND CATAMARAN.** Sleeps 4, carries 15, 1983. Lake Almanor, CA. \$13,900. Huge beach cat, 16' beam, sistership sailed SF to the South Pacific. Best sailing cat ever built, tacks on a dime, my 8-year old sailed to 15 knots. Trailer. Demo available. (775) 745-2184 or [multihuler@aol.com](mailto:multihuler@aol.com).



**24-FT FARRIER 720.** Folding trimaran, 1998. Almanor CA. \$10,900. \$16k in parts alone, Yamaha 9.9, sails excellent condition, heavy duty trailer/mast, launch in minutes, epoxy/marine grade wood construction. Sail with the Corsairs for a fraction of the price. (775) 745-2184 or [multihuler@aol.com](mailto:multihuler@aol.com).



**27-FT STILETTO CATAMARAN, 1982.** Seattle, WA. \$19,000/obo. Fast, fun, racer, cruiser and great daysailer. High tech main, jibs, screechers and spinnakers; B&G instruments; includes galley and head. Nearly new 9.8hp Tohatsu has both electric and manual start. (206) 937-7454 or [markolsoe@comcast.net](mailto:markolsoe@comcast.net).



**55-FT CUSTOM-BUILT CAT, 1997.** \$260,000. A world-class, U.S.-built and documented, charter/cruising cat built of FRP, with twin 50hp Yanmars, GPS, autopilot, radar, VHF, SSB, and two steering stations. Sleeps 10, full galley, heads and showers, great ventilation, and extremely comfortable. Has flotation equipment for up to 50 people. For more information, contact Dave. (808) 443-6282 or [bluewaterhawaii@gmail.com](mailto:bluewaterhawaii@gmail.com).

## POWER & HOUSEBOATS



**41-FT ROUGHWATER, 1982.** Los Angeles. \$65,000. All fiberglass exterior, Perkins diesel, fast pilothouse trawler. All wood interior, typical RW41 in good condition. Anchor out for continuous sunny weeks, solar panels, on demand propane water heater without generator. [jtjarle@hotmail.com](mailto:jtjarle@hotmail.com).

**35-FT CROSS TRIMARAN, 1978.** Morro Bay, California. \$22,500 or trade. Cutter rigged. Cold molded. Double diagonally planked. Resin coated. Newer Honda outboard. Full galley and head. Numerous sails. Extra ground tackle. Sleeps 6. Excellent liveaboard. (808) 255-7618 or (805) 801-1083 or [oahuspeech@hawaii.rr.com](mailto:oahuspeech@hawaii.rr.com).

**43.5-FT LABELLE TRAWLER, 1983.** Sausalito. \$125,000/obo. 360 view side tie adjacent to open space. Diesels w/500 hours, 7.5 Onan. Roomy glass-enclosed sundeck. Full canvas. X-large custom galley. Master has walkaround queen, tub + private guest stateroom with large bed, head. Outstanding workmanship/condition. May finance or trade. (415) 999-5626.



**The Complex Simplified**

**EASOM**  
*Racing and Rigging*

[www.easomrigging.com](http://www.easomrigging.com) (510) 232-SAIL (7245)

## QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

**LEE SAILS**

SUMMER SPECIAL  
**10% OFF**

**MAINSAILS  
 MIZZENS  
 STAYSAILS  
 HEADSAILS  
 SPINNAKERS  
 SAILCOVERS  
 STRONGTRACK**

[leesailscal@yahoo.com](mailto:leesailscal@yahoo.com)

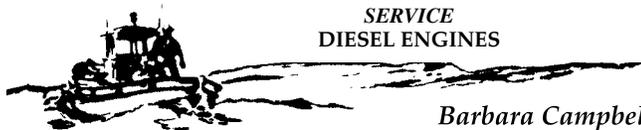
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

**SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD**

# GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

**PARTS**  
 YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE  
 PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

**SERVICE**  
 DIESEL ENGINES



*Barbara Campbell*

351 EMBARCADERO  
 OAKLAND, CA 94606

**(510) 465-1093**

**35-FT CHRIS CRAFT CATALINA** Sun-deck, 1981. Sausalito berth. \$28,000/asking. Totally remodeled, clean, large salon and master w/large closet, separate shower in head. Great for home, floating office, cruiser. Good Chevy V-8's. Secure Sausalito berth, close to parking and tiled showers. May finance, lease option, or trade. (415) 999-5626.



**20-FT SEACRAFT, 2002.** Sausalito, CA. \$14,995. Aster Angler Lefty Kreh edition. Sale includes 150 Merc Optimax OB, Tidewater braked dual axle trailer, Garmin GPS, VHF radio and all gear. Selling to buy a sailboat! All serious offers considered. Contact christopherlacey@ymail.com or (415) 847-9088.

**24-FT MAXUM 2300 SC, 2000.** Tahoe. \$15,950. Cuddy. Sleeps 4. Has every available option for model year. Head w/pumpout, pressurized water system, BBQ, XM radio, captain's chairs. 310hp Mercruiser with Bravo III outdrive. 250 hours. Tahoe boat never in salt water. This boat has been maintained to perfection. (530) 582-1400 or (530) 563-8391 or ridetahoe@sbcglobal.net.



**34-FT CHB, 1976.** Portland, Oregon. \$46,500. CHB, sleeps 7, full electronics, hot water, furnace, reefer/freezer, new genset, 2 heads with showers, aft cabin, dual steering, radar, 120 Lehman diesel, runs perfect at 1 1/2 gal/hour at 7 knots, 300 gal fuel, 200 gal water. Great vessel, always under cover. (503) 260-6872 or genlivingston@peoplepc.com.

**36-FT UNIFLITE.** Double cabin diesel, 1983. Sausalito, CA. \$68,000/obo. Large salon, 2 staterooms, elec. heads and showers, galley w/lg fridge, stove and micro. Wonderful liveaboard, weekend getaway, office, entertaining. Enclosed bridge. CLEAN, non-smoker. <http://web.me.com/suesailor/Uniflite/Uniflite.html>. (415) 332-5970 or suesailor@mac.com.



**45-FT BAYLINER & SLIP, 1987.** Pier 39. \$259,950. Think outside the box. 2 bedroom, 2 bath boat and slip at Pier 39 G Dock. Panoramic views of the Bay and City, front row seat for America's Cup from Sky Lounge. Contact (925) 628-9700 or envinnov@comcast.net.



**37-FT HERSHINE, 1979.** Emeryville. \$79,900. This is not a project/fixer upper boat. She's ready now to cruise to Mexico or Alaska, or live aboard. Roomy, tri-cabin with too many recent upgrades and extras to list. Hauled and bottom painted, Jan 2011. Full electronics include radar, GPS/plotter, autopilot w/remote, wind, depth, and VHF w/MMSI. Electric windlass. Complete CG safety package. Galley, hot water, 2 heads with showers, cabin heater, holding tank monitor, lots of storage, exterior canvas covers and bug screens. Single 120hp Lehman diesel. Cruise at 6-8 kts at 2-3 GPH. Stern thruster. 200 gallons water; 350 gallons fuel. Transferable slip. Contact jhbuetto@surewest.net for picture album, recent upgrades, and complete spec sheet. (916) 787-3270 or jhbuetto@surewest.net.

## PARTNERSHIPS

**1/4 FLEXIBLE TIMESHARE.** 1981 Catalina 30. Westpoint Harbor, Redwood City. \$350/month. Very clean! New sails, new 9.9hp Yamaha 4-stroke outboard saildrive (very quiet), fresh teak woodwork, pedestal steering, new harbor slip. 6 days access/month. (415) 425-4362 or cabrose@chrisbroselaw.comcastbiz.net.

**1/4 FLEXIBLE TIMESHARE.** '98 Catalina MkII. South Beach Harbor, S.F. \$450/month. Near new Catalina 34 MkII. Equipped with: dodger, furler, full instruments, 35hp diesel. Flawless throughout! 6 days access/month. (415) 425-4362 or cabrose@chrisbroselaw.comcastbiz.net.

**SAGA 409 PARTNERSHIP.** SFYC. Equity ownership in new Saga 409. Semi-custom Tony Castro design built by Westerly Marine. VacuFlush, flat screen TV, microwave, wine cellar. Electric halyard/mainsheet winch. Fast, easy to sail. Call or email for pics and specs. (415) 298-2080 or george@kiwi-properties.com.

**CATALINA 42 MKII PARTNERSHIP.** 3-cabin fully equipped for cruising, full electronics, SSB, watermaker, bimini, heater, liferaft, many more extras. Excellent condition and well maintained. Baja ready. 1/4 ownership for \$32,500 or offer. (925) 708-9547 or jlpjoe@gmail.com.



**CATALINA 30 SHARE.** Sausalito. \$270/month. Docked in the best Marina in the Bay, w/parking just steps to boat, 5 minutes to Bay sailing. Many upgrades: wheel/diesel/newer performance mast/spars, furling, MaxProp, GPS, spinnaker, new cushions. Share \$270 month for 7 days max/month. Photo is sistership. Contact Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com or (415) 332-5442.



## SOUTH OF THE BORDER



**PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW.** at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website, [www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com). To reserve, call: Dona de Mallorca (415) 599-5012.

## WANTED

**CONSCIOUS, MINDFUL** floating house sitting/share: Sausalito. Reliable, mature meditator in search of house sitting/share situation. Experienced with plant and pet care. I commute daily to my full-time position near the Ferry Bldg. Excellent local references. Thanks, Michael. (415) 939-1088 or truenature88@gmail.com.



**WANTED.** Canadian or U.S. built center cockpit fiberglass sailboat \$55,000 or less. Must be a clean and well-equipped boat for cruising. No projects. We have all cash for the right boat in any location. Let us know what you have. (310) 272-9278 or amvoyage@aol.com.

**GEAR FOR BAHAMA 25.** Self steering gear (electric/vane), whisker pole (8-11-ft), safety harness, bow pulpit, dinghy, oars. Anything for coastal cruising. Call if they are gathering dust and you would like to give me a good deal. (415) 999-3950 or marineelite@aol.com.

## GEAR

**50-W POLYCRYSTALLINE SOLAR PANEL.** \$250. New in box. Contact Rob in Sausalito at [svsilentsun@yahoo.com](mailto:svsilentsun@yahoo.com) or (503) 490-3305.

**WATER HEATER, STOVE, GENERATOR.** Brisbane/Salinas. SEAWARD 6 gal. water heater, new; \$270. FORCE 10 gimbaled 2-burner cooktop with broiler, new; \$500. COLEMAN 1850 watt (1500 watt continuous) generator, lightly used; \$225. (831) 663-5230 or alberg35@gmail.com.

**EVINRUDE OUTBOARD.** San Jose. Best offer. Lightly used 2hp engine, Model E2ROEDE. Recently checked out and upgraded to 4hp. (408) 269-1770 or morjane@aol.com.

**MONITOR WIND VANE (OLDER).** Santa Barbara. \$600. Older model (can't read serial number) Scanmar/Monitor wind vane that came with my boat. It worked, but I only sail locally and wanted a clear transom. Good to have if you're headed to the Baja Ha-Ha or offshore. Email [mpbeach@mac.com](mailto:mpbeach@mac.com).

**4-PERSON LIFERAFT.** San Francisco. Best Offer. 4-person Revere Coastal Cruiser liferaft never used. \$1,400 new in 2004. [SimchaSailing@gmail.com](mailto:SimchaSailing@gmail.com).

**MEXICO CRUISING GEAR.** Marina del Rey, CA. Gear used for 2 seasons. 9.8 hp Nissan 4-stroke, electric start (includes battery and box); \$1,400. 45lb Manson anchor; \$300. Will deliver to your boat in So Cal. Contact (626) 353-3858 or [sailcub@yahoo.com](mailto:sailcub@yahoo.com).

**ELECTRIC PROPULSION SYSTEMS.** \$25,000. Two new, complete OSSA Powerlite systems. Each system includes 25kw generator, 27hp motor, touch-screen, throttle control, distribution box, wire, pumps and manuals. Original cost approx \$75,000 each. Will sacrifice for \$25,000 each or \$45,000 both (for catamaran). [electricprop@gmail.com](mailto:electricprop@gmail.com).



## Spaulding Wooden Boat Center

Youth Boatbuilding Program • Community Sails  
Boatworks since 1956 • We Specialize in Wooden Boats  
Become a Member! 501(c)(3)

[www.spauldingcenter.org](http://www.spauldingcenter.org) • (415) 332-3179

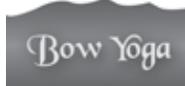


## DOGGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go!

Morning or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco

In-home training and nail trimming (for cats, too!) in S.F. and outlying areas

[www.doggieventure.com](http://www.doggieventure.com) • (415) 314-7541



## MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel  
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates  
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.

(415) 332-0455

## YOGA ON THE WATERFRONT IN SAN RAFAEL

Owner Julie Lucchesi is an avid sailor whose yoga classes uniquely address the needs of sailors.

\$15 drop in or 8 classes for \$88. [www.bowyoga.com](http://www.bowyoga.com), (510) 333-8846 or [yogaforu2009@gmail.com](mailto:yogaforu2009@gmail.com).



*A Sailor's  
Consignment  
Chandlery*

**NEW & USED BOAT GEAR**

Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

**510-769-4858**

Located at Grand Marina

[www.bluepelicanmarine.com](http://www.bluepelicanmarine.com)



## Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at [www.bottomsiders.com](http://www.bottomsiders.com)!

**BottomSiders**

**BottomSiders**  
2305 Bay Avenue  
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633  
[cushions@bottomsiders.com](mailto:cushions@bottomsiders.com)  
Fax: 360-533-4474

## Marine Diesel Specialists

### AT YOUR SLIP!



30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers  
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

**BAY MARINE DIESEL 510-435-8870**

[baymarinediesel@comcast.net](mailto:baymarinediesel@comcast.net)

## COMPUTER ABOARD?

CAPN & Digital Charts  
AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps  
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar  
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems  
*Wireless E-mail*



**SEATECH SYSTEMS™**

800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174  
[info@sea-tech.com](mailto:info@sea-tech.com) • [www.sea-tech.com](http://www.sea-tech.com)

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

**MAINSAIL EAST BAY.** \$1,200. Hood main. Very little use. Approx. dimensions 57" x 19'. Full batten, Harken battside set up on luff. (510) 599-1216.

**74-FT MAST.** Designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

**TWO WINCHES FOR SALE.** Sausalito. \$1,500 each. Harken Quattro 45 A45STRQ. Excellent condition. (415) 332-1234.

**YANMAR ENGINE AND GEAR.** Brookings, OR. \$4,800. Yanmar 4-cyl engine and gear 40hp model 4JH3E gear KBW 20 77hp NEW panel and harness. Contact (541) 412-9022 or [sh1rlee@frontier.com](mailto:sh1rlee@frontier.com). (Attention: Tom) PO Box 4120, Brookings, OR, 97415.

**OUTBOUND 46 MAINSAIL, \$5,500.** Carl Schumacher-designed Outbound 46 mainsail 7.7 Hood Vektron sailcloth, 52.00 X 18.50 X 54.00, 3 reefs, 6 full length battens, Antal 50 series batten hardware and Antal 50 series track slides, Sparcraft clear anodized boom and boom goose neck with 3 internal reef sheaves at aft and forward boom ends, three reef lines, internal clew outhaul with purchase, Sparcraft rigid boom vang with purchase, vang lug on boom, boom preventer pad eyes on the boom, 53.00' Antal series 50 batten traveler track for back of the mast with Antal sail slide gate, EZ JAX lazy jack system, standard mainsail cover and Hood EasiStow cradle mainsail cover. Contact Robin. (415) 332-4104.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**MARITIME DAY CELEBRATION.** 300 Napa Street, Sausalito. Galilee Harbor 31st Anniversary, Saturday, August 6. Flea market, food, music, boat raffle. For info call Galilee Harbor or go to our website. [www.galileeharbor.org](http://www.galileeharbor.org) (415) 332-8554.

**LEFIELL ALUMINUM MAST (41.5-FT)** and boom. Ventura, CA. \$3,000. Like new, never been on the water LeFiell mast and boom; mast dimensions: 41.5-ft long, 8.5 x 4.5 inches; came off a Cheoy Lee Luders 36. Contact (805) 453-6583 or [craig.scheiblaue@gmail.com](mailto:craig.scheiblaue@gmail.com).

**LIQUIDATING SFBAY MARINE LIFESTYLE.** Pt. Richmond/San Francisco. 44-ft Pt. Richmond liveaboard houseboat with view and 40-ft storage container, 30-ft Newport, 24-ft Columbia Challenger, 22-ft Bayliner hardtop, all good condition with extras. May be overseas, will respond when in USA. (415) 308-1231 or [gildelaroza@yahoo.com](mailto:gildelaroza@yahoo.com).

## CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

**SINGLE SKIPPERS AND CREW.** of all abilities are invited to join the Single Sailors Association. Membership includes daysailing, raft-ups, invaluable onboard training, social events. Meetings held 2nd Thursday, Ballena Bay Yacht Club, [www.bbyc.org](http://www.bbyc.org). Social; 6:30 pm. Meeting; 7:30 pm. Guests welcome. More info at [www.singlesailors.org](http://www.singlesailors.org). (312) 402-3663.

**CN ULTIMATE MEMBERSHIP-20% OFF.** Alameda, CA. \$7,950. Save \$2,000 off the Ultimate membership from Club Nautique. Regular price \$9,950. Includes all powerboat and sailing classes. Identical privileges, classes, features and benefits as buying direct from Club Nautique - just \$2,000 cheaper. I moved to Texas - can't use it anymore. [www.clubnautique.net/sailing/membership/types.html](http://www.clubnautique.net/sailing/membership/types.html). (925) 998-1995 or [sean@keef.com](mailto:sean@keef.com).

## PROPERTY SALE/RENT

**BEAUTIFUL MOUNT RAINIER.** Water view island home. Gig Harbor, WA. \$394,500. 3 BR/office/2 bath home. 1852 sq', .45 acres on island w/bridge. Private mooring, community parks/boat ramp/tennis. Granite kitchen, hardwoods, big windows, deck. Lovely island setting. [anian@comcast.net](mailto:anian@comcast.net).

## BERTHS & SLIPS

**SLIPS AVAILABLE.** Aeolian Yacht Club, 20'/40' @ \$4.76 a foot. MUST be a club member. Join Aeolian now and bring in your boat. Initiation fee reduced to \$100 during our Membership Drive through September. Call: (510) 456-5911 or (510) 769-9205.

**40 FOOT SLIP FOR RENT PIER 39.** \$400/mo. In the heart of San Francisco with views of Coit Tower and the Bay! Quiet location within the marina, away from the madding crowd. Facilities include laundry, showers, and discounted parking. (425) 643-0614.

**50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF.** \$50,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. Contact [scorch@tempest-edge.com](mailto:scorch@tempest-edge.com) or (559) 355-6572.

**36 FOOT SLIP.** San Francisco, Pier 39, C-dock. \$6,500. Privacy and spectacular views 360. Includes discount parking card (\$6 per 24hr) + other perks. 2 minutes out into the best sailing in the world. Away from sea lions. (916) 474-4016 or [lp.knapp@comcast.net](mailto:lp.knapp@comcast.net).



**Sail, kayak, whale watch, or explore the majestic San Juan Islands!** Relax or take the helm aboard our 45' Jeanneau in the pristine Pacific Northwest.

Learn to sail from an experienced USCG captain.

4 guests max, 2 cabins - each with own head.

[www.nwcharters.net](http://www.nwcharters.net)



### Latitude 38 Crew Party

Come to our Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Wednesday, September 7, at Encinal YC in Alameda, 6-9 pm.

Free for 2011 Baja Ha-Ha skippers and first mates; \$7 for everyone else.

See [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) for details.



**45-FT SAN FRANCISCO MARINA.** Slip for rent. 45-ft slip for rent - up to 6 months - across from GGYC and StFYC. (415) 643-1131 or (415) 264-6050 or vinzim@comcast.net.

**SOUTH BEACH HARBOR.** San Francisco. Long-term partnership. Prime 32-ft leeward slip (chosen for City view and privacy) with large Pier 40 storage shed. Your boat or mine (Newport 30). Spending increasing time overseas. I will reply when in USA. Contact (415) 308-1231 or gildelaroza@yahoo.com.

## CREW

**EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR.** - schooner - seeks select crew for two challenging passage legs: Brazil to South Africa - October-December 2011; and South Africa to Australia - January-March 2012. Intermediate stops planned enroute, south Atlantic and Indian oceans. Must be healthy and fit with some experience, participate fully and share expenses. Call Mike Johnson (505) 466-6326 or email Claire at clairehorn@comcast.net.

## TRYING TO LOCATE

**CAPTAIN BOB WILSON** of 60' gaff rigged schooner *Sea Runner*. Contact Jim Costalupes, regarding sea service time. (775) 742-1004 or j.costalupes@sbcglobal.net.

**CAPTAIN GORDON KRUSIN** of John Calley's 65' S&S Yawl *Barracuda II*, re-named *Olinka*. Contact Jim Costalupes, regarding sea service time. (775) 742-1004 or j.costalupes@sbcglobal.net.

## JOB OPPORTUNITIES

**YACHT BROKER.** Vallarta Yachts is seeking an experienced yacht broker for our Mazatlan office. Good knowledge of sail and powerboat design, equipment and operation required. Experience boating in Mexico a plus. Send resume to: info@vallartayachts.net.

**BOATER OUTREACH SPECIALIST.** San Francisco. Part-time Boater Outreach Specialist needed for the Seabird Protection Network. The Seabird Protection Network works to reduce disturbance to seabirds at breeding and roosting sites along the California coast. More info at <http://seabirdprotectionnetwork.org>. (415) 970-5243 or Sage.Tezak@noaa.gov.

**MARINE TECHNICIAN.** Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as Mercruiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver's license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**MARINE CANVAS BUSINESS** for sale. Owner retires from the most successful Marine Canvas business in the Bay Area! 25 year reputation at a great waterfront location. Turn key operation with 90 days of training available to qualified buyers. Business offered at \$150K with a 6-week backlog of work orders and deposits in hand. Please send inquires (principals only) to: pcanvas@sbcglobal.net.

**LIVE THE DREAM MAUI, HAWAII.** \$1,300,000. Highly successful sailing and snorkeling day charter business in beautiful Maui includes 2 USCG, 49 passenger, performance catamarans and all permits required. Well established, excellent reputation and following. Email sailingmaui@gmail.com.

**EAST BAY MARINE CANVAS.** Business for sale. Over 20+ years in business. Great reputation. Buy business name, phone number, and all equipment to be fully operational. Will train if needed. Interested, please call (510) 522-2991.



# Afterguard Sailing Academy



The Affordable way to ASA Certification courses Basic to Ocean All skill levels - challengers welcome

ASA & Multi-Hull All Women Opt Skipper Skills Charters Social Sailing

[www.afterguard.net](http://www.afterguard.net) - (510)535-1954

1853 Embarcadero, 2B Oakland 94606

# weatherguy.com

Worldwide Marine Forecasts Cruising, Racing & Commercial Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free  
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)  
(808) 254-2525 (Office)  
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave Suite C-104  
Kailua, Hawaii 96734  
info@weatherguy.com

[www.weatherguy.com](http://www.weatherguy.com)

**MARINA DE LA PAZ** FULL SERVICE MARINA  
S.A. DE C.V.  
Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet  
Dinghy landing with potable water  
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646  
email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)

[www.marinalapaz.com](http://www.marinalapaz.com)

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

How to Read  
Latitude 38  
in the Azores:

Download our eBooks  
FREE!

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

## MORE ENERGY!

### KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!

- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

### USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!

- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Wonder Wash and more

HotWire

[www.svhotwire.com](http://www.svhotwire.com)

727.943.0424

# JUST YOU AND THE SEA...



...and the jacuzzi,  
the 80-ft long pool, the surf,  
the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant  
Tres Marietas Islands

## Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

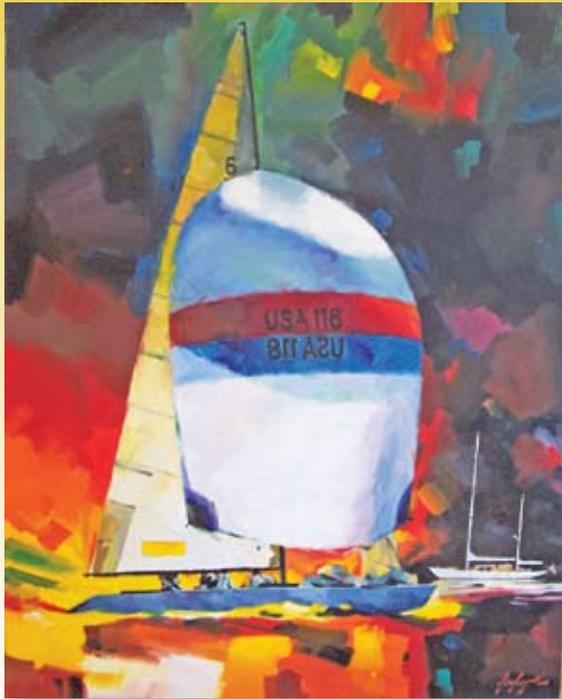
*Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!*

**1.415.599.5012**

**[www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com)**

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine..... 46	Blue Pelican ..... 162	Dept. of Boating & Waterways ..... 35	Grand Marina ..... 2	Lee Sails ..... 160
Afterguard Sailing Academy ..... 163	Blue Water Yacht Insurance..... 54	DeWitt Studio ..... 165	Hansen Rigging ..... 92	Leukemia Cup..... 23
Almar Marinas..... 45	Boat U.S. .... 61	Diesel Fuel Filtering ..... 150	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ..... 166	Lewmar Marine..... 24
Alpenglow Marine Lights .. 134	Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The..... 9	Downwind Marine..... 51	Helmu's Marine Service.... 160	Lifeline Batteries ..... 60
American Battery ..... 148	Bottom Siders..... 162	Doyle Sails ..... 21	Heritage Marine Insurance.. 72	List Marine Enterprises ..... 64
Antares Yachts ..... 51	Brisbane Marina ..... 53	Easom Rigging..... 160	Heritage Yacht Sales..... 167	Loch Lomond Marina..... 71
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies..... 60	BVI Yacht Charters..... 132	Embarcadero Cove ..... 53	Hogin Sails..... 22	Lowrie Yacht Harbor..... 61
Bainbridge..... 37	California Yacht Sales..... 166	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ..... 55	Hood Sails..... 31	Makela Boatworks..... 152
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party/ La Paz Hotel..... 109	CDI/Cruising Design ..... 65	Emeryville Marina ..... 153	Hotwire Enterprises..... 163	Marchal Sailmakers..... 62
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors ..... 135,136,137	City Yachts..... 11	Equipment Parts Sales..... 153	Hydrovane..... 75	Marin Convention & Visitors Bureau ..... 61
Ballenger Spars..... 63	Clipper Yacht Harbor..... 105	Essex Credit Corp..... 50	Interlux Yacht Finishes..... 33	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ... 39
Bay Island Yachts ..... 6	Club Nautique ..... 36	Farallone Yacht Sales..... 13	Interphase Technologies ..... 73	Marina de la Paz ..... 163
Bay Marine Boatworks..... 29	Conch Charters..... 133	Flex-O-Fold Propellers ..... 52	JK3 Nautical Enterprises ..... 27	Marina El Cid ..... 158
Bay Marine Diesel ..... 162	Cover Craft..... 58	Flying Cloud Yachts ..... 166	Key West Race Week..... 19	Marina Puesta Del Sol ..... 70
Berkeley Marina..... 25	Coyote Point Marina..... 120	Fortman Marina ..... 73	Kissinger Canvas..... 64	Marina Riviera Nayarit..... 28
Berkeley Marine Center ..... 65	Cruise RO Water..... 148	Gentry's Kona Marina ..... 150	KKMI - Brokerage..... 167	Marina Village..... 32
Beta Marine Engines..... 18	Cruising Yachts ..... 7	Gianola Canvas Products..... 71	KKMI - Boatyard ..... 172	Marine Outboard Co..... 26
Blue Eagle Products ..... 55	CYOA Yacht Charters..... 133	Golden State Diesel Marine ..... 160	Landing School, The ..... 57	Mariner's General Insurance ..... 114
	Defender Industries..... 65		Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker ..... 20	Maritime Institute..... 58



Arunga

**deWitt**

**Jim DeWitt has been painting his entire life. And since he turned 81 this year, he has had plenty of practice!**

**Contact Pam in Point Richmond for details on commissioning Jim to paint anything you treasure!**

**DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing**

121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 236-1401 • [www.jimdewitt.com](http://www.jimdewitt.com) • [www.dewittgalleryandframing.com](http://www.dewittgalleryandframing.com)

Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00 • Sunday 9:30-5:30

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX – cont'd**

Marotta Yachts..... 170	Opequimar Marine Center ..... 74	Raiatea Carenage Services..... 115	South Beach Harbor ..... 44	Vessel Electric..... 153
Martyr Anodes..... 53	Outboard Motor Shop ..... 70	Ramp Restaurant, The..... 153	South Beach Riggers..... 49	Weatherguy.com ..... 163
Mathiesen Marine ..... 150	Outbound Yacht Services .. 108	Richardson Bay Marina ..... 67	South Beach Yacht Club .... 129	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors ..... 152
Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts ..... 8	Owl Harbor Marina ..... 63	Richmond Yacht Club..... 93	Southwest Windpower..... 69	West Marine..... 16, 47
McDermott Costa Insurance..... 108	Oyster Cove Marina..... 57	Riverside Marine Transport, Inc..... 158	Spectra Watermakers ..... 158	West Marine - Rigging..... 56
McGinnis Insurance..... 55	Pacific Crest Canvas..... 51	Sail California..... 14, 15	Start Line Strategies ..... 152	Westwind Precision Details..... 49
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales.. 168	Pacific Cup Yacht Club..... 101	Sail Warehouse, The ..... 153	Stem to Stern ..... 66	Whale Point Marine Supply..... 40
Milltech Marine Inc..... 30	Pacific Rigging ..... 68	Sailrite Kits ..... 38	Svensen's Boat Works ..... 10	White, Chris Designs ..... 150
Minney's Yacht Surplus ..... 152	Pacific Yacht Imports..... 12	Sal's Inflatable Services..... 59	Svensen's Marine ..... 48	Yacht: 'Orient Star' ..... 169
Modern Sailing School & Club ..... 67	Pantaenius America, Inc. .. 158	San Francisco Boat Works ..... 75	Swedish Marine ..... 59	Yachtfinders/Windseekers .... 8
Multihull Company, The .... 168	Park Presidio Marine ..... 69	San Juan Sailing ..... 134	TMM Yacht Charters ..... 132	
Napa Valley Marina..... 62	Passage Yachts..... 5	Scanmar International ..... 71	Tohatsu Outboard ..... 121	
New Era Yachts..... 168	Pier 32 Marina ..... 149	Schaefer Marine ..... 63	Tradewinds Sailing School ..... 66	
Norpac Yachts ..... 171	Pineapple Sails ..... 3	Schoonmaker Point Marina ..... 34	Trident Funding ..... 4	
North Beach Marine Canvas ..... 49	Pittsburg Marina ..... 151	Seacoast Marine Finance.... 72	Twin Rivers Marine Insurance..... 57	
North Direct Sails..... 68	Port of San Diego..... 41	Seashine..... 92	Ullman Sails..... 59	
North Sails ..... 42, 43	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos..... 164	Seatech ..... 162	US Sailing ..... 69	
Ocean Breeze Tours ..... 134	Quantum Pacific..... 17	Shadetree Fabric Shelter..... 74	Vallejo Marina ..... 75	
	Quickline..... 67		Ventura Harbor Boatyard.... 73	





# Flying Cloud Yachts



**Chans Christian**

6400 Marina Drive  
Long Beach, CA 90803

Sail • BROKERS • Power

www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts  
flyingcloud@verizon.net

MEMBER  
Boat Wizard  
M.L.S.  
YACHTWORLD.COM

Phone (562) 594-9716  
Fax (562) 594-0710



J/30, 1980 \$34,500



43' TASWELL, 1989 \$219,000



30' FISHERS Two: \$58,000 & \$29,000



35' COLUMBIA 10.7 \$45,900



34' CATALINA Mk II sloop, '01 \$88,500



34' CATALINA, '87 \$48,500



28' CAL sloop, '86 \$24,500



34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, '88 \$99,500



41' FORMOSA CLIPPER, '80 \$79,500



44' HARDIN, new LP paint \$99,000



GEMINI CATAMARANS 4 available



42' KIWI, '84 \$34,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: [www.flyingcloudyachts.com](http://www.flyingcloudyachts.com)



49' Custom CC 'Seayanika', '04  
A bluewater cruiser. CG-certified.  
Ready to go. \$289,500



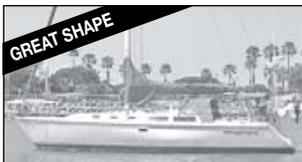
49' Dufour Prestige, '95  
Great performance under sail  
and at anchor. \$139,500



46' Hunter LE, '05  
Only 145 hours on her Yanmar.  
Asking \$229,550



46' Hunter, '00  
Huge layout and powerful sailing  
style. All for \$195,000



42' Catalina Mk1 two cabin, '92  
A comfortable coastal cruiser.  
Asking \$119,000



38' Baltic, '84  
Created with quality Finnish crafts-  
manship. Built for the sea. \$85,900

## M U L T I H U L L S



**GRAINGER 43 CATAMARAN**  
Price just reduced to \$130,000



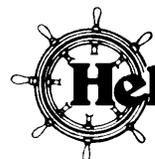
PDQ 36 just listed \$139,500



NEW CORSAIR 750 DASH

**CALIFORNIA**  
YACHT SALES

(619) 295-9669 • [www.californiayachtsales.com](http://www.californiayachtsales.com)



**Helms**  
YACHT SALES INC.

Dealer for  
Seawind Catamarans  
Corsair Trimarans and  
Dragonfly Trimarans

[www.helmsyacht.com](http://www.helmsyacht.com) • (510) 865-2511



# Maritime

## Yacht Brokerage

**(510) 236-6633** [www.kkmi.com](http://www.kkmi.com)  
 fax: (510) 231-2355 [yachtsales@kkmi.com](mailto:yachtsales@kkmi.com)  
 530 West Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804



**HYLAS 46** (2002)

Powerful, go-fast cruising yacht for sailors with ambitious plans for comfortable offshore sailing. Set up for short-handed sailing, fully equipped with essentially every option. Meticulously maintained. **\$398,000**



**BALTIC 42 DP** (1984)

Since 1973, Baltic Yachts of Finland have been building comfortable, safe, long distance cruisers with very good sailing and performance characteristics. Doug Peterson design, superbly maintained, hull #29. Asking **\$149,000**



**NELSON MAREK CUSTOM** A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. **\$1,500,000**



**FRERS 50' CUTTER** (1947) German Frers, Sr., founder of the Frers yacht design dynasty, designed and built this classic wooden cutter for his own personal use. Without regard to cost, she's been restored and refit to better than new condition and shows true to her sailing heritage. Asking **\$295,000**



**HINKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB** (1968)

Bill Tripp design is highly regarded for classic beauty, superb workmanship and quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking **\$139,000**



**MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30** (1997) Solid and ready to sail at the highest level offshore or compete in the upcoming World Championships on SF Bay. Clean, well built, with many upgrades. Join the class today! **\$85,000**



**SWAN 391** (1984) A beautiful flag blue Ron Holland design which is very well equipped and has had teak decks, engine and standing rigging replaced, and new sails that have never been used. Many extras. Asking **\$154,000**

# HERITAGE

## Yacht Sales



*Live your Dreams*

Long Beach-Naples  
 Newport Beach  
 San Diego  
 Wilmington

866-569-2248  
 877-389-2248  
 760-402-3868  
 877-599-2248  
 Cell 310-995-9989

[www.heritageyachts.com](http://www.heritageyachts.com)



**54' Jeanneau DS, 2006**  
**\$519,000**



**44' Hunter 456, 2005**  
**\$249,000**



**42' Beneteau, 2002**  
**\$199,000**



**40' Hunter 40.5, 1993**  
**\$89,900**



**33' Hans Christian Cutter**  
 1988 **\$135,000**



**36' Frers, 1982**  
**\$49,900**



# THE MULTIHULL COMPANY

THE WORLD'S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE

[www.multihullcompany.com](http://www.multihullcompany.com)

Let the world's largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage, The Multihull Company, assist you with the purchase or sale of a multihull anywhere in the world.

The Multihull Company offers several distinct differences, from its pioneering buyer/broker program developed by founder Phillip Berman, himself a World Champion catamaran racer and author, to its international print advertisements that reach just the right buyers and sellers of catamarans, to its monthly newsletters that actually help readers understand the market, the latest trends in sailing, and even tackle the recent controversies about electric engines, helm station placement, daggerboards versus keels, etc., to our powerful online presence and social media know-how and U.S. and European boat show participation.

Visit us at [www.multihullcompany.com](http://www.multihullcompany.com) and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world. We offer even the casual browser the means to understand the market with expert videos, articles and an extensive selection of catamarans and trimarans listed for sale.

## FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS



**43' CANTANA, 1999**  
San Francisco, CA  
**\$399,000**



**36' PDQ, 1994**  
Vashon Island, WA  
**\$149,000**



**40' FUSION, 2010**  
Vancouver, BC  
**\$550,000**



**48' LOOPING**  
Sea of Cortez, Mexico  
**\$490,000**



**53' CATANA, 1994**  
Newport Beach, CA  
**\$499,000**



**35' FONTAINE PAJOT TOBAGO**  
1994 Bainbridge Island, WA  
**\$149,950**

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD TORTOLA ST. MARTIN

Ph: 215-508-2704 Fax: 215-508-2706 email: [info@multihullcompany.com](mailto:info@multihullcompany.com)



**\$199,000!**  
**55' HALLMAN, '82**  
Fast, strong. Custom high grade construction. \$199,000



**REDUCED**  
**46' MORGAN, '81**  
Like new condition! Wonderful cruiser. Now only \$153,000.



**REDUCED**  
**43' MAPLE LEAF, '84**  
Wonderful liveaboard restoration. Fabulous value. \$79,000



**REDUCED**  
**42' CATALINA MKII, '03**  
Three staterooms, rigged and ready to sail. Just \$195,900



**NEW LISTING**  
**36' CATALINA, '89**  
Caring owner, well maintained. Priced to sell at \$53,900.



**NEW LISTING**  
**32' ENDEAVOUR, '81**  
Stout Bay cruiser and liveaboard. \$26,000

MORE ON OUR WEBSITE - [www.newerayachts.com](http://www.newerayachts.com)



2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501  
[sales@newerayachts.com](mailto:sales@newerayachts.com) • [boatman@sbcglobal.net](mailto:boatman@sbcglobal.net)  
**(510) 523-5988 • [www.newerayachts.com](http://www.newerayachts.com)**

## Michael Wiest Yacht Sales

### QUALITY PRE-OWNED SAILBOATS



**44' BENETEAU, '95** ..... \$175,000



**CLEAN**  
**44' HUNTER DS, '05** ..... \$199,000



**42' HUNTER PASSAGE, '95** ..... \$110,000



**41' BENETEAU, '99** ..... \$119,000



**34' CATALINA, '86** ..... \$35,000



**30' CATALINA, '79** ..... \$16,000

**CHECK THEM OUT AT**  
**[www.mwiest.com](http://www.mwiest.com)**  
**then call (510) 601-5010 • Emeryville, CA**

# FOR SALE ~ *ORIENT STAR*

## Alden-designed Cheoy Lee Offshore 50

**\$299,000 obo**

Interior and exterior cabin and cockpit woodwork replaced in New Zealand. Teak deck and varnish in excellent condition. Bowsprit added for double headsails. Harken roller furling on all four sails. Two pallets of spares, sails, covers, and equipment.



Everything possible for extended shorthanded cruising has been installed. Partial list of equipment includes: Benmar gear and chain autopilot, Robertson hydraulic AP, if one fails, flip a switch and use the other one. Classic Aries windvane, dual refrigeration, 110v hermetic, vee belt driven compressor from main engine, 1,000 hours on main Perkins motor, 200 hours on Kubota 4kw generator. Spectra watermaker, five anchors, 330 feet of 3/8th chain, 600 feet plus of anchor line, Achilles dinghy and 8 hp motor, less than 20 hours of use. West Marine life raft, Raritan LectraSan waste treatment, single sideband + ham radio, radar, dual depth finders with separate transponders, paper charts for Mexico, South Pacific and Chile. Rigid, but easily removable cockpit canopy, etc.



*'Orient Star' scuds along easily under just a little bit of sail. Few her size can do so.*

Boat in better than new condition ★ Located in Long Beach, CA ★ Courtesy to brokers

***The pleasure of owning and enjoying 'Orient Star' for 39 years is not enough – but that is all I am going to get.***

**For more info or pictures contact Ernie Copp • [erniecopp2@msn.com](mailto:erniecopp2@msn.com)**



# Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)

NEW LISTING



**46' HYLAS, 2002** Center cockpit cutter. Spectacular performance cruiser. Beautifully maintained, top-of-the-line gear. **\$398,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**61' C&C, 1971** Beautifully laid out; reportedly more than \$250,000 spent on her over the past 10 years. **\$299,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)

REDUCED



**41' SCEPTRE, 1993** Raised cabintop performance cruiser. Professionally maintained, only three owners. Bristol. **\$205,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**41' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985**  
Professionally maintained, updated electronics, more. **\$185,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



REDUCED

**48' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985** *Pacem* has had two long-term owners since new; shows beautifully today. New sails. **\$179,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**C&C 41, 1987** Very clean example of one of the best racer/cruiser designs ever built. Promises speed and control. **\$109,900**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



NEW LISTING

**53' ISLANDER, 1979** More than \$100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel. A real value for the price. **\$109,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**43' BENEteau 430, 1992** Three stateroom, very clean, never cruised or chartered. Transferable slip. Turn key package. **\$89,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' BENEteau OCEANIS 352, 1999** SUPER clean, less than 300 hrs on Yanmar dsl. Never chartered, cruised or raced. **\$85,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**30' BABA, 1982** Maintains crew for extended passages without sacrificing qualities of a great singlehander or weekender. **\$59,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' RAFIKI, 1978** As solidly built as the 37 and with cutaway forefoot so more nimble; considerably less expensive. **\$49,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**32' SABRE SLOOP, 1985** Rare on West Coast. A very nice Sabre example. Major refit '09 and shows nicely today. **\$44,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



NEW LISTING

**32' ERICSON, 1989** Never cruised, and with \$18k spent on her in last 18 mos., *Heyoka* shows much newer than her age. **\$44,000**

SISTERSHIP

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' MULL COLD-MOLDED SLOOP, 1972** Beautiful design. Freshly Awlgrippied hull. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$39,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



NEW LISTING

**30' HUNTER LEGEND, 1990** Very clean and well priced example of one of Hunter's most popular models. **\$29,000**

# NORPAC YACHTS

THIS IS A GOOD TIME TO SELL! We're Ready To **SELL YOUR BOAT NOW** -  
Just Call!

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202  
email: info@norpacyachts.com

FOR MORE  
SEE OUR  
**norpacyachts.com**  
WEBSITE



**46' ISLAND TRADER MOTORSAILER KETCH.** F/G, dsl, in/out wheel steering, queen aft + double & single staterooms, 2 encl. heads w/showers+hub, AIS transponder, radar, AP, roomy, more! **\$89,950**



**OLSON 30**  
A great racer/cruiser in nice shape, with lots of goodies and a galvanized trailer. See our website at [www.norpacyachts.com](http://www.norpacyachts.com) for vast equipment list and many more photos. Now asking **\$13,950**



**48' DUTCH CANAL BOAT** by deVries Lentsch. Steel. Unique, comfortable cruiser for Bay/Delta. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, MORE! LIVEBOARD. A GEM! Now asking **\$209,950**



**33' LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT CLASSIC** by Blanchard. New Yanmar diesel, fresh finish, new bottom, largely restored. Covered Alameda berth and MORE! Great, solid classic cruiser. Asking **\$23,950**



**65' Wm GARDEN** Long range trawler yacht. Steel construction, F/B & lg pilothouse, sun deck, lg salon area, aft canopy, twin dsl, genset, watermaker, much more. Fully operational. Interior/trim not fully finished. A brawny cruiser robustly built. Asking **\$245,000**



Established and unique SF Bay charter business featuring exotic dancers (girls and/or guys for ladies and/or gentlemen), liquor service, comfortable and spacious charter yacht w/tasteful traditional styling/decor. COI for 49 passengers. Turnkey operation. Possible seller financing. **\$295,000/offers**



**36' ISLANDER** Slp. Well respected and outstandingly popular Alan Gurney design. Wheel steering, dsl, full dbl linefiles w/pulpits, modified fin w/skeg-hung rudder, self-tailers, rigged for short-handed sailing, furling, well laid out and comfortable down below. New trans, dodger and MORE! Asking **\$34,950**



**40' X-YACHTS X-119 HIGH-PERFORMANCE** sloop. Renowned Danish performance cruiser/racer. Loaded with gear & high tech sails. Proven bluewater cruiser & race winner. **\$109,000**



**36' STEEL KETCH** by Hartog. Great builder/great designer! Strong 1985 bluewater cruiser loaded with diesel, radar, genset, watermaker, air/heat, RIB & O/B, O/S raft, windvane, wheel & LOTS MORE! Go anywhere cruiser. Needs some exterior maintenance updating. SUPER BOAT! Try **\$24,950**



**84' TRAWLER/CRABBER** Excellent adventure yacht conversion candidate. All steel, high endurance, broad shouldered, seagoing vessel built for winter conditions in Bering Sea. 24' beam, loaded w/gear. Asking **\$79,950**

## Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina

### SAIL

100' MEGA SLOOP Custom Offshore Performance Cruiser. Comfort & luxury, spacious, sleeps 17, loaded and near new. GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!!! ..... Try 885,000

58' ALDEN Boothbay Ketch. Center PH cockpit, aft S/R, dsl, heavy glass, world cruiser. AWESOME! ..... Asking 268,950

54' HERRESHOFF center cockpit ketch. F/G, dsl, loaded bluewater cruiser. Asking 199,500

43' POLARIS CUTTER, canoe stern, less than 100 hrs on diesel, strong bluewater cruiser, fiberglass ..... Asking 69,950

41' CF-41. Exquisite example of this revered Garden design with many custom features. Fiberglass, big diesel, teak deck, cabin heat & fireplace, tiled shower & head, gorgeous interior, alum. spars, full galley, refrigeration and much MORE! MUST SEE. Asking \$78,950

34' DEHLER. High quality European racer/cruiser, diesel, F/G, ++ ..... Asking 12,950

33+ ROYAL HUISMAN ALUMINUM Cutter by Alan Gurney; World class builder and designer. Yanmar diesel, new standing rig, nav station, liferaft & MORE! Family emergency forces 50% PRICE SLASH. Must sell NOW! This is way too cheap for this vessel! ..... Asking 19,250

32' NANTUCKET Clipper Mk III Yawl. Diesel, fiberglass ..... 14,950/obo

30' GARYMULL Sloop THE SHADOW, by Easom Boat Works. Famous SF Bay racer completely rebuilt in near new or better condition. Diesel, excellent cold-molded construction. Ready to cruise/race and WIN! ..... Asking \$74,950

30' RAWSON Cutter. Low hours diesel. Diesel range, much recent upgrading. Berth in Seattle's FRESH WATER Lake Washington w/sea access. New batteries, some new equipment still in box. Light/med Springtime cosmetics due. Unusually robust fiberglass construction. A solid & reliable Pacific Northwest cruiser with decades of fun & adventure ahead of her. .... 19,950/Offers encouraged

26' CONTESSA Sloop. High quality European pocket cruiser. .... Asking 9,950

26' CONTESSA Sloop. High quality European pocket cruiser. .... Asking 9,950

26' CONTESSA Sloop. High quality European pocket cruiser. .... Asking 9,950

130' CAMCRAFT Passenger Ship. Certified for 33 passengers overnight. Booked for the season. Virtual turnkey: Money and opportunity, working PNW ..... 2,200,000

101' STEEL TUG with beautiful SAUSALITO BERTH. Great YTB, operational, fantastic opportunity. Loads of potential. Fabulous value! ..... \$44,950/obo

100' HIGH ENDURANCE ADVENTURE/CHARTER SHIP on eastern gulf coast. Great condition. REPOSSESSION IMMINENT. Was priced at \$1.4 mil. MAKE LOW OFFERS. Act now and you might get her for Less than 1/2 price!

85' CLASSIC TUG, '23 Vancouver Shipyard. Recent CAT V-12 repower. Massive, beautiful and seaworthy. Perfect for Classic Tug Yacht ..... 124,950/offers

62' ELCO 1926 CLASSIC MOTOR YACHT. Twin dsl, gorgeous, elegant, comfortable. GREAT LIVEBOARD CRUISER. Must see! REDUCED! Offers encouraged! ..... 124,950

56' HOLIDAY MANSION Cruising Catamaran HOUSEBOAT. High-end custom interior, twins and MORE! Motivated seller has reduced her to ..... 42,950/offers

45' STEPHENS 1929 classic. Beautiful Gatsby-era motor yacht waiting to transport you back to the days of yachting in the grand style. .... Try 75,000

43' MATTHEWS, '65, diesel. A gem! Loaded and beautiful ..... Asking 69,450

42' GRAND BANKS Tvl. Aft cabin, F/B, Onan, twin dsls, radar. Excellent. Reduced! ..... 79,500

36' SEA RAY 360 aft cabin fly bridge express. Twins. Nice & a GREAT VALUE. Asking 34,950

34' CLASSIC LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT. We have TWO; a Blanchard and a Rafteron. Starting at a BARGAIN ..... 17,500 Asking

33' CHRIS CRAFT Cavalier. Fresh twin GMC Marine 350s and MORE! This is a good buy on a good boat. .... Asking 9,950

28' BAYLINER 2850 FLYBRIDGE SEDAN. New VOLVO/GM 300hp V8, economical & 30+MPH reported. Just completely refurbished & refitted to exceptional condition. .... Asking 19,950

27' FARALLON Pilothouse, '86. F/G, twin 5L V8s, fast and seaworthy. Just detailed and very nice. .... Asking 51,950



**88' LUXURY MOTORSAILER** Turkish Gulet Ketch. 7 staterooms with heads, showers, air & heat, plus crew's quarters. New CAT diesel, auxiliary genset. Large aft deck with canopy and side curtains. Recent FULL REFIT. Big 22' beam and MORE! \$1.2mil survey. Now Asking **\$349,900**



**44' STEEL** Canoe-stern cutter by Geo. Buhler/Fred Lagier & Sons. John Deere diesel. Stout steel construction. Awesome bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Radar, GPS, etc. Here's your world beater! Asking **\$89,995**



**57' BOWMAN** Ketch. An AWESOME vessel completely equipped for world cruising. TOO MUCH TO LIST; must be seen. Has circumnavigated and also completed the Northwest Passage east to west. Seaworthy, comfortable and roomy, this is your ultimate bluewater cruising yacht. Asking **\$219,950**



**49' CUSTOM** Cold-Molded Ketch by Reliant. Beautiful Hankerson design. Powerful and seaworthy bluewater cruiser in great shape. Built '91. Yanmar diesel, furling, self-tailers, aux. genset, full galley, full electronics and MORE! MUST BE SEEN. Asking **\$119,950**

**CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087  
OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181  
FOR INFORMATION AND APPOINTMENTS**



# can you engineer a feeling?

Equipment and technology begin with some pretty simple principles of engineering.  
Like, can it make your yacht feel better on the water and in your hands? Enjoy.

